

TENDER SPECIFICATION

YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

“Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-3”

At

5x800 MW Yadadri TPS

VOLUME – I



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A Government of India Undertaking)

Power Sector – Southern Region

BHEL Site Office

5x800MW Yadadri TPS

Damarcherla (M), Nalgonda (D)

PIN – 508355

Telangana

2022

Volume-I: NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Bharat Heavy Electricals
Limited



NOTICE INVITING TENDER (NIT)

=====

To,

All Bidders

Dear Sir/Madam

Sub: NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Sealed offers in two-part bid system {National competitive bidding (NCB)} are invited from reputed & experienced bidders (meeting PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA as mentioned in Annexure-1) for the subject job by the undersigned on the behalf of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED as per the tender document. Following points relevant to the tender may please be noted and complied with.

1.0 Salient Features of NIT

SL NO	ISSUE	DESCRIPTION
i	TENDER NUMBER	YTPS: SCT: 202212-137
ii	BROAD SCOPE OF JOB	Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit- 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS
iii	DETAILS OF TENDER DOCUMENT	
a	Volume-IA	Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) consisting of Scope of work, Technical Specification, Procedures, Terms of payment, etc. Applicable
b	Volume-IB	Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) Civil & Structural Works (30.03.2022, R-00) Applicable
c	Volume-IC	General Conditions of Contract (GCC) PS:MSX:GCC, Rev-2 dated: June 16, 2021 Applicable
d	Volume-ID	Forms and Procedures Rev. 01 Dt. 01 Jun 2012 Amendment 01 dated October 01, 2015 Applicable
e	Volume-II	Price Schedule (Absolute value). Applicable
iv	ISSUE OF TENDER DOCUMENTS	Tender documents will be available for downloading from BHEL website (www.bhel.com) as per schedule below: Start – 15/12/2022, Time 18:00 Hrs Closes - 26/12/2022, Time 15:00 Hrs Brief information of the tenders shall also be available at central public procurement portal. (https://eprocure.gov.in/epublish/app) Applicable

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 4 of 87

v	DUE DATE & TIME OF OFFER SUBMISSION	Date -26/12/2022, Time -15:00 Hrs <i>Bid shall be submitted (By Post or Person) in the Tender Box available at following Address:</i> <i>Finance Department – BHEL 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS</i> <i>Damarcherla (M), Nalgonda (D) – 508355 (Telangana)</i> <i>or through E-mail at tender.yadadri@bhel.in</i>	Applicable
vi	OPENING OF TENDER	Date - 26/12/2022, Time -17:00 Hrs Notes: <i>1. In case the due date of opening of tender becomes a non-working day, then the due date & time of offer submission and opening of tenders get extended to the next working day.</i> <i>2. Bidder may depute representative to witness the opening of tender.</i>	Applicable
vii	EMD AMOUNT	<i>Rs. 11,32,830/- (Rs. Eleven Lakhs thirty two thousands eight hundred and thirty Only).</i>	Applicable
viii	COST OF TENDER	<i>Free</i>	Not Applicable
ix	LAST DATE FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION	Date - 22/12/2022, Time -17:00 Hrs <i>Clarification requirement will be sent to the officer inviting tender.</i>	Applicable
x	SCHEDULE OF Pre Bid Discussion (PBD)	Date - __/__/2022, Time - __: __ Hrs onwards	Not Applicable
xi	INTEGRITY PACT & DETAILS OF INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL MONITOR (IEM)		Applicable
xii	Latest updates	<i>Latest updates on the important dates, Amendments, Correspondences, Corrigenda, Clarifications, Changes, Errata, Modifications, Revisions, etc. to Tender Specifications will be hosted in BHEL webpage (www.bhel.com →Tender Notifications →View Corrigendums) & Central Public Procurement portal (https://eprocure.gov.in/epublish/app). Bidders to keep themselves updated with all such information.</i>	Applicable

2.0 The offer shall be submitted as per the instructions of tender document and as detailed in this NIT. Bidders to note specifically that all pages of tender document, including these NIT pages of this particular tender together with subsequent correspondences shall be submitted by them, duly signed & stamped, as part of offer. **Rates/Price including discounts/rebates, if any, mentioned anywhere/in any form in the techno-commercial offer other than the Price Bid shall not be entertained.**

3.0 **Not used.**

4.0 Unless specifically stated otherwise, bidder shall deposit EMD as per clause 1.9 of General Conditions of Contract.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100 Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India Website: www.bhel.com
--

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

For Electronic Fund Transfer the details are as below:-

a) **Name of the Beneficiary** -: Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

b) **Bank Particulars**

- Bank Name -: State Bank of India
- Bank Telephone No. (with STD code)-:
- Branch Address-: Damarcherla (M), Nalgonda (D)
- Bank Fax No. (with STD code) -:
- Branch Code -: 21956
- 9 Digit MICR Code of the Bank Branch -:
- Bank Account Number -: 31071530332
- Bank Account Type -: Current Account
- 11 Digit IFSC Code of Beneficiary Branch -: SBIN0021956

(Note -: In case of tender to be submitted through E-mail, proof of remittance of EMD should be attached in the E-mail and originals, as applicable, shall be sent to the officer inviting tender within a reasonable time, failing which the offer is liable to be rejected.

5.0 **Procedure for Submission of Tenders:** The bidder should respond by submitting their offer through E-mail at ***tender.yadadri@bhel.in***. Offers are invited in two-parts only.

Documents Comprising in the Tender:

The tender shall be submitted through E-mail having attachment less than 20MB (In case, attachment is more than 20MB, 2 or 3 or so on mail may be submitted and should be indicated as 1 of 2, 2 of 2 or 1 of 3, 2 of 3, 3 of 3, etc.) EXCEPT EMD (in physical form) as mentioned below:

I. Technical Tender (UN priced Tender):

All Technical details (e.g. Eligibility Criteria requested (as mentioned below)) should be attached in E-mail. Bidders shall furnish the following information along with technical tender (preferably in pdf format):

- (a) Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) furnished in accordance with NIT Clause 4.0. Alternatively, documentary evidence for claiming exemption as per clause 29 of NIT.
- (b) Technical Bid (without indicating any prices).

II. Price Bid:

- (a) Prices are to be quoted in the attached Price Bid format (password protected) through E-mail. The password of the submitted Price Bid shall be asked from Bidder through E-mail for opening of the Price Bid.
- (b) The price should be quoted for the accounting unit indicated in the tender document.
- (c) **Note:** It is the responsibility of tenderer to go through the Tender document to ensure furnishing all required documents in addition to above, if any. Any deviation would result in REJECTION of tender and would not be considered at a later stage at any cost by BHEL.
- (d) A person signing (digitally or manually) the tender form or any documents forming part of the contract on behalf of another shall be deemed to warrantee that he has authority to bind such other persons and if, on enquiry, it appears that the persons so signing had no authority to do so, the purchaser may, without prejudice to other civil and criminal remedies, cancel the contract and hold the signatory liable for all cost and damages.
- (e) A tender, which does not fulfil any of the above requirements and/or gives evasive information/reply against any such requirement, shall be liable to be ignored and rejected.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Bidders are requested to submit their completed bid as per laydown procedure either as per Sl. No. 5 or Sl. No. 6.

6.0 Procedure for Submission of Tenders (To be used in case of Paper bid): Tender to be submitted to Officer inviting Tender, as detailed below:

- PART-I consisting of 'PART-I A (Techno Commercial Bid)' & 'PART-I B (EMD)' in two separate sealed and super-scribed envelopes (ENVELOPE-I & ENVELOPE-II)
- PART-II (Price Bid) – in sealed and super-scribed envelope (ENVELOPE-III)
- One set of tender documents shall be retained by the bidder for their reference

6.1 The contents for ENVELOPES and the superscription for each sealed cover/Envelope are as given below. **(All pages to be signed and stamped) (To be used in case of Paper bid):**

Sl. No.	Description	Remarks
	Part-I	
	<u>ENVELOPE – I super-scribed as:</u> PART-I (TECHNO COMMERCIAL BID) TENDER NO : NAME OF WORK : PROJECT: DUE DATE OF SUBMISSION: <u>CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:-</u>	
i.	Covering letter/Offer forwarding letter of Tenderer.	
ii.	Duly filled-in 'No Deviation Certificate' as per prescribed format to be placed after document under sl no (i) above. <u>Note:</u> - In case of any deviation, the same should be submitted separately for technical & commercial parts, indicating respective clauses of tender against which deviation is taken by bidder. The list of such deviation shall be placed after document under sl no (i) above. It shall be specifically noted that deviation recorded elsewhere shall not be entertained. - BHEL reserves the right to accept/reject the deviations without assigning any reasons, and BHEL decision is final and binding. - In case of acceptance of the deviations, appropriate loading shall be done by BHEL - In case of unacceptable deviations, BHEL reserves the right to reject the tender	
iii.	Supporting documents/ annexure/ schedules/ drawing etc. as required in line with Pre-Qualification criteria. It shall be specifically noted that all documents as per above shall be indexed properly and credential certificates issued by clients shall distinctly bear the name of organization, contact ph. no, FAX no, etc.	
iv.	All Amendments/Correspondences/Corrigenda/Clarifications/Changes/ Errata etc. pertinent to this NIT.	
v.	Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by the authorized signatory)	
vi.	Duly filled-in annexures, formats etc. as required under this Tender Specification/NIT	
vii.	Notice inviting Tender (NIT)	
viii.	Volume – I A : <u>Technical</u> Conditions of Contract (TCC) consisting of Scope of work, Technical Specification, Drawings, Procedures, Bill of Quantities, Terms of payment, etc.	
ix.	Volume – I B : Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)	

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 7 of 87

x.	Volume – I C : General Conditions of Contract (GCC)-Modified	
xi.	Volume – I D : Forms & Procedures	
xii.	Volume – II (UNPRICED – without disclosing rates/price, but mentioning only 'QUOTED' or 'UNQUOTED' against each item	
xiii.	Any other details preferred by bidder with proper indexing.	

	PART-I B	
	<u>ENVELOPE – II super-scribed as:</u> PART-I (EMD) TENDER NO : NAME OF WORK : PROJECT: DUE DATE OF SUBMISSION:	
	CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:-	
	Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) in the form as indicated in this Tender	

	PART-II	
	PRICE BID consisting of the following shall be enclosed	
	<u>ENVELOPE-III</u> super-scribed as: PART-II (PRICE BID) TENDER NO : NAME OF WORK : PROJECT: DUE DATE OF SUBMISSION:	
	CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING	
i	Covering letter/Offer forwarding letter of Tenderer enclosed in Part-I	
ii	Volume II – PRICE BID (Duly Filled in Schedule of Rates – rate/price to be entered in words as well as figures)	

	OUTER COVER	
	<u>ENVELOPE-IV</u> (MAIN ENVELOPE / OUTER ENVELOPE) superscribed as: TECHNO-COMMERCIAL BID & PRICE BID & EMD TENDER NO: NAME OF WORK: PROJECT: DUE DATE OF SUBMISSION:	
	CONTAINING THE FOLLOWING:	
i	- o Envelopes I - o Envelopes II - o Envelopes III	

SPECIAL NOTE: All documents/ annexures submitted with the offer shall be properly annexed and placed in respective places of the offer as per enclosure list mentioned in the covering letter. BHEL shall not be responsible for any missing documents.

7.0 Deviation with respect to tender clauses and additional clauses/suggestions in Techno-commercial bid / Price bid shall NOT be considered by BHEL. Bidders are requested to positively comply with the same.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100
Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- 8.0 BHEL reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Offers without assigning any reasons thereof. BHEL also reserves the right to cancel the Tender wholly or partly without assigning any reason thereof. Also BHEL shall not entertain any correspondence from bidders in this matter (except for the refund of EMD).

9.0 Assessment of Capacity of Bidders:

A. Bidder's capacity for executing the job under tender shall be assessed 'LOAD' wise and 'PERFORMANCE' wise as per the following:

- I. **LOAD:** Load takes into consideration **ALL** the contracts of the Bidder under execution with BHEL Regions, irrespective of whether they are similar to the tendered scope or not. The cut off month for reckoning 'Load' shall be the 3rd Month preceding the month corresponding to the 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner -

(Note: For example, if latest bid submission is in Jan 2017, then the 'load' shall be calculated up to and inclusive of Oct 2016)

Total number of Packages in hand = Load (P)

Where 'P' is the sum of all unit wise identified packages (refer table-1) under execution with BHEL Regions as on the cut off month defined above, including packages yet to be commenced, excepting packages which are on Long Hold.

- II. **PERFORMANCE:** Here 'Monthly Performance' of the bidder for all the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Power Sector Regions of BHEL) **SIMILAR** to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced shall be taken into consideration. The 'Period of Assessment' shall be 6 months preceding and including the cut off month. The cut off month for reckoning 'Period of Assessment' shall be the 3rd Month preceding the month corresponding to 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner:

(Note: For example, if 'latest date of bid submission' is in Jan 2017, then the 'performance' shall be assessed for a 6 months' period up to and inclusive of Oct 2016 (i.e. from May 2016 to Oct 2016), for all the unit wise identified packages (refer Table I))

i). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' for 'Similar Package/Packages' for the tendered scope under execution at Power Sector Regions for the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for all the similar Package/packages', divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done, as per procedure below:

- a) $P_1, P_2, P_3, P_4, P_5, \dots, P_N$ etc. be the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Regions of BHEL) **SIMILAR** to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced. Total number of similar packages for all Regions = P_T (i.e. $P_T = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 + P_4 + \dots + P_N$)
- b) Number of Months ' T_1 ' for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats, should have been done in the 'Period of Assessment' for the corresponding similar package P_1 . Similarly T_2 for package P_2 , T_3 for package P_3 , etc. for the tendered scope. Now calculate cumulative total months ' T_T ' for total similar Packages ' P_T ' for all Regions (i.e. $T_T = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + \dots + T_N$)
- c) Sum ' S_1 ' of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores ($S_{1-1}, S_{1-2}, S_{1-3}, S_{1-4}, S_{1-5}, \dots, S_{1-T_1}$) for similar package P_1 , for the 'period of assessment' ' T_1 ' (i.e. $S_1 = S_{1-1} + S_{1-2} + S_{1-3} + S_{1-4} + S_{1-5} + \dots + S_{1-T_1}$). Similarly, S_2 for package P_2 for period T_2 , S_3 for package P_3 for period T_3 etc. for the tendered scope for all Regions. Now calculate cumulative sum ' S_T ' of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores for total similar Packages ' P_T ' for all Regions (i.e. ' $S_T = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 + S_4 + S_5 + \dots + S_N$ ')

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 9 of 87

- d) Overall Performance Rating ' R_{BHEL} ' for the Similar Package/Packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment') in all the Power Sector Regions of BHEL

Aggregate of Performance scores for all similar packages in all the Regions

= -----

Aggregate of months for each of the similar packages for which performance should have been evaluated in all the Regions

S_T

= -----

T_T

- e) Bidders to note that the risk of non-evaluation or non-availability of the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' reports as per relevant formats is to be borne by the Bidder.

f) Table showing methodology for calculating 'a', 'b' and 'c' above

Sl. No.	Item Description	Details for all Regions							Total
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
1	Similar Packages for all Regions → (under execution/ executed during period of assessment)	P_1	P_2	P_3	P_4	P_5	...	P_N	Total No. of similar packages for all Regions = P_T i.e. Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix)
2	Number of Months for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats should have been done in the 'period of assessment' for corresponding Similar Packages (as in row 1)	T_1	T_2	T_3	T_4	T_5	...	T_N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = T_T
3	Monthly performance scores for the corresponding period (as in Row 2)	$S_{1-1}, S_{1-2}, S_{1-3}, S_{1-4}, \dots, S_{1-T1}$	$S_{2-1}, S_{2-2}, S_{2-3}, S_{2-4}, \dots, S_{2-T2}$	$S_{3-1}, S_{3-2}, S_{3-3}, S_{3-4}, \dots, S_{3-T3}$	$S_{4-1}, S_{4-2}, S_{4-3}, S_{4-4}, \dots, S_{4-T4}$	$S_{5-1}, S_{5-2}, S_{5-3}, S_{5-4}, \dots, S_{5-T5}$	.. .. .. .. ..	$S_{N-1}, S_{N-2}, S_{N-3}, S_{N-4}, \dots, S_{N-TN}$	-----
4	Sum of Monthly Performance scores of the corresponding Package for the corresponding period (as in row-3)	S_1	S_2	S_3	S_4	S_5	...	S_N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = S_T

- ii). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' (R_{BHEL}) in case at least 6 evaluation scores for 'similar Package/Packages' for the tendered scope ARE NOT AVAILABLE, during the 'Period of Assessment':

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100 Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India Website: www.bhel.com
--

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for ALL the packages, divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done. ' R_{BHEL} ' shall be calculated subject to availability of 'performance scores' for at least 6 'package months' in the order of precedence below:

- 'Period of Assessment' i.e. 6 months preceding and including the cut-off month
- 12 months preceding and including the cut-off month
- 24 months preceding and including the cut-off month

In case, R_{BHEL} cannot be calculated as above, then Bidder shall be treated as 'NEW VENDOR'. Further eligibility and qualification of this bidder shall be as per definition of 'NEW VENDOR' described in 'Explanatory Notes'.

iii). **Factor "L" assigned based on Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL}) at Power Sector Regions:**

Sl. no.	Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL})	Corresponding value of 'L'
1	=60	NA
2	> 60 and ≤ 65	0.4
3	> 65 and ≤ 70	0.35
4	> 70 and ≤ 75	0.25
5	> 75 and < 80	0.2
6	≥ 80	NA

- iv). **Performance Systems:** The performance rating as mentioned in II (i) and (ii) above, shall be calculated as per Online Systems i.e. Contractor Performance Evaluation System (CPES) and Safety Performance Evaluation System (HSEPES). The scores assigned in HSEPES shall be scaled down to 10 and assigned in CPES against the category "HSE" (mentioned in Form F-15).

III. **'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder':**

'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' is based on the Maximum number of packages for which a vendor is eligible, considering the performance scores of similar packages, as below:

Max number of packages $P_{Max} = (R_{BHEL} - 60)$ divided by corresponding value of 'L', i.e. $(R_{BHEL} - 60)/L$

Note:

- In case the value of P_{Max} results in a fraction, the value of P_{Max} is to be rounded off to next whole number
- For $R_{BHEL} = 60$, $P_{Max} = '1'$
- For $R_{BHEL} \geq 80$, there will be no upper limit on P_{Max}

The Bidder shall be considered 'Qualified' as per 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for the subject Tender if $P \leq P_{Max}$

(Where P is calculated as per clause 'I' above)

In addition to above, in case contractor fails to score more than 5 (five) marks in the scaled down scores of HSEPES for "more than 2 months in a period of 6 months preceding and including the cut-off month in any single package", the contractor shall be considered disqualified for ongoing tender(s) of BHEL. Qualification of bidder for further tendering process shall be subject to qualifying this condition in addition to qualifying requirements mentioned in PQR. Bidders who did not qualify this condition shall not be considered under the provisions of clause 9 IV (iv) of NIT.

IV. **Explanatory note:**

- Similar package means Boiler or ESP or Piping or Turbine or Civil or Structure or Electrical or C&I etc. at the individual level irrespective of rating of Plant and irrespective of whether the subject tender is a single package or as part of combined/composite packages. Normally Boiler, ESP, Piping, Turbine, Electrical, C&I, Civil, Structure etc. is considered individual level of package. For example, in case the tendered scope is a Boiler Vertical Package comprising of Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping (i.e. the 'identified packages as per Table-1 below), the 'PERFORMANCE' part against sl.no. II above, needs to

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

be evaluated considering all the identified packages (i.e. Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping) and finally the Bidder's capacity to execute the tendered scope is assessed in line with III above.

ii). Identified Packages (Unit wise)

Table-1

Civil	Electrical and C&I	Mechanical
i). Enabling works ii). Pile and Pile Caps iii). Civil Works including foundations iv). Structural Steel Fabrication & Erection v). Chimney vi). Cooling Tower vii). Others (Civil)	i). Electrical ii). C&I iii). Others(Elect. and C&I)	i). Boiler & Aux (All types including CW Piping if applicable) ii). Power Cycle Piping/Critical Piping iii). ESP iv). LP Piping v). Steam Turbine Generator set & Aux vi). Gas Turbine Generator set & Aux vii). Hydro Turbine Generator set & Aux viii). Turbo Blower (including Steam Turbine) ix). Material Management x). FGD xi). ACC xii). Others(Mechanical)

iii). Bidders who have not been evaluated for at least six package months in the last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month in the online BHEL system for contractor performance evaluation in BHEL PS Regions, shall be considered "NEW VENDOR".

A 'NEW VENDOR' shall be considered qualified subject to satisfying all other tender conditions.

A 'NEW VENDOR' if awarded a job (of package/packages identified under this clause) shall be tagged as "FIRST TIMER" on the date of first LOI from BHEL.

The "FIRST TIMER" tag shall remain till completion of all the contracts against which vendor has been tagged as First Timer or availability of 6 evaluation scores within last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month in the online BHEL system for contractor performance evaluation in BHEL PS Regions.

A Bidder shall not be eligible for the next job as long as the Bidder is tagged as "FIRST TIMER" excepting for the Tenders which have been opened on or before the date of the bidder being tagged as 'FIRST TIMER'.

After removal of 'FIRST TIMER' tag, the Bidder shall be considered 'QUALIFIED' for the future tenders subject to satisfying all other tender conditions including 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.

iv). Consequent upon applying the criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' detailed above on all the bidders qualified against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria, if the number of qualified bidders reduces to less than four, then for further processing of the Tender, BHEL at its discretion reserves the right to also consider the bidders who are "not qualified" as per criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' and for this, procedure described in following three options shall be followed:

- All the bidders having Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL}) ≥ 60 shall be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.
- If even after using option "a", the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, then in addition to bidders considered as per option "a", "First timer" bidders having average of available performance scores ≥ 60 upto and including the Cut Off month shall also be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- c) If even after using option “a” and “b”, the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, then in addition to bidders considered as per option “a” and “b”, “First timer” bidders for whom no performance score is available in the system upto and including the Cut Off month, shall also be considered qualified against criteria of ‘Assessment of Capacity of Bidders’.

Note:- In case, the number of bidders qualified against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria itself is less than four, then all bidders (a)- having Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL}) ≥ 60 , (b)- First timer” bidders having average of available performance scores ≥ 60 upto and including the Cut Off month, (c)- “First timer” bidders for whom no performance score is available in the system upto and including the Cut Off month, shall be considered qualified against criteria of ‘Assessment of Capacity of Bidders’ for further processing of tender.

- v). ‘Under execution’ shall mean works in progress as per the following:

- a. Up to execution of 90% of anticipated Contract Value in case of Civil, MM, Structural and Turbo Blower Packages
- b. Up to Steam Blowing in case of Boiler/ESP/Piping Packages
- c. Up to Synchronization in all Balance Packages

Note: BHEL at its discretion can extend (or reduce in exceptional cases in line with Contract conditions) the period defined against (a), (b) and (c) above, depending upon the balance scope of work to be completed.

- vi). Contractor shall provide the latest contact details i.e. mail-ID and Correspondence Address to SCT Department, so that same can be entered in the Contractor Performance Evaluation System, and in case of any change/discrepancy same shall be informed immediately. Login Details for viewing scores in Contractor Performance Evaluation System shall be provided to the Contractor by SCT Department.

- vii). Performance Evaluation for Activity Month shall be completed in Evaluation Month (i.e. month next to Activity Month) or in rare cases in Post Evaluation Month (i.e. month next to Evaluation Month) after approval from Competent Authority. In case scores are not acceptable, Contractor can submit Review Request to GM Site/ GM Project latest by 27th of Evaluation Month or 5 days after approval of score, whichever is later. However, acceptance/rejection of ‘Review Request’ solely depends on the discretion of GM Site/GM Project. After acceptance of Review Request, evaluation score shall be reviewed at site and the score after completion of review process shall be acceptable and binding on the contractor.

- viii). Project on Hold due to reasons not attributable to bidder -

- a. **Short hold:** Evaluation shall not be applicable for this period, however Loading will be considered.
- b. **Long hold:** Short hold for continuous six months and beyond or hold on account of Force Majeure shall be considered as Long Hold. Evaluation as well as Loading shall not be considered for this period.

- ix). Performance evaluation as specified above in this clause is applicable to Prime bidder and Consortium partner (or Technical tie up partner) for their respective scope of work.

9.0 For any clarification on the tender document, the bidder may seek the same in writing or through e-mail, as per specified format, within the scheduled date for seeking clarification, from the office of the undersigned. BHEL shall not be responsible for receipt of queries after due date of seeking clarification due to postal delay or any other delays. Any clarification / query received after last date for seeking clarification may not be normally entertained by BHEL and no time extension will be given.

10.0 **Not used for this tender.**

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- 11.0 In the event of any conflict between requirement of any clause of this specification/ documents/drawings/data sheets etc. or requirements of different codes/standards specified, the same to be brought to the knowledge of BHEL in writing for clarification before due date of seeking clarification (whichever is applicable), otherwise, interpretation by BHEL shall prevail. Any typing error/missing pages/ other clerical errors in the tender documents, noticed must be pointed out before pre-bid meeting/submission of offer; else, BHEL's interpretation shall prevail.
- 12.0 Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, bidder's quoted price shall have deemed to be in compliance with tender including PBD.
- 13.0 Bidders shall submit Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by authorized signatory who signs in the offer), **if applicable**, along with techno-commercial bid. This pact shall be considered as a preliminary qualification for further participation. **The names and other details of Independent External Monitor (IEM) for the subject tender is as given at point (1) above.**

"Integrity Pact (IP)"

- (a) IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the Company and its Bidders/ Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. Following Independent External Monitors (IEMs) on the present panel have been appointed by BHEL with the approval of CVC to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL.

Sl. No.	IEM	Email
1.	Shri Otem Dai, IAS (Retd.)	lem1@bhel.in
2.	Shri Bishwamitra Pandey, IRAS (Retd.)	lem2@bhel.in
3.	Shri Mukesh Mittal, IRS (Retd.)	lem3@bhel.in

(b) The IP as enclosed with the tender is to be submitted (duly signed by authorized signatory) along with techno-commercial bid (Part-I, in case of two/ three part bid). Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Pact would be a preliminary qualification.

- (c) Please refer Section-8 of IP for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to any of the above IEM(s). All correspondence with the IEMs shall be done through email only.

Note:

No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (phone/ post/ email) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued. All such clarification/ issues shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (procurement) department's officials whose contact details are provided below:

Details of contact person(s):

(1)
Name: _____
Deptt: _____
Address: _____
Phone: (Landline/ Mobile) _____
Email: _____
Fax: _____

(2)
Name: _____
Deptt: _____
Address: _____
Phone: (Landline/ Mobile) _____
Email: _____
Fax: _____

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- 14.0 The Bidder has to satisfy the Pre-Qualifying Requirements stipulated for this Tender in order to be qualified. The Price Bids of only those bidders will be opened who will be qualified for the subject job on the basis of satisfying the Pre-Qualification Criteria specified in this NIT as per Annexure-I (as applicable), past performance etc. and date of opening of price bids shall be intimated to only such bidders. BHEL reserves the right not to consider offers of parties under HOLD.
- 15.0 In case BHEL decides on a 'Public Opening', the date & time of opening of the sealed PRICE BID shall be intimated to the qualified bidders and in such a case, bidder may depute one authorized representative to witness the price bid opening. BHEL reserves the right to open 'in-camera' the 'PRICE BID' of any or all Unsuccessful/Disqualified bidders under intimation to the respective bidders.
- 16.0 Validity of the offer shall be for **three months** from the latest due date of offer submission (including extension, if any) unless specified otherwise.
- 17.0 BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com on "supplier registration page".) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among all the techno-commercially qualified bidders.
- Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered for RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking.
- 18.0 On submission of offer, further consideration will be subject to compliance to tender & qualifying requirement and customer's acceptance, as applicable.
- 19.0 **Not used for this tender.**
- 20.0 The bidders shall not enter into any undisclosed M.O.U. or any understanding amongst themselves with respect to tender.
- 21.0 **Consortium Bidding is not applicable for this Tender.**
- 22.0 The bidder shall submit documents in support of possession of 'Qualifying Requirements' duly self-certified and stamped by the authorized signatory, indexed and properly linked in the format for PQR. In case BHEL requires any other documents/proofs, these shall be submitted immediately.
- 23.0 The bidder may have to produce original document for verification if so decided by BHEL.
- 24.0 The consultant / firm (and any of its affiliates) shall not be eligible to participate in tender(s) for the related works or services for the same project, if they were engaged for the consultancy services.
- 25.0 Guidelines/rules in respect of Suspension of Business dealings, Vendor evaluation format, Quality, Safety & HSE guidelines, Experience Certificate, etc. may undergo change from time to time and the latest one shall be followed. The abridged version of extant 'Guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/contractors' is available on www.bhel.com on "supplier registration page".
- 26.0 The offers of the bidders who are on the banned/ hold list and also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned/ hold firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned/ hold firms is available on BHEL website <http://www.bhel.com>.
- 28.1 Integrity commitment, performance of the contract and punitive action thereof:
- 28.1.1 **Commitment by BHEL:**
- BHEL commits to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption in connection with the tender Process and execution of the contract. BHEL will during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) in a transparent and fair manner, and with equity.
- 28.1.2 **Commitment by Bidder/ Supplier/ Contractor:**
- (i) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor commit to take all measures to prevent corruption and will not directly or indirectly influence any decision or benefit which he is not legally entitled to nor will

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

act or omit in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India.

- (ii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and shall adhere to relevant guidelines issued from time to time by Govt. of India/ BHEL.
- (iii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will perform/ execute the contract as per the contract terms & conditions and will not default without any reasonable cause, which causes loss of business/ money/ reputation, to BHEL.

If any bidder/ supplier/ contractor during pre-tendering/ tendering/ post tendering/ award/ execution/ post-execution stage indulges in mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the prices or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Indian Penal Code, 1860 or any other law in force in India, then, action may be taken against such bidder/ supplier/ contractor as per extent guidelines of the company available on www.bhel.com and / or under applicable legal provisions.

27.0 Micro and Small Enterprises (MSE) - Not used for this tender.

28.0 The Bidder along with its associate/ collaborators/ sub-contractors/ sub-vendors/ consultants/ service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website <http://www.bhel.com> and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.

29.0 PREFERENCE TO MAKE IN INDIA:

For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as a Class I local supplier/ Class II local Supplier/Non-Local Supplier and purchase preferences to Class I local supplier, is as defined I Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 04.06.2020 issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT, but before opening of Part-II bids against this NIT.

31.1 Compliance to Restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of GFR 2017

- I. Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in this tender only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority. The Competent Authority for the purpose of this Clause shall be the Registration Committee constituted by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT).
- II. "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company, including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not falling in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.
- III. "Bidder from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Clause means:
 -
 - a. An entity incorporated established or registered in such a country; or
 - b. A subsidiary of an entity incorporated established or registered in such a country; or
 - c. An entity substantially controlled through entities incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - d. An entity whose beneficial owner is situated in such a country; or
 - e. An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or
 - f. A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

- g. A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above

IV. The beneficial owner for the purpose of (III) above will be as under:

1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.

Explanation

- a. "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent of shares or capital or profits of the company.
- b. "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholder's agreements or voting agreements.
2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership.
3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person has ownership of or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of the such association or body of individuals.
4. Where no natural person is identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above, the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;
5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.

V. An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another, or to represent another in dealings with third person.

VI. The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contract works to any contractor from a country which shares a land border with India unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority.

Note:

- (i) The bidder shall provide undertaking for their compliance to this Clause, in the Format provided in Annexure-11.
- (ii) Registration of the bidder with Competent Authority should be valid at the time of submission as well as acceptance of the bids.

30.0 Bid should be free from correction, overwriting, using corrective fluid, etc. Any interlineation, cutting, erasure or overwriting shall be valid only if they are attested under full signature(s) of person(s) signing the bid else bid shall be liable for rejection.

All overwriting/cutting, etc. will be numbered by bid opening officials and announced during bid opening.
(Clause applicable in case of Paper Bid only.)

31.0 In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discounts from the respective L-1 bidders.

In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by a toss/ draw of lots, in the presence of the respective L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s).

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL's decision in such situations shall be final and binding.

32.0 The Bidder declares that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s). This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.

33.0 Order of Precedence:

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Tender Documents, the order of precedence shall be in the order below:

- a. Amendments/Clarifications/Corrigenda/Errata etc. issued in respect of the tender documents by BHEL
- b. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
- c. Price Bid
- d. Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC)—Volume-1A
- e. Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) —Volume-1B
- f. General Conditions of Contract (GCC) —Volume-1C
- g. Forms and Procedures —Volume-1D

It may please be noted that guidelines/ circulars/ amendments/ govt. directives issued from time to time shall also be applicable.

34.A A Bidder shall submit only one bid in a particular bidding process. In case of a holding company having more than one subsidiary having common business ownership/ management, only one business entity amongst the holding company and its subsidiaries should quote for a particular tender. Similar restrictions shall apply to closely related sister companies. Bidder's sister/ Associated/ Allied concern(s) participating or applying against the same tender, shall lead to disqualification of Bidders. Sister/ Associated/ Allied concern means a company, society, partnership firm or proprietorship firm having one or more common persons as Director/ Partner/ Member/ Owner. A Bidder who submits more than one bid will cause all the proposals submitted in the particular bid to be disqualified. In relation to the above, a person will include firm(s) of Proprietorship / Partnership Firm / Limited Liability Partnership / Private Limited / Limited company / Society registered under Society's Act / Statutory Bodies / any other legal entity, as the case maybe, & will be deemed to have submitted multiple bids in a particular bid if a person bids in any of the two formats given below:

- i. individual or proprietorship format and/or
- ii. a partnership or association of persons format and/or
- iii. a company format

Whereby,

A company shall for this purpose include any artificial person whether constituted under the Indian laws or of any other country.

A person shall be deemed to have bid in a partnership format or in association of persons format if he is a partner of the firm which has submitted the bid or is a member of any association of persons which has submitted a bid.

A person shall be deemed to have bid in a company format if the person holds:

- i. more than 10% (ten percent) of the voting share capital of the company which has submitted a bid, or
- ii. is a director and / or Key Managerial Personnel of the company which has submitted a bid, or holds more than 10% (ten percent) of voting share capital in and/or is a director and / or Key Managerial Personnel of a holding company of that company which has submitted the bid.

By making a bid pursuant to the Tender Documents, the bidder / tenderer shall be deemed to have declared that the bidder / tenderer has not made any other bid or multiple bids as understood or deemed in terms of this clause.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

All the bids of a bidder who has submitted multiple bids, as per the clause, shall be rejected

for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
(SCT)

Enclosure:

- (i) Annexure-1: Pre Qualifying Requirements.
- (ii) Annexure-2: Check List.
- (iii) Annexure-3: Certificate by Chartered Accountant
- (iv) Annexure-4: Reverse Auction Process Compliance Form
- (v) Annexure-5: Authorization of representative who will participate in the online Reverse Auction Process
- (vi) Annexure-6: RA Price Confirmation and Breakup
- (vii) Annexure-7: Integrity Pact
- (viii) Annexure-8: Undertaking as per C4 of Annexure-1 i.e. PQR
- (ix) Annexure-9: Declaration regarding Details of related firms and their area of activities
- (x) Annexure-10: Declaration regarding Minimum Local Content in Line With Revised Public Procurement (Preference To Make In India), Order 2017 Dated 04th June, 2020) And Subsequent Order(s)
- (xi) Annexure-11: Declaration Regarding Compliance to Restrictions Under Rule 144 (xi) of GFR 2017
- (xii) Other Tender documents as per this NIT.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 19 of 87

ANNEXURE – 1

PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS (PQR)

JOB	Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS
TENDER NO	YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

SL NO	PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	Bidders claim in respect of fulfilling the PQR Criteria	
		Name and Description of qualifying criteria	Page no of supporting document. Bidder must fill up this column as per applicability
A	Submission of Integrity Pact duly signed (if applicable) (Note: To be submitted by Prime Bidder & Consortium/Technical Tie up partner jointly in case Consortium bidding is permitted, otherwise by the sole bidder)	Applicable	
B	<u>Technical</u> B.1: Bidder should have executed “Piling or Civil or Structure or ‘Civil and Structural Works’ or RCC Chimney or RCC Cooling Tower or RCC Silo or Mill Bunker or any combination of these” for any one of the following in the last seven years from latest date of bid submission. B.1.1: One (1) work of value not less than Rs. 454 Lakhs. Or B.1.2: Two (2) works each of value not less than Rs. 283 Lakhs. Or B.1.3: Three (3) works each of value not less than 226 Lakhs. And B.2: Bidder Should have executed any one of the following: B.2.1: Executed at least 2202 Cum of Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC) within a common period of twelve consecutive months in cumulative of two running / completed contracts. Or	Applicable	

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100
Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 20 of 87

	B.2.2: Executed at least 1468 Cum of Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC) within a period of twelve consecutive months in one running / completed contract.		
C-1	Financial TURNOVER Bidder must have achieved an average annual financial turnover (Audited) of Rs. 170 Lakhs or more over three consecutive FY from immediate four previous FYs shall be reckoned. (FY to be considered shall be FY 2019-20, 2020-21 & 2021-22)	Applicable	
C-2	NETWORTH (only in case of Companies) Net worth of the Bidder based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for 'C-1' above should be positive.	Applicable	
C-3	PROFIT Bidder must have earned profit in any one of the three Financial Years as applicable in the last three Financial Years as furnished for 'C-1' above.	Applicable	
C-4	Bidder must not be under Insolvency Resolution Process or Liquidation or Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) as on date, by NCLT or any adjudicating authority/authorities, which will render him ineligible for participation in this tender, and shall submit undertaking (Annexure-8) to this effect.	Applicable	
D	Assessment of Capacity of Bidder to execute the work as per sl. no. 9 of NIT (if applicable)	Applicable	By BHEL
E	Approval of Customer (if applicable) Note: Names of bidders (including consortium/Technical Tie up partners in case consortium bidding is permitted) who stand qualified after compliance of criteria A to D shall be forwarded to customer for their approval.	Applicable	BY BHEL
F	Price Bid Opening Note: Price Bids of only those bidders shall be opened who stand qualified after compliance of criteria A to E	Applicable	BY BHEL
G	Consortium criteria (if applicable)	Not Applicable	
<u>Explanatory Notes for the PQR (unless otherwise specified in the PQR):</u> 1. For evaluation of PQR, in case of bidder alone does not meet the pre-qualifying technical criteria B.1 above, bidder may utilize the experience of its parent / subsidiary company along with its own experience, subject to following: a) The parent company shall have a controlling stack of $\geq 50\%$ in the subsidiary company (as per Format-1).			

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100
Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 21 of 87

	b) The Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company of which experience is being utilized for bidding shall submit Security Deposit (SD) equivalent to 1% of the total contract value. c) The parent /subsidiary company and bidder shall provide an undertaking that they are jointly or severally responsible for successful performance of the contract (as per Format-2). d) In case bidder is submitting bid as a consortium partner, option of utilizing experience of parent / subsidiary company can be availed by prime bidder only. e) Parent Company/Subsidiary Company of which experience is being used for bidding, cannot participate as a 'Standalone Bidder'. 2. "Completion date for achievement of the technical criteria should be in the last seven years ending on the 'latest date of Bid Submission' of tender irrespective of date of the start of work. Completion date shall be reckoned from the "FY quarter of bid submission". (for e.g. - Work completed on 01.01.2014 shall be considered even if the latest date of bid submission is 20.03.2021)". 3. 'EXECUTED' means the bidder should have achieved the criteria specified in the Technical criteria of PQR (as in 'B' above) even if the Contract has not been completed or closed. 4. Not Applicable. 5. Consortium is not permitted for this tender. However, after successful execution of one work with a consortium partner under direct orders of BHEL, the Prime Bidder shall be eligible for becoming a 'standalone' bidder for works similar to that for which consortium partner was engaged, for subsequent tenders. 6. Wherever the credential submitted for satisfying the Technical PQR is from direct order of BHEL, bidders to ensure that relevant certificate issued by respective contracting department of BHEL is provided as part of the offer. Certificates can be obtained from BHEL by submitting request through online portal i.e. https://siddhi.bhel.in. Evaluation of financial PQR: 7. Bidder to submit Audited Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account for the respective years as indicated against C-1 above along with all annexures. 8. In case audited financial statements have not been submitted for all the three years as indicated against C-1 above, then the applicable audited statements submitted by the bidders against the requisite three years, will be averaged for three years i.e. total divided by three. 9. If Financial Statements are not required to be audited statutorily, then instead of audited financial statements, financial statements are required to be certified by Chartered Accountant. 10. C-2: - NETWORTH: Shall be calculated based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for C-1 above. Net worth = Paid up share capital + Reserves. (Net worth is required to be evaluated in case of companies). 11. C-3: - PROFIT: shall be NET profit (PBT) earned during any one of the three financial years as in C-1 above. 12. In case, where BHEL has awarded a particular work to Main Vendor and the Main Vendor in turn has awarded, the work awarded by BHEL in part / full to a sub vendor (known as bidder); and the bidder has now quoted to BHEL for the said tender floated by BHEL, citing the above work as a pre-qualification experience. In such situation as above, the following documents shall be scrutinized by BHEL before qualifying the bidder. i) Work Order from BHEL's main vendor in the name of bidder, indicating scope of work, Order value & Completion period. ii) Completion certificate issued by BHEL's main vendor, indicating the Scope, Duration of work & Quantum of work completed. iii) Copy of BHEL letter according permission by BHEL to sublet the work from BHEL's Main vendor to bidder. iv) TDS certificate and any one of the documents in the name of bidder for the plant, like Labour license / BOCW registration / Workmen compensation insurance / Gate Pass for material or for T&P and Gate Pass for labour / any other relevant documentary evidence. The bidder shall be disqualified if any one of the above points (i to iv) are not satisfied. <u>Explanatory Notes for QR 'B1'</u> - For QR 'B1' above, actual executed value shall be considered. - For QR 'B1' above, Value of work is to be updated with indices for "All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers" and "Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities" with base month as per last month of work execution and indexed up to three (3) months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission as per following formula- $P = \left\{ R + 0.425 \times R \times \frac{(X_N - X_0)}{X_0} + 0.425 \times R \times \frac{(Y_N - Y_0)}{Y_0} \right\}$ Where; P = Updated value of work R = Value of executed work X_N = All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers for three months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission (e.g. If latest bid submission date is 02-Mar-17, then bid submission month shall be reckoned as March'17 and index for Dec'2016 shall be considered). X₀ = All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers for last month of work execution. Y_N = Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities for three months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission (e.g. If latest bid submission date is 02-Mar-17, then bid submission month shall be reckoned as March'17 and index for Dec'2016 shall be considered). Y₀ = Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities for last month of work execution.
--	---

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100
Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 22 of 87

	• Relevant documents, meeting above requirements at C & D, shall be submitted by bidders. • The evaluation currency for this tender shall be INR.
--	---

BIDDER SHALL SUBMIT ABOVE PRE-QUALIFICATION CRITERIA FORMAT, DULY FILLED-IN, SPECIFYING RESPECTIVE ANNEXURE NUMBER AGAINST EACH CRITERIA AND FURNISH RELEVANT DOCUMENT INCLUSIVE OF WORK ORDER AND WORK COMPLETION CERTIFICATE ETC IN THE RESPECTIVE ANNEXURES IN THEIR OFFER.

Credentials submitted by the bidder against "PRE QUALIFYING CRITERIAS" shall be verified for its authenticity. In case, any credential (s) is/are found unauthentic, offer of the bidder is liable to the rejection. BHEL reserves the right to initiate any further action as per extant guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 23 of 87

Format-1

Certificate for relationship between Parent Company / Subsidiary Company and the bidder

To,

.....

.....

Dear Sir,

Sub: Bid for NIT No dated..... for “” (name of the tender).

We hereby certify that M/s is Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company of M/s (the bidder) and details of equity holding of the Parent Company in Subsidiary Company as on (not earlier than seven days prior to the Bid Submission Date) are given as below:

Name of Parent Company	Name of Subsidiary Company	Percentage of Equity Holding of Parent Company in Subsidiary Company

(Insert Name and Signature of Statutory Auditor or practicing Company Secretary of the Bidder)

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 24 of 87

Format-2

Undertaking from the Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company of the bidder

(On the Letter Head of Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company, as applicable)

From,

Name:

Full Address:

Telephone No.:

E-mail address:

Fax/No.:

To,

.....
.....

Dear Sir,

We refer to the NIT No.....dated..... for “.....” (name of the Tender).

“We have carefully read and examined in detail the NIT/Tender Terms and Conditions, including in particular, Clause of the NIT/Tender, regarding submission of an Undertaking, as per the prescribed Format 1 of the NIT/ Tender.

We confirm that M/s..... (the Bidder) has been authorized by us to use our Technical capability for meeting the Technical Criteria as specified in Clause.....of the PQR of the NIT/Tender referred above.

We agree to submit the Security Deposit equivalent to 1% of the total contract value in addition to Security Deposit to be submitted by Bidder as per Clause.....of the NIT/Tender for fulfilment of all obligations in terms of provisions of the contract, in the event of(the Bidder) being selected as the Successful Bidder.

We confirm that we along with M/s.....(the bidder), are jointly or severally responsible for successful performance of the contract.

We confirm that our company shall not participate in the above tender as a ‘Standalone Bidder’ or as a ‘Consortium bidder’ and also shall not authorize any other bidder to use our Technical capability for the above tender.

All the terms used herein but not defined, shall have the meaning as ascribed to the said terms under the referred NIT/Tender.

Signature of Managing Director/Authorized signatory of Parent/ Subsidiary Company

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100 Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India Website: www.bhel.com
--

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 25 of 87

ANNEXURE - 2

CHECK LIST

NOTE: - Tenderers are required to fill in the following details and no column should be left blank

1	Name and Address of the Tenderer		
2	Details about type of the Firm/Company		
3.a	Details of Contact person for this Tender	Name: Mr/Ms Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Email ID: Fax No:	
3.b	Details of alternate Contact person for this Tender	Name: Mr/Ms Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Email ID: Fax No:	
4	EMD DETAILS	DD No: Date: Bank: Amount: <u>Please tick (√) whichever applicable:-</u> ONE TIME EMD / ONLY FOR THIS TENDER	
5	Validity of Offer	TO BE VALID FOR THREE MONTHS FROM DUE DATE	
		APPLICABILITY (BY BHEL)	ENCLOSED BY BIDDER
6	Whether the format for compliance with PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA (ANNEXURE-I) is understood and filled with proper supporting documents referenced in the specified format	Applicable	YES / NO
7	Audited profit and Loss Account for the last three years	Applicable	YES / NO
8	Copy of PAN Card	Applicable	YES / NO
9	Whether all pages of the Tender documents including annexures, appendices etc. are read understood and signed	Applicable	YES / NO
10	Integrity Pact	Applicable	YES / NO
11	Offer Forwarding Letter (as per Form-F01 of Forms & Procedure)	Applicable	YES / NO
12	Declaration by Authorized Signatory (as per Form-F02 of Forms & Procedure)	Applicable	YES / NO

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100
Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 26 of 87

13	No Deviation Certificate (as per Form-F03 of Forms & Procedure)	Applicable	YES / NO
14	Declaration confirming knowledge about Site Conditions (as per Form-F04 of Forms & Procedure)	Applicable	YES / NO
15	Declaration for relation in BHEL (as per Form-F05 of Forms & Procedure)	Applicable	YES / NO
16	Non-Disclosure Certificate (as per Form-F06 of Forms & Procedure)	Applicable	YES / NO
17	Bank Account Details for E-Payment (as per Form-F07 of Forms & Procedure)	Applicable	YES / NO
18	Capacity Evaluation of Bidder for current Tender	Applicable	YES / NO
19	Tie Ups/Consortium Agreement are submitted as per format	Not Applicable	YES / NO
20	Power of Attorney for Submission of Tender/ Signing Contract Agreement (as per Form-F25 of Forms & Procedure)	Applicable	YES / NO
21	Analysis of Unit rates	Applicable	YES / NO
22	Undertaking as per clause C4 of Annexure-1 to NIT i.e. PQR (as per Annexure-8 to NIT)	Applicable	YES / NO
23	Declaration regarding Minimum Local Content In Line With Revised Public Procurement (Preference To Make In India), Order 2017 Dated 04th June, 2020) And Subsequent Order(s) (as per Annexure-10 to NIT)	Applicable	YES / NO
24	Declaration Regarding Compliance to Restrictions Under Rule 144 (xi) of GFR 2017 (as per Annexure-11 to NIT)	Applicable	YES / NO

NOTE:

1. STRIKE OFF 'YES' OR 'NO', AS APPLICABLE.
2. TENDER NOT ACCOMPANIED BY THE PRESCRIBED ABOVE APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS ARE LIABLE TO BE SUMMARILY REJECTED.

**DATE :
SIGNATORY**

Sign. of the AUTHORISED
(With Name, Designation and Company seal)

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100
Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 27 of 87

ANNEXURE – 3

Certificate by Chartered Accountant on letter head

(applicable up to 31st Dec'2021 in line with MSME notification no. S.O. 2119 (E), dated 26th June'2020 and gazette notification no. S.O. 2347(E) dtd. 16.06.2021))

Not applicable to this tender.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

ANNEXURE – 4

Reverse Auction Process Compliance Form

(The bidders are required to print this on their company's letterhead and sign, stamp before RA)
To

- M/s. {Service provider
- Postal address}

Sub: Agreement to the Process related Terms and Conditions

Dear Sir,

This has reference to the Terms & Conditions for the Reverse Auction mentioned in the RFQ document for {Items} against BHEL enquiry/ RFQ no.{.....} dt. {.....}
This letter is to confirm that:

- 1) The undersigned is authorized official/ representative of the company to participate in RA and to sign the related documents.
- 2) We have studied the Reverse Auction guidelines (as available on www.bhel.com), and the Business rules governing the Reverse Auction as mentioned in your letter and confirm our agreement to them.
- 3) We also confirm that we have taken the training on the auction tool and have understood the functionality of the same thoroughly.
- 4) We also confirm that, in case we become L1 bidder, we will FAX/ email the price confirmation & break up of our quoted price as per Annexure - 6 within **two** working days (of BHEL) after completion of RA event, besides sending the same by registered post/ courier both to M/s. BHEL and M/s. {Service provider.}

We, hereby confirm that we will honor the Bids placed by us during the auction process.

With regards

Signature with company seal

Name:

Company / Organization:

Designation within Company / Organization:

Address of Company / Organization:

Sign this document and FAX/ email it to M/s {Service provider} at {.....} prior to start of the Event.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 29 of 87

ANNEXURE – 5

Authorization of representative who will participate in the on line Reverse Auction Process:

1	NAME OF THE BIDDER	
2	NAME & DESIGNATION OF OFFICIAL	
3	POSTAL ADDRESS (COMPLETE)	
4	TELEPHONE NOS. (LAND LINE & MOBILE BOTH)	
5	E-MAIL ADDRESS	
6	NAME OF PLACE/ STATE/ COUNTRY, WHEREFROM S/HE WILL PARTICIPATE IN THE REVERSE AUCTION	

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100
Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 30 of 87

ANNEXURE – 6

RA price confirmation and breakup (To be submitted by L1 bidder after completion of RA)

To

- M/s. Service provider
- Postal address

CC: M/s BHEL

{Unit-
Address-}

Sub: **Final price quoted during Reverse Auction and price breakup**

Dear Sir,

We confirm that we have quoted.

Rs.{____ in value & in words _____} for item(s) covered under tender enquiry No. {...} dt.{...}

Total price of the items covered under above cited enquiries is inclusive of {Packing & forwarding, GST, E.D., C.S.T., freight and insurance charges up to {.....} District,{.....} State and Type Test Charges etc., (exclusive of service tax), other as per NIT}

as our final landed prices as quoted during the Reverse Auction conducted today {date} which will be valid for a period of {____ in nos. & in words ____} days.

The price break-up is as given below.

Total

=====

- Rs. in value & in words

=====

Yours sincerely,

For _____

Name:

Company:

Date:

Seal:

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100
Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

ANNEXURE – 7

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

and

_____, (description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for

_____. The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1- Commitments of the Principal

- 1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles: -
 - 1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
 - 1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential/ additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.
 - 1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.
- 1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

Section 2 - Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)

- 2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
 - 2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he/ she is not legally

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.

- 2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- 2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant Indian Penal Code (IPC) and Prevention of Corruption Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 2.1.4 Foreign Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives in India and Indian Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) to disclose their foreign principals or associates. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- 2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 2.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall not approach the Courts while representing the matters to IEMs and will await their decision in the matter.

Section 3 - Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors", framed by the Principal.

Section 4 - Compensation for Damages

- 4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.
- 4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

Section 5 - Previous Transgression

- 5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
- 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

Section 6 - Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors / Sub-contractors

- 6.1 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors. In case of sub-contracting, the Principal contractor shall be responsible for the adoption of IP by his sub-contractors and shall continue to remain responsible for any default by his sub-contractors.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

6.2 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7 - Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Subcontractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

Section 8 -Independent External Monitor(s)

8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.

8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.

8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality in line with Non- disclosure agreement.

8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

8.5 The role of IEMs is advisory, would not be legally binding and it is restricted to resolving issues raised by an intending bidder regarding any aspect of the tender which allegedly restricts competition or bias towards some bidders. At the same time, it must be understood that IEMs are not consultants to the Management. Their role is independent in nature and the advice once tendered would not be subject to review at the request of the organization.

8.6 For ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of any tendering process, the matter should be examined by the full panel of IEMs jointly as far as possible, who would look into the records, conduct an investigation, and submit their joint recommendations to the Management.

8.7 The IEMs would examine all complaints received by them and give their recommendations/ views to CMD, BHEL, at the earliest. They may also send their report directly to the CVO and the Commission, in case of suspicion of serious irregularities requiring legal/ administrative action. IEMs will tender their advice on the complaints within 10 days as far as possible.

8.8 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.

8.9 IEM should examine the process integrity; they are not expected to concern themselves with fixing of responsibility of officers. Complaints alleging mala fide on the part of any officer of the organization should be looked into by the CVO of the concerned organisation.

8.10 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant Indian Penal Code/ Prevention of Corruption Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

8.11 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.

8.12 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 - Pact Duration

9.1 This Pact shall be operative from the date IP is signed by both the parties till the final completion of contract for successful bidder and for all other bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded. Issues like warranty / guarantee etc. should be outside the purview of IEMs.

9.2 If any claim is made/ lodged during currency of IP, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

Section 10 - Other Provisions

10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders / contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

For & On behalf of the Principal

(Office Seal)

Place-----

Date-----

Witness: _____

(Name & Address) _____

For & On behalf of the Bidder/

Contractor

(Office Seal)

(Name & Address) _____

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 35 of 87

ANNEXURE – 8

UNDERTAKING

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir/Madam,

Sub: DECLARATION REGARDING INSOLVENCY/ LIQUIDATION/ BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS

Ref: NIT/Tender Specification No:

I/We,

declare that, I/We am/are not under insolvency resolution process or liquidation or Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) as on date, by NCLT or any adjudicating authority/authorities, which will render us ineligible for participation in this tender.

**Sign. of the AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
(With Name, Designation and Company seal)**

Place:

Date:

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 36 of 87

ANNEXURE – 9

DECLARATION

Date: _____

To: _____
Address: BHEL, _____

email: _____

Sub: **Details of related firms and their area of activities**

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Please find below details of firms owned by our family members that are doing business/ registered for same item with BHEL, _____ (NA, if not applicable)

1	Material Category/ Work Description	
	Name of Firm	
	Address of Firm	
	Nature of Business	
	Name of Family Member	
	Relationship	
2	Material Category/ Work Description	
	Name of Firm	
	Address of Firm	
	Nature of Business	
	Name of Family Member	
	Relationship	
...		

Note: I certify that the above information is true and I agree for penal action from BHEL in case any of the above information furnished is found to be false.

Regards,

(_____)

From: M/s _____
Supplier Code: _____
Address: _____

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 37 of 87

ANNEXURE – 9A

DECLARATION

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir/Madam,

Sub: One Bid per Bidder w.r.t. Clause No. 34A of NIT – reg.

Ref: NIT/Tender Specification No:

I/ We, M/s (Name of the bidder) certify the following with reference to the subject Tender.

1) I/ We have not submitted multiple bids, in any of the two formats given below:

- a) individual or proprietorship format and/or
- b) a partnership or association of persons format and/or
- c) a company format

wherein,

- A company shall for this purpose include any artificial person whether constituted under the Indian laws or of any other country.
 - A person shall be deemed to have bid in a partnership format or in association of persons format if he is a partner of the firm which has submitted the bid or is a member of any association of persons which has submitted a bid.
 - A person shall be deemed to have bid in a company format if the person holds:
 - i. more than 10% (ten percent) of the voting share capital of the company which has submitted a bid, or
 - ii. is a Director and / or Key Managerial Personnel of the company which has submitted a bid, or
 - iii. holds more than 10% (ten percent) of voting share capital in and/or is a director and/or Key Managerial Personnel of a holding company of that company which has submitted the bid.
- 2) None of our Sister/ Associated/ Allied concerns (i.e, a company, society, partnership firm or proprietorship firm having one or more common persons as Director/ Partner/ Member/ Owner) have submitted any other bid for this Tender.

I/We understand that all the bids of a bidder who has submitted multiple bids, in terms of Clause No. 34A of NIT, shall be rejected.

Signature of the AUTHORISED SIGNATORY

Annexure 10

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100 Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India Website: www.bhel.com
--

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

**DECLARATION REGARDING MINIMUM LOCAL CONTENT IN LINE WITH
REVISED PUBLIC PROCUREMENT (PREFERENCE TO MAKE IN INDIA), ORDER 2017
DATED 04TH JUNE, 2020) AND SUBSEQUENT ORDER(S)**

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Entity/Firm providing certificate as applicable)

To,
(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub: Declaration reg. minimum local content in line with Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017-Revision, dated 04th June, 2020 and subsequent Orders)

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:,
2) All other pertinent issues till date

We hereby certify that the items/works/services offered by **(SPECIFY ORGANIZATION NAME HERE)** has a local content of _____ % and this meets the local content requirement for 'Class-I local supplier' / 'Class II local supplier' ** as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017-Revision dated 04.06.2020 issued by DPIIT and subsequent order(s).

The details of the location(s) at which the local value addition is made are as follows:

- | | |
|----------|----------|
| 1. _____ | 2. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 4. _____ |
| ... | |
| ... | |

Thanking you,
Yours faithfully,

**(Signature, Date & Seal of
Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)**

**** - Strike out whichever is not applicable.**

Note:

1. Bidders to note that above format Duly filled & signed by authorized signatory, shall be submitted along with the techno-commercial offer.
2. In case the bidder's quoted value is in excess of Rs. 10 crores, the authorized signatory for this declaration shall necessarily be the statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in the case of companies) or a practising cost accountant or practicing chartered accountant (in respect of suppliers other than companies).
3. In the event of false declaration, actions as per the above order and as per BHEL Guidelines shall be initiated against the bidder.

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 39 of 87

Annexure 11

DECLARATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE TO RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (xi) OF GFR 2017

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Entity/Firm providing certificate as applicable)

To,
(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub: Declaration regarding compliance to Restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of GFR 2017

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:,
2) All other pertinent issues till date

I have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India and on sub-contracting to contractors from such countries. I certify that _____ (**specify the name of the organization here**), is not from such a country / has been registered with the Competent Authority (attach valid registration by the Competent Authority, i.e., the Registration Committee constituted by the Dept. for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT)); and will not sub-contract any work to a contractor from such countries unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority. (attach relevant valid registration, if applicable)

I hereby certify that we fulfil all requirements in this regard and is eligible to be considered.

Thanking you,
Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of
Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)

Note:

Bidders to note that if the above certification given by a bidder, whose bid is accepted, is found to be false, then this would be a ground for immediate termination and further action in accordance with law and as per BHEL guidelines.

2022

Volume-IA: TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Bharat Heavy Electricals
Limited



TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-I: Project Information

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 41 of 87

1.1 Project Information:

Sl. No.	Description	Details
1	Project Title	5x800 MW Yadadri Thermal Power Station
2	Customer	Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Limited (TSGENCO)
3	Location	Site is located 7Km from the NH-565 (SH2) Veerlapalem Village, Damarcherla Mandal, Nalgonda District, Telangana State
4	Nearest Railway Station	Damarcherla about 6.5Km
5	Nearest Airport	Vijaywada about 130Km
6	Nearest Town	Miryalaguda about 30Km
7	Site Conditions	
7a	Average Min. Ambient Temperature	10°C
7b	Average Max. Ambient Temperature	47°C
7c	Annual Rainfall	600mm
7d	Mean Wind Speed	8Km/h
7e	Plant Elevation above MSL	85m

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work and Technical Specification

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 42 of 87

2.0 Scope of Work:

2.1 The scope of works covers Construction of Unit 3 power house floor slabs, roof slab, brick work, foundations, trenches, drains at 0.0m, TDBFP, MDBFP foundations in Unit-3, ESP- 1 and 3 control room balance RCC, Brick work including all finishing work. Paving works from Transformer yard to Chimney unit 3 Transformer Yard balance foundations and Paving, Duct Support foundations, slabs, Brick works Plastering, and finishing works. Paving and grade slab works of Unit -3, including drains, roads, Auxiliary boiler MCC balance RCC, 0.0m paving, foundations, trenches etc. and Brick work including all finishing work at 5 x 800 MW Yadadri Thermal Power Project, Damarcherla, Telangana, including supply of all materials (excluding Cement & Reinforcement steel), labour, tools and plants. The scope of work is indicative but not limited to the given below.

AREAS OF WORK:

- (i) Unit -3 powerhouse, Unit-3 Boiler Paving including foundations and trenches, ESP control room 1 and 3, Aux. Boiler, Transformer Yard 1 and 3, ID Duct Civil works ESP 1 and 3 Paving
- (ii) Some common civil works of Unit 1&2

Note: Any other civil structure / foundation not mentioned above, but required for completion of the scope in total, deemed to have been included in the bidder scope under this contract. Such work will be executed under this contract by bidder as per the direction of Engineer in charge. If any item of work not available in the rate schedule of this contract, the rate will be fixed in line with clause 2.15.7 of GCC.

Cement & Reinforcement steel for civil works shall be provided by BHEL free of cost. Any structural steel required for embedment / inserts (other than those supplied by BHEL) shall be in the scope of bidder and shall be paid in relevant items of BOQ.

The current status of the areas under the tender scope are as below:

- (i) Unit -3 power house paving, slabs, transformer yard, ECP-3 control room, Aux Boiler, duct support foundations, paving works partially completed. Works shall be taken up as is where is basis.
- (ii) Common civil works if Unit 1 & 2 partially completed.

The Bidder, if felt necessary, by a visit to the site shall apprise himself with the current status of work.

- 2.2 The works to be performed under this contract consist of providing all labour, supervision, material, scaffolding, construction equipment's, tools and plants, temporary works, supplies including POL, transportation and all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the proper completion of work in all respects. Testing of all materials, concrete, earthwork other allied works, preparation of bar bending schedules on the basis of construction drawings, are included in the rates of items of work.
- 2.3 The area of work shall be cleared of all vegetation, rubbish and other objectionable matter and materials removed shall be burnt or otherwise disposed of as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. No separate payment for these operations shall be made. The cost of all these operations shall be deemed to have been included in the unit rates rendered for the different items under bill of quantities.
- 2.4 All the works areas shall be adequately flood lighted to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge when the work is in progress during the night shifts.
- 2.5 The unit rates shall include all material equipment, fixtures, labour construction plant, temporary works and everything whether of permanent or temporary nature necessary for the completion of job in all respects. The unit rates for various items of B.O.Q shall include all the stipulations mentioned in technical specifications and nothing extra over B.O.Q rates shall be payable.
- 2.6 Drawings showing enough details for the construction as per the specification shall be furnished to the contractor in a phased manner.
- 2.7 The bidder should fully apprise himself of the prevailing conditions at the proposed site, climatic conditions including monsoon pattern, local conditions, soil strata and site specific parameters and shall include for all such conditions

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work and Technical Specification

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 43 of 87

and contingent measures in the bid, including those which may have not been specifically brought out in the specifications.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 44 of 87

Sl. No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
3.1.1.0	ESTABLISHMENT			
3.1.1.1	FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSE:			
A	Open space for office	Yes		Free of charge as provided by TSGENCO
B	Open space for storage	Yes		Free of charge as provided by TSGENCO
C	Construction of bidder's office, canteen and storage building, cement storage shed including supply of materials and other services		Yes	at bidder's own cost
D	Bidder's all office equipment's, office / store / canteen consumables		Yes	at bidder's own cost
E	Canteen facilities for the bidder's staff, supervisors and engineers etc.		Yes	at bidder's own cost
F	Firefighting equipment's like buckets, extinguishers etc.		Yes	at bidder's own cost
G	Fencing of storage area, office, canteen etc. of the bidder		Yes	at bidder's own cost
3.1.1.2	FOR LIVING PURPOSES OF THE BIDDER			
A	Open space	Yes		Free of charge as provided by TSGENCO
B	Living accommodation		Yes	Free of charge as provided by TSGENCO
3.1.2.0	ELECTRICITY			
3.1.2.1	Electricity For construction purposes	Yes		Free of charge as provided by TSGENCO
3.1.2.1.1	Single point source (In general) For detail, refer clause no. 3.4.1	Yes		Free of charge as provided by TSGENCO
3.1.2.1.2	Further distribution for the work to be done which include supply of materials and execution		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.2.2	Electricity for the office, stores, canteen, labour hutments, etc. of the bidder which include:		Yes	At bidder's own cost

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 45 of 87

Sl. No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
	PART I			
3.1.2.2.1	Distribution from single point including supply of materials and service		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.2.2.2	Supply, installation and connection of material of energy meter including operation and maintenance		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.2.2.3	Duties and deposits including statutory clearances for the above		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.2.2.4	Demobilization of the facilities after completion of works		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.2.3	Electricity for living accommodation of the bidder's staff, engineers, supervisors etc on the above lines. (in case BHEL provides this facility, the scope should be given without ambiguity)		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.3.0	WATER SUPPLY			
3.1.3.1	For construction purposes:	Yes		Free as provided by TSGENCO
3.1.3.1.1	Making the water available at single point	Yes		As provided by TSGENCO
3.1.3.1.2	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.3.2	Water supply for bidder's office, stores, canteen, labour hutments, etc.		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.3.2.1	Making the water available at single point		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.3.2.2	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.4.0	LIGHTING			
3.1.4.1	For construction work (supply of all the necessary materials) At office storage area At the preassembly area At the construction site / area		Yes	At bidder's own cost

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 46 of 87

Sl. No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
	PART I			
3.1.4.2	For construction work (Execution of the lighting work / arrangements) At office storage area At the preassembly area At the construction site /area At the labour hutment		Yes	At bidder's own cost
3.1.5.0	COMMUNICATION FACILITIES for site operations of the bidder	-		
3.1.5.1	Telephone, Fax, internet, intranet, email etc		Yes	At bidder's own cost

Sl. No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
	PART II			
	CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES			
3.2.1.0	Engineering works for construction			
3.2.1.1	Providing the construction drawings for all the equipment covered under this scope	Yes		
3.2.1.2	Detailing of drawings for construction		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
3.2.1.3	As-built drawings – wherever deviations observed and executed and also based on the decisions taken at site-example – routing of small bore pipes	Yes	Yes	"
3.2.1.4	Shipping lists etc. for reference and planning the activities	Yes	Yes	"
3.2.1.5	Preparation of site construction schedules and other input requirements		Yes	In consultation with BHEL, As per requirement of BHEL targets
3.2.1.6	Review of performance (Form-14) and revision of site construction schedules in order to achieve the end dates and other commitments		Yes	
3.2.1.7	Weekly construction schedules based on SI No 3.2.1.5		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 47 of 87

Sl. No	Description	Scope to be taken care by		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
3.2.1.8	Daily construction / work plan based on SI No 3. 2.1.7		Yes	For daily monitoring meeting at site
3.2.1.9	Periodic visit of the senior official of the bidder to site to review the progress so that works are completed as per schedule. It is suggested this review by the senior official of the bidder should be done once in every two months.		Yes	
3.2.1.10	Preparation of preassembly bay			Not applicable
3.2.1.11	Laying of racks for gantry crane if provided by BHEL or brought by the contractor / bidder himself			Not applicable

3.3 OPEN SPACE:

- 3.3.1 Open space, as provided by TSGENCO, will be provided to the bidder free of Cost. Availability of land within plant boundary is very limited and the contractor has to plan and use the existing land considering the use of land by other Civil /mechanical/ electrical contractors and the storage of plant machineries and materials. The existing land shall be shared by all erections agencies. Land will be allocated with certain time frame and to the extent available/ considered necessary, and will be reviewed by BHEL depending upon the area availability. Area within plant premises for bar bending yard, batching plant, office, storage area etc. for construction purpose shall be provided as per availability free of cost. The contractor will be responsible for handing back all lands, as handed over to him by BHEL.
- 3.3.2 Land for labour colony shall be provided by BHEL approximately nearer to site (outside plant premises) free of cost as provided by TSGENCO. The contractor to construct labour colony/ hutment as per his requirement. The contractor shall provide adequate water arrangement for drinking/washing/bathing with required toilets, drainage system, and electrification etc. in labour colony at his own cost. Suitable paved area to be provided in the labour colony at the cost of contractor.

3.4 ELECTRICITY:

- 3.4.1 In general, Construction power will be provided to the contractor free of cost at one single point within the plant area by BHEL as provided by TSGENCO. The contractor has to provide necessary meter for measuring the power consumption. The contractor shall make his own arrangement for further distribution with necessary isolator/LCB etc. However, based on request of Contractor and requirement of project, BHEL Site in charge, at his discretion, may provide construction power at multiple point (as close to work area as possible), free of cost, for smooth execution of the work at site. If, BHEL provides electricity at more than one point (as close to work area as possible), it will be responsibility of the contractor to provide all the support necessary for enabling BHEL for extending such provision to contractor. The contractor has to Provide necessary meter for measuring the power consumption. The contractor shall make his own arrangement for further distribution with necessary isolator/LCB etc.
- 3.4.2 Necessary "Capacitor Banks" to improve the Power factor to a minimum of 0.9 shall be provided by the contractor at his cost. Penalty of any nature, if any, levied by customer on the account of construction power provided to contractor, will be recovered from contractor's bills.
- 3.4.3 Any duty, deposit involved in getting the Electricity shall be borne by the bidder. As regards contractor's office shed also all such expenditure shall be borne by the contractor.
- 3.4.4 Provision for distribution of electrical power from the given single central common point to the required places with proper distribution boards, approved cables and cable laying including supply of all materials like cables,

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 48 of 87

switch boards, pipes etc., observing the safety rules laid down by electrical authority of the State / BHEL / their customer with appropriate statutory requirements shall be the responsibility of the tenderer / contractor.

- 3.4.5 BHEL is not responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's equipment as a result of variations in voltage / frequency or interruptions in power supply.
- 3.4.6 Contractor has to make their own arrangements for electricity requirement for labour colony at his own cost.
- 3.4.7 As there are bound to be interruptions in regular power supply, power cut/ load shedding in any construction sites, contractor should make his own arrangement for alternative source of power supply through deployment of adequate number of DG sets at their cost during the power breakdown / failure to get urgent and important work to go on without interruptions. No separate payment shall be made for this contingency.

3.5 WATER:

- 3.5.1 Water (Raw water) required for construction purposes will be provided at one single point within the plant area free of cost. The required pumps & accessories, pipes for drawing water from the given point and further distribution will be arranged by the contractor at their cost to go on without interruptions.
- 3.5.2 In case of non-availability of water, the contractor shall make his own arrangements of water suitable for construction purpose to have uninterrupted work. No separate payment shall be made for any contingency arrangement made by contractor, due to delay / failure for providing water supply.

3.6 MATERIAL SUPPLY:

Supply /providing aggregate, sand (river sand only) , and all other materials required (except free supply materials i.e. cement, reinforcement steel, manufacturing unit supplied foundations bolts) for the work are in the scope of the contractor. BHEL shall provide Cement, reinforcement steel & structural steel (only for structural works, if any required) for civil works only for incorporation in the permanent work AS FREE SUPPLY. Structural steel required for embedment's/ inserts (other than those supplied by BHEL) shall be in the scope of bidder and shall be paid as per relevant BOQ items. In case of extreme urgency, structural steel for embedments/ inserts, also will be supplied by BHEL and payment shall be regulated as per relevant BOQ items.

- 3.6.1 Regarding supply of cement, the cement shall be provided normally in bulkers and shall be unloaded in the silos to be installed by the bidder nearer to their batching plants. This is only minimum requirement and the number of cement silos shall be increased based on the site requirement. Making arrangement for unloading of cement into the silo and provision of necessary manpower support is in the scope of successful bidder within the quoted price. On advance request of the bidder, the cement shall be supplied in Bags for other than RCC works like masonry, flooring works etc. Advance request for supply of cement in bags shall be minimum two months. Provision of necessary storage arrangement for cement received in bags is in the scope of successful bidder within the quoted price.
- 3.6.2 The steel material will be issued from BHEL stores, within the plant premises. Collection and transporting to the place of work is in contractor's scope without any extra cost to BHEL. The steel will be issued to the agency in standard lengths. In some instances, for 8mm, 10mm & 12mm dia reinforcement steel will be supplied in coil form. No extra claims will be entertained against issue of Non-standard lengths of steel and de coiling of 8mm, 10mm & 12mm dia. steel.
- 3.6.3 If any matching sections of steel are not available with BHEL, contractor may arrange these sections on certification of BHEL and the landing cost of sections to site will be reimbursed based on the prevailing rate at SAIL at the time of procurement at the nearest SAIL outlet with the freight charges against supporting document.

3.7 CONSUMABLE:

All consumables, like gas, electrodes, chemicals, lubricants etc. required for the scope of work, shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost unless otherwise specifically mentioned in the contract.

In the event of failure of contractor to bring necessary and sufficient consumables, BHEL may arrange for the same at the risk and cost of the contractor. The entire cost towards this along-with overhead shall be paid by the contractor or deducted from the contractor's bills.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 49 of 87

3.8 LIGHTING FACILITY:

Adequate lighting facilities such as flood lamps, hand lamps and area lighting shall be arranged by the contractor at the site of construction, and contractor's material storage area etc. at his cost.

3.9 CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION ON COMPLETION:

On completion of work, all the temporary buildings, structures, pipe lines, cables etc. shall be dismantled and levelled and debris shall be removed as per instructions of BHEL by the contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, the expenditure towards clearance of the same will be recovered from the contractor. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard is final.

3.10 DEWATERING:

Contractor shall ensure at all times that his work area & approach/ access roads are free from accumulation of water, so that the materials are safe and the erection/ progress schedule are not affected. No separate claim in this regard shall be admitted by BHEL. No separate payments for dewatering of subsoil, surface water or catchments water, if required, at any time during execution of the work including monsoon period shall be considered by BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 50 of 87

- 4.1 All the tools and plants required for satisfactory completion of the work have to be arranged by the contractor.
- 4.2 The contractor is required to arrange the following tentative Major T&Ps and other T&Ps for the satisfactory completion of the work.

Sl. No	Major T&P	Mobilizing time from the date of start of work
B1	Mini Batching Plant of Capacity 10-15 Cum/Hr with DG back up along with silo	Concrete may be arranged by having tie up with existing batching plants within the site premises or may be directly established by the bidder at site as per the site requirement
B2	2 nos. transit mixer (5/6 M3 capacity)	As per site requirement.
B3	1 nos. Concrete Pump (30Cum/hr Capacity and Lift 90 meter)	As mutually agreed between contractor and BHEL Engineer In-Charge
Sl. No	Other T&Ps	Mobilizing time from the date of start of work
B4	Self-priming dewatering pump 5 HP (diesel/electric) – As per site requirement	As mutually agreed between contractor and BHEL Engineer In-Charge
B5	Curing pump – 1.5 /2 HP (pump for curing at heights) - As per BHEL requirement at site	As mutually agreed between contractor and BHEL Engineer In-Charge
B6	Reinforcement bending machines – As per BHEL requirement at site	As mutually agreed between contractor and BHEL Engineer In-Charge
B7	Reinforcement cutting machines - As per BHEL requirement at site	As mutually agreed between contractor and BHEL Engineer In-Charge
B8	1 No. back hoe loader like JCB	As mutually agreed between contractor and BHEL Engineer In-Charge
B9	Building Hoist – min. 1 no. -AS per site requirement	As per site requirement
B10	MS scaffolding pipes / ACROW PIPES - As per BHEL requirement at site	As per site requirement.
B11	Civil laboratory equipment's as per list IN Sl. 4.4.2 with temporary building 1no AC lab size 4.5mtrx6mtr and 1 no- AC lab 4.5 mtrx4.5 mtr.	Civil laboratory may be arranged by the bidder either by tying up with existing BHEL approved/permitted laboratories within the site premises or may be directly established by the bidder at site as per the site requirement.
B12	1 no total station with adequate arrangement for Surveyors.	As per site requirement.
B13	2 no's auto level & staff – Quantity as per site requirement	As per site requirement.
B14	Concrete cube moulds – as per site requirement.	Progressively as per BHEL requirement at site

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 51 of 87

B15	Adequate no. of small trucks 2T/5T for shifting of reinforcement/cement/shuttering etc. within site	As per BHEL requirement at site
B16	Drinking water tank – 1000 lit.	1 nos. Within 30 days. Balance as per BHEL requirement at site.
B17	Mobile toilets for labour use.	As per BHEL requirement at site.
B18	Construction power cable	As per site requirement
B19	Construction water Pipeline	As per site requirement
B20	Concrete vibrator with adequate needle (diesel/power) – As per BHEL requirement at site	As per BHEL requirement at site.
B21	1 no. power driven earth rammer (Roller Type 1/2 T)	As per BHEL requirement at site.
B22	Portable fire extinguishers as below: Soda acid – 10 sets. Dry chemical powder – 10 sets CO2 – 10 sets. Water & sand bucket (4 buckets in one stand) – 10 sets. Fire hose with nozzle (50 M length) – 5 sets.	25% within 30 days and balance progressively within 60 days.

Note:

1. T&P shown in the above mentioned list is tentative requirement considering parallel working in all areas mentioned in scope of work. However, mobilization schedule and quantity/ numbers of T&Ps as mutually agreed at site for major T&Ps, have to be adhered to. Numbers/ time of requirement will be reviewed time to time at site and contractor will provide required T&P/ equipment's to ensure completion of entire work within schedule/target date of completion without any additional financial implication to BHEL. Vendor will give advance intimation & certification regarding capacity etc. prior to dispatch of heavy equipment's. Also on completion of the respective activity, demobilization of T&P in total or in part can be done with the due approval of engineer in charge. Retaining of the T&P's during the contract period will be mutually agreed in line with construction requirement.

2. All T&P and all IMTEs, which are required for successful and timely execution of the work covered within the scope of this tender, shall be arranged and provided by the contractor at his own cost in working condition.

3. In the event of contractor failing to arrange the required tools, plants, machineries, equipment, material or non-availability of the same owing to breakdown, BHEL will make alternative arrangement at the risk and cost of the contractor.

Case 1: BHEL provides its own Capital T&P.

In case the BHEL provides any T&P which is owned by BHEL, hire charges (as per BHEL norms) will be recovered from the contractor as per the prevailing BHEL corporate hire charges. In case, the T&P is specifically listed in "T&Ps to be deployed by Contractor", "Hire charges applicable to outside agencies other than contractors working for BHEL" will apply. If not listed, "hire charges applicable to contractor working for BHEL" will apply. The hire charges of Capital tools & plants are exclusive of operating expenses e.g. operator, fuel & consumables and the same shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

Case 2: In all cases other than that specified in case 1 above, actual expenses incurred by BHEL along with applicable overheads will be back-charges to the contractor.

4. In the event of need of change of type of any of major T&Ps, approval shall be taken from BHEL Engineer in-charge prior to mobilization. The decision of Number of T&P required due to replacing the enlisted T&P as per above table, shall be taken after analyzing the production capacity and suitability of both the T&Ps.

5. Clause no. 6.1. of this specification (i.e. TCC) shall be referred for date of start of work.

6. Mobilization of concrete boom placer in place of concrete pump will be allowed based on site requirement of BHEL.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 52 of 87

- 4.3 In addition to the above, any other tools and plants required for execution of the above work are in contractor's scope.
- 4.4 The Bidder shall establish and maintain a field laboratory on the site and this laboratory shall be available at all time for testing.
- 4.4.1 The laboratory must have qualified technicians to carry out all tests and must be adequately equipped to ensure that all necessary testing work can be carried out in compliance with the standards.
- 4.4.2 Field and laboratory testing procedures for materials follow Indian Standard Specifications with necessary equipment's like as given in table below:

CONCRETE TESTING EQUIPMENT				
SL NO.	NAME OF TEST	NAME OF EQUIPMENT	SIZE OF EQUIPMENT	IS REF.
1	Initial & final setting time, Consistency of cement	Vicat Apparatus with desk pot	Standard	IS 5513
2	Shrinkage of cement, Auto Clave Test	Le Chatelier's apparatus Auto Clave Equipment	Standard	IS 5514
3	Abrasion value test	Los Angeles Abrasion testing machine	Standard	IS 2386
4	Aggregate Impact value test	Aggregate Impact value testing machine with blow counter	Standard	IS 9377
5	Aggregate crushing value test	Crushing value apparatus	Standard	IS 2386
6	Flakiness index	Thickness gauge for measuring flakiness index	Standard	IS 2386
7	Elongation Index	Elongation gauge	Standard	IS 2386
8	Bulk density, voids and bulking apparatus	Measuring cylinders	3, 5, 10 & 15 liters cylinders	
9	Workability of concrete	Slump cone	Standard, at least 04 no's	IS 456
10	Specific gravity of aggregates	Pycnometer	Standard, at least 02 no's	IS 383
11	Cement mortar cube vibrating	Motorized vibration machine for cement testing	Standard	IS 4031
12	Course aggregate Sieve analysis (Concrete & Road Works)	Sieve set	450mm dia GI Frames Size: 125 mm, 90 mm, 75 mm, 63 mm, 53 mm, 40 mm, 20 mm, 16 mm, 12.5 mm, 10 mm, 4.75 mm, Pan and cover	IS 383
13	Fine aggregate sieve analysis	Sieve set	200 mm dia Brass sieves; Size 4.75 mm, 2.36 mm, 1.18 mm 600 micron,	IS 383

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 53 of 87

			300 micron, 150 micron, 75 micron, Pan and cover	
14	Sieve Shaker	Motorized Sieve shaker	Mfg. Catalogue	
15	Silt content check	Sand silt content beaker	Standard	

- 4.5 Contractor shall have at all times experienced operators and technicians for routine and breakdown maintenance of the equipment. Any delay in rectification of defects will warrant BHEL rectifying the defect and charging the cost to the contractor.
- 4.6 In construction projects of this magnitude it is possible that all the areas / approaches may not be ready. In such cases consolidation of ground/ temporary approaches including arrangement of sleepers / sand bag filling etc for safe operation and movement of equipment including cranes / trailers/ transit mixers/ rigs/ tippers etc shall be the responsibility of the contractor at his cost. No compensation on this account shall be payable.
- 4.7 In general, any crane for the tendered work will not be provided by BHEL. However, if requirement of crane of higher capacity arises for any unforeseen circumstance (i.e. more than 150MT), bidder may request BHEL to provide crane on chargeable basis but BHEL reserves right of provision of crane. If provided, in that case, Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be tested by BHEL before they are allowed to operate the cranes.
- 4.8 In case, cement is issued through bulkers being supplied from manufacturer /stockiest, the same shall be emptied in cement silos of batching plant and necessary assistance shall be provided by contractor. Contractor to note that batching plant being established at site shall have cement silos as mentioned in clause 4.2.B- list of Tools & Plants to be deployed by the contractor.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-V: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by BHEL on sharing basis

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 54 of 87

- 6.0 BHEL shall not provide any T&Ps. However, if in any unforeseen circumstances, requirement of any T&Ps (available with BHEL at site) arises, on request of bidder the same may be provided on chargeable basis as applicable. BHEL reserves the right of provision of such T&Ps.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 55 of 87

6.1 Contract Period:

The entire works of the package as detailed in the Tender Specification shall be completed within **Twelve (12) months** from the date of commencement of work.

During the total period of contract, the contractor has to carry out the activities in a phased manner as required by BHEL and the program of milestone events.

6.2 Date of commencement of work:

The date of commencement of work at site shall be mutually agreed between successful bidder and BHEL.

6.3 Completion Schedule:

Sl. No	Area	Completion from the date of commencement of civil work
1	Unit-3, MDBFP	2 nd Month
2	Unit-3, ESP Control Room balance RCC	3 rd Month
3	Unit-3, TDBFP-A and B	4 th Month
4	Unit-3, Power House balance RCC	5 th Month
5	Auxiliary Boiler – MCC Room completion with finishing	5 th Month
6	Unit-3 , ESP Control Room completion with finishing	8 th Month
7	Unit-3 , Transformer Yard	10 th Month
8	Reconciliation, Handing Over and Final Billing	12 th Month

The above schedule is tentative. In case the project is to be advanced, the civil works in the scope of the contractor is to be advanced to meet the project requirement. No extra payment whatsoever shall be paid on this account.

The above schedule is for entire completion and handing over the structure (i.e. foundations, raft, deck, etc.)/ Building to BHEL. Date of commencement of work shall be as mutually agreed at site between BHEL & contractor.

The foundations, pedestals, decks, etc. required for the mechanical equipment erection/ structural erection shall be handed over to BHEL progressively within the scheduled period given in the above table, as per the BHEL site requirement.

The left out minor finishing works shall also be completed and handed over to BHEL within the contract period.

6.4 Mobilization:

The Contractor has to subsequently augment his resources in such a manner to achieve the COMPLETION SCHEDULES.

The above time allowed for completion of work including Sundays and Holidays is from the date of commencement of work. Detailed program to be prepared by the tenderer taking in to consideration of the COMPLETION SCHEDULES /site decision on drawings flow (latest) and submitted for BHEL's approval.

6.5 In order to meet completion schedule in general, and any other intermediate targets set, to meet customer / project schedule requirements, contractor shall arrange & augment all necessary resources from time to time on the instructions of BHEL.

6.6 In case the project is to be advanced, the civil works in the scope of the contractor is to be advanced to meet the project requirement. No extra payment whatsoever shall be paid on this account.

6.7 Submission of L3 Schedule:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 56 of 87

The contractor shall submit a detailed area/structure wise L3 schedule within 15 days in consultation with BHEL based on the tentative schedule provided as per the clause 6.3. The detailed L3 schedule shall be approved by BHEL and same shall be implemented. Bidder shall submit L3 schedule to meet the agreed project schedule covering various mile stone activities and their split up details such as construction, procurement of materials, fabrication & erection activities. This schedule shall also clearly indicate the interface facilities/inputs to be provided by BHEL/Customer and the dates by which such facilities/inputs are required. The schedule shall be acceptable to BHEL for meeting their mile stone targets/schedule.

6.8 Guarantee Period:

The guarantee period shall be 12 months for the quality of materials supplied by the bidder and also for the workmanship in case of erection works covered under the scope of the contract. The guarantee period shall commence from the date of completion of the entire work as certified by BHEL Engineer.

6.9 Records to be maintained at site:

Record of Quantity of FREE / Chargeable items issued by BHEL must be maintained during contract execution. Also reconciliation statement to be prepared at regular intervals.

- 6.9.1 The under mentioned Records/ Log-books/ Registers applicable to be maintained.
- 6.9.2 Hindrance Register.
- 6.9.3 Site Order Book.
- 6.9.4 Test Check of measurements.
- 6.9.5 Cement Supply and Consumption Daily Register
- 6.9.6 Records of Test reports of Field tests.
- 6.9.7 Records of manufacture's test certificates.
- 6.9.8 Records of disposal of scraps generated during and after the work completion.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: Terms of Payment

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 57 of 87

7.1 **Secured Advance:** Not applicable

7.2 **Advance for Mobilization:** Not applicable

7.3 **Interim Payment:**

7.3.1 Interim bills in the form of monthly running bills prepared by the contractor in soft as well as Hard copies shall be based on the quantities executed and measured.

7.3.2 The payments for works under the scope of this contract shall be as per clause no 2.6 of Volume-IC, General Conditions of Contract.

7.3.3 The payment for monthly running bills will normally be released within 30 days of submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc. and other dues in the meanwhile.

7.3.4 95% item rate shall be released after completion of works certification by Engineer in charge.

7.3.5 5% of the item rate shall be released after submission of the quality check formats as per the quality plan for the quantum of work billed and duly certified by engineer.

7.3.6 All admissible deductions shall be made from the above 95% value.

7.3.7 Retention amount is applicable as per GCC.

7.4 **METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:**

Mode of measurement shall be as per relevant clauses of technical specification of this tender. In case the same is not available the relevant IS 1200 in conjunction of IS code 3385 shall be adopted. In case the same is also not available, the standard procedure adopted in CPWD shall be adopted. In case the same is also not available in CPWD, the measurement of the work done will be based on the mutual agreement between BHEL and contractor. In all the above cases, the interpretation of BHEL will be final and binding to the contractor.

7.5 **NO CLAIM WHAT SO EVER MAY BE, WILL BE ENTERTAINED UNDER THIS CONTRACT, AFTER DULY SIGNING THE FINAL BILL ALONG WITH MEASUREMENT BOOKS AND ACCEPTED BY BHEL.**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Accounting of Materials Issue

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 58 of 87

The material issued to the contractor by BHEL will be accounted as follows:

8.1 Issue of Cement:

- 8.1.1 Cement as received from the manufacturer/ stockiest will be issued free of cost to the contractor. The cement shall be provided normally in bulkers and shall be unloaded in the silos to be installed by the bidder nearer to their batching plants. This is only minimum requirement and the No of cement silos shall be increased based on the site requirement. Unloading arrangements shall be provided by the bidder at his own cost.
- 8.1.2 On advance request of the bidder, the cement shall be supplied in 50kg tamper proof sealed Bags for other than RCC works like masonry, flooring works etc. The theoretical weight of each bag of cement for issued purposes will be considered as 50 kg, the contractor shall be accountable for the cement issued to him on this notional weight only. No claim whatsoever will be entertained because of difference between theoretical and actual weight of the bags of cement. The empty cement bags duly accounted for against issue shall be in the custody of the contractor and the same shall be disposed by the contractor as per statutory regulation prevailing in the project.
- 8.1.3 The contractor shall submit to the engineer, a statement indicating estimated quantity of cement required during a quarter, at least two months in advance of the quarter. In addition, the contractor shall also furnish the estimated requirement of cement during a month by the third week of the previous month indicating his requirement.
- 8.1.4 Bidder is responsible for unloading the cement as soon as the arrival of cement, either in silo, if received in bulker or in the weather proof cement storage sheds, if received bags. Bagged cement shall be stored in a weatherproof sheds having dense impervious bituminous or concrete floors which shall be kept swept clean at all times. The storage arrangements (to be made by the contractor at his own cost) shall be fully completed and approved by the owner before any cement is delivered to site. The construction of cement storage sheds as per the requirement of BHEL, unloading of cement bags, stacking properly in the storage sheds, removal of the sheds after the completion of the work is in the scope of bidder within the quoted price.
- 8.1.5 Bidder is responsible for sampling and testing of cement as per Indian Standard/Specification/approved quality plan in the testing laboratory established by the bidder.
- 8.1.6 Bidder is responsible for carrying out design mix as per IS 456/10262 Latest revision and specification, using the cement provided by BHEL and submit the design mix proportions for the approval of BHEL/TSGENCO. The design/ trial mix shall be carried out time to time on change of brand/type of cement supplied by BHEL and suitable adjustments on the quantity of ingredients (sand, aggregates, admixture) of the concrete to get the required workability and durability, shall be the responsibility of the bidder without any extra cost to BHEL.
- 8.1.7 "Requirement for one month" shall be limit for the maximum quantity of BHEL issue materials that would be with the contractor at any point of time when work is in progress (excluding what has already been incorporated in the works).

8.2 Return of Cement:

Sealed cement bags remaining unused and in perfectly good condition at the time of completion or termination of the contract shall be returned promptly, (within 15 days from assessment) if BHEL/ Engineer is satisfied of the physical condition of the cement. Return of such cement to the project stores/ place as identified within the project area by Engineer/ BHEL will not be entitled to handling and incidental charges. Surplus sealed and good conditioned cement bags will be taken back on weight basis.

8.3 Cement Consumption:

The theoretical consumption of cement shall be based on the following:

- (i) For design mix concrete as per approved design mix.
- (ii) For nominal mix concrete work, as per minimum cement as specified or as approved by Engineer-in-charge.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Accounting of Materials Issue

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 59 of 87

For item of works, where volume mix is permitted in writing by the BHEL, for masonry works, plaster other miscellaneous items, the cement consumption shall be governed by the "Statement of Cement Consumption" attached to the Delhi schedule of Rates of CPWD-DSR- LATEST REVISION unless otherwise specified in the specifications or the drawing of contract or mutually agreed by Engineer-in-charge and contractor.

Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus / unused quantity of cement returned in good condition by contractor to store. (No sweep cement will be taken back by BHEL).

8.4 Cement Wastage:

Allowable wastage: One and half percent (+1.5%) of theoretical consumption of cement.

For any material issued by BHEL to the contractor free of cost, and which is not accounted by the contractor to BHEL, then recovery for such material shall be effected at penal rates.

Sl. No.	Cement consumption	Basis of issue & penal recovery
C-1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).	Free
C-2	Actual consumption being Limited to one and half percent (+1.5%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.	Free
C-3	Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+1.5%) of above (C-1).	Penal rate

8.5 Issue of Steel:

8.5.1 The structural and reinforcement steel shall be issued to the contractor on weighment basis.

8.5.2 All the steel (structural, reinforcement, earthing MS rod,) issued by the BHEL shall be properly accounted for. The total quantity of steel required for the work will be calculated from the approved Bar Bending schedule, fabrication drawings, approved laps, chairs and lugs. The measurement for payment as well as for accounting shall be based on the sectional weights as indicated in the relevant IS specifications. In case any such sectional weights are not available in the above documents, the manufacturer recommendation shall be binding.

8.5.3 The steel issued to the contractor shall be mainly in standard length and sections as received from the supplier. However, the contractor shall be bound to accept the steel in length as available in the project stores no claims for extra payment because of issue of non-standard length will be entertained.

8.5.4 The contractor shall satisfy himself of the quality and quantity of the materials at the time of taking delivery from BHEL stores. No claims whatsoever will be entertained by BHEL because of quality or quantity after the materials are taken by the contractor from BHEL stores.

8.5.5 The contractor shall submit to the engineer, a statement indicating estimated quantity of steel required during a quarter, at least two months in advance of the quarter. In addition, the contractor shall also furnish the estimated requirement of steel during a month by the third week of the previous month indicating his requirement.

8.5.6 "Requirement for one month" shall be limit for the maximum quantity of BHEL issue materials that would be with the contractor at any point of time when work is in progress (excluding what has already been incorporated in the works).

8.5.7 Bidder to note that steel materials required for foundation bolts, embedded items, etc. other than those supplied by BHEL, etc. shall be supplied by the bidder. However, Bidder shall use the scrap materials for their use in the permanent works as embedment/inserts etc. after necessary store issue formalities and shall be accounted for monthly reconciliation.

8.5.8 The contractor must note that steel required for the contractor's enabling job like store/ site office/batching plant/temporary works etc. shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.

8.6 Return of Steel:

8.6.1 All surplus steel and all wastage materials will be taken back on weighment basis.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Accounting of Materials Issue

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 60 of 87

8.6.2 Surplus, unused and untampered steel shall be sorted section-wise and returned separately for a place directed by BHEL/Engineer within the project area. Return of such materials will not be entitled to any handling and incidental charges.

8.6.3 All wastage / scrap (including melting scrap, wastage, un usable scrap) shall be promptly returned to the stores and a receipt obtained for material accounting purposes. Return of such material will not be entitled to any transportation and incidental charge.

8.7 Scrap & Serviceable Steel:

- (i) All Structural steel (Rolled Section, MS/ GI Flats and MS Rails) of length above 2 metre except MS/SS Plates shall be considered as serviceable materials provided the materials is in good and acceptable condition. Structural steel in length less than 2 metre shall be treated as scrap.
- (ii) MS/SS Plates having both sides greater than 1 metre or if any side is less than 1 metre but greater than 0.5 metre and the total area is equal or greater than 2 Sqm shall be considered as serviceable.
- (iii) All reinforcement steel and earthing rod/round bar measuring 3 metre and above in length shall be treated as serviceable material provided they are in good acceptable condition otherwise shall be treated as scrap.
- (iv) All pipes measuring 2 metre and above in length shall be treated as serviceable materials provided that they are in good and acceptable condition. Pipe in less than 2 metre length shall be treated as scrap.

8.8 Steel Consumption:

The theoretical consumption of various sections and/or diameter of reinforcement and earthing rod steel shall be based on approved construction drawing and bar bending schedule. Weight shall be calculated considering the sectional weights as per Indian standards. No extra cost shall be payable to the contractor for any deviation in weights for the different procedures adopted for issue and calculation of the theoretical consumption including rolling tolerances.

- Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus.

Surplus = UN tampered & unused quantity of steel and Serviceable materials as stipulated under clause “Scrap and Serviceable Steel (Refer Clause 8.7 above)” returned by the contractor to BHEL store along with relevant documents.

8.9 Steel Wastage:

- Wastage = Actual consumption – Theoretical consumption.
- **Allowable Wastage for Reinforcement Steel and MS Bar Earthing Round:** - (+3%) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered as allowable wastage. Invisible wastage (max limit to 0.5), if any, shall be considered to be included in the specified 3 % allowable wastage.

Sl. No.	Cement consumption	Basis of issue & penal recovery
R-1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage & scrap or loss).	Free
R-2	Wastage limited to plus THREE percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R-1) towards allowable wastage including invisible wastages (invisible wastages limited to 0.5% of theoretical consumptions)	Free
R-3	Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+3%) of above (R-1).	Penal rate

- **Allowable Wastage for Structure Steel (Rolled Section, Plate, etc.):** - (+3%) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered as allowable wastage. Invisible wastage (max limit to 0.5), if any, shall be considered to be included in the specified 3 % allowable wastage.

Sl. No.	Cement consumption	Basis of issue & penal recovery
---------	--------------------	---------------------------------

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Accounting of Materials Issue

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 61 of 87

S-1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage & scrap or loss).	Free
S-2	Wastage limited to plus THREE percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (S-1) towards allowable wastage including invisible wastages (invisible wastages limited to 0.5% of theoretical consumptions)	Free
S-3	Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+3%) of above (S-1).	Penal rate

8.10 Reconciliation of Material (Cement & Steel):

The contractor shall submit a reconciliation statement of steel issued to him with each RA Bill.

At the time of submission of bills, the contractor shall properly account for the material issued to him as specified herein to the satisfaction of BHEL certifying that the balance material are available with contractor's custody at site.

At the time of submission of bills by the contractor, if it is noticed by BHEL that the wastage is high and calls recovery at the penal rate, then, BHEL will proceed for recovery for the excess wastage as per penal recovery rates as specified.

The reference drawings for actual material consumption to be used for the purpose of reconciliation shall be drawings prepared by the BHEL and drawings approved by BHEL for fabrication works and such other drawings approved by BHEL. This shall also include the bar bending schedule prepared by the contractor and approve by BHEL.

8.11 Recovery of Material:

Recovery for wastages shall be made from the bills of contractor at the penal rate mentioned in the table below for the following cases:

- If the wastage exceeds specified limit
- If the wastage not exceeded specified limit, but not returned to BHEL store except invisible wastages
- For the not returning the surplus serviceable materials

8.12 Penal Rate of Material:

A	REINFORCEMENT STEEL Cold rolled steel, high strength, deformed bar or mild steel round bars including earthing rod MS round	Rs. 84,500/- per MT + GST and/or other taxes & duties
B	CEMENT (OPC/ PPC/PSC)	Rs 5720/- per MT + GST and/or other taxes & duties
C	STRUCTURAL STEEL	Rs 97,500/- per MT + GST and/or other taxes & duties

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IX: Progress of Work

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 62 of 87

The scope of the work will comprise of following but not limited to the following:

- 9.1 Refer forms F -14 to F-18 of volume I D of volume -I book-II. Plan and review will be done as per the formats.
- 9.2 Contractor is required to draw mutually agreed monthly construction programs in consultation with BHEL well in advance monthly as per the Form-14. Contractor shall ensure achievement of agreed program and shall also timely arrange additional resources considered necessary at no extra cost to BHEL. Progress review meetings will be held at site during which actual progress during the week vis-a-vis scheduled program shall be discussed for actions to be taken for achieving targets. Contractor shall also present the program for subsequent week. The contractor shall constantly update / revise his work program to meet the overall requirement. All quality problems shall also be discussed during above review meetings. Necessary preventive and corrective action shall be discussed and decided upon in such review meetings and shall be implemented by the contractor in time bound manner so as to eliminate the cause of nonconformities.
- 9.3 The contractor shall submit daily, weekly and monthly progress reports, manpower reports, materials reports, consumables (gases / electrodes / ferules / lugs) report, T&Ps availability report and other reports as per Performa considered necessary by the Site Engineer as per the BHEL formats.
- 9.4 The contractor shall submit weekly / fortnightly / monthly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.
- 9.5 The monthly report ending on 24th of every month shall be submitted as a booklet and shall contain the following details: -
 - a. Colour Progress photographs to accompany the report should be submitted.
 - b. Construction progress in terms of quantity, CUM, etc., completed as relevant to the respective work areas against planned.
 - c. Site Organization chart of engineers & supervisors as on 24th of the month with further mobilization plan
 - d. Category- wise man hours engaged during the previous month under the categories like fitters, electricians, welders, riggers, khalasis, grinder-men, gas-cutters, crane operators, store keepers, lab technicians, helpers, security etc. Data will be spilt up under the work area.
 - e. Consumables report giving consumption of all types of gases and electrodes during the previous month.
 - f. Availability report of cranes/T&Ps
 - g. Safety implementation report in the format
 - h. Pending material and any other inputs required from BHEL for activities planned during the subsequent month.
- 9.6 The manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed, category wise specifying also the activities in which they are engaged.
- 9.7 During the course of construction, if the progress is found unsatisfactory, or if the target dates fixed from time to time for every milestone are to be advanced, or in the opinion of BHEL, if it is found that the skilled workmen like fitters, operators, technicians etc employed are not sufficient BHEL will induct required additional workmen to improve the progress and recover all charges incurred on this account including all expenses together with BHEL overheads from contractor's bills.
- 9.8 It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide all relevant information on a regular basis regarding construction progress, labour availability, equipment deployment, testing, etc.
- 9.9 The progress reports shall indicate the progress achieved against plan, indicating reasons for delays, if any. The report shall also give remedial actions which the contractor intends to make good the slippage or lost time so that further works can proceed as per the original plan the slippages do not accumulate and affect the overall program.
- 9.10 The contractor to reflect actual progress achieved during the month and will be submitted to BHEL, so that slippages can be observed and necessary action taken in order to ensure that the situation does not get out of control will update the construction schedule forming part of this contract each month.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: Bill of Quantity

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 63 of 87

-
- 10.1 BOQ will be submitted through online tendering system.
 - 10.2 Bidders shall only quote "Total amount" in the format given in Volume-II of the price bid. Any other elsewhere in the price bid shall be treated as Null and Void.
 - 10.3 BHEL has the pre-fixed the weightages for the amount of individual items of Bill of Quantity with respect to the "Total amount" in Volume-II.
 - 10.4 Based on the pre-fixed weightages, the Unit Rate and Amount for the individual items of the Bill of Quantity shall be arrived at. This Unit Rate shall be rounded off to two decimal point however, amount shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee.
 - 10.5 Bidder to note that this is an item rate contract. Payment shall be made for the actual quantities of work executed at the unit rate arrived at as per SI NO. 10.4 above.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XI: Material Handling

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 64 of 87

- 11.1 Open land as available shall be provided by BHEL on free of cost basis. Contractor shall maintain one centralized fenced store cum bar bending yard at his own cost. Hard surfacing of this yard and all round drain shall be carried out by the contractor at his own cost within the quoted rate. Batching plant area, shall be provided nearer plant premises and contractor shall make use of the area for installation and operation of the Batching Plant at his own cost. The bidder shall make complete arrangement of necessary security personnel, to safeguard all such materials in his custody at his own cost. Materials issued will be used only for construction of permanent work. The contractor shall take care of material issued by BHEL and shall protect the same from theft, damage and weathering at his own cost.
- 11.2 The system for receipt, storage & issue of materials shall be available with vendors for easy traceability.
- 11.3 Periodic audit of system of purchasing, storing and issue, etc. will have to be carried out by the vendors. BHEL will also audit the same.
- 11.4 The contractor shall construct waterproof cement store (capacity 400MT) for initial period for storing and stacking of cement at his own cost, CGI/ asbestos roofing (slope) with brick masonry wall, PCC flooring. Materials required for the same shall be provided by contractor at his own cost. Cement has to be kept over wooden raised platform. Stacking of cement is to be done as per IS codes with proper illumination and locking arrangements.
- 11.5 The contractor shall in no case be entitled for any compensation or damages on account of any delay in supply or non-supply thereof for all or any such material.
- 11.6 Clotting of cement and excessive rusting of steel must be avoided. In case, due to any cause attributable to the contractor, rusting of steel for BHEL issued steel occur rendering the same unusable, then such quantity of cement steel shall be recovered from the interim payment at the penal rate specified in the tender.
- 11.7 The contractor shall maintain proper store account for all the BHEL issued materials and shall give three copies of computerized reconciliation statement of such account to the BHEL with each running bill.
- 11.8 All TMT shall be stacked over sleeper's diameter wise.
- 11.9 Materials shall not under any circumstances taken out of the project site unless otherwise permitted by BHEL.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: Taxes and Other Duties

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 65 of 87

12.1 Taxes and other Duties

12.1.1 Goods and service Tax (GST) & Cess:

- The successful bidder shall furnish proof of GST registration with GSTN Portal in the State in which the Project is being executed, covering the services under this contract. Registration should also bear endorsement for the premises from where the billing shall be done by the successful bidder on BHEL for this project/ work. If the Successful Bidder submits Invoice from a GST No. from outside the state where the project is being executed, then the Bidder shall furnish a declaration for the same in their Letter head, for the single supply of services/short term supply of services.
- Contractor's price/rates shall be exclusive of GST & Cess (if applicable) (herein after termed as GST). Contractor shall submit to BHEL the GST compliant tax invoice/debit note/revised tax invoice on the basis of which BHEL will claim the input tax credit in its return. Since this is a works contract, the applicable rate shall be @ 18% GST, as applicable presently.
- Bidder shall note that the GST Tax Invoice complying with GST Invoice Rules wherein the 'Bill to' details will be as below:

BHEL GSTN - 36AAACB4146P1ZG
NAME - BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
ADDRESS:
BHEL SITE OFFICE, YADADRI THERMAL POWER
STATION (5X800 MW), VEERLAPALEM VILLAGE
DAMERACHERLA MANDAL
NALGONDA DISTRICT - 508355

- GST charged in the tax invoice/debit note/revised tax invoice by the contractor shall be released separately to the contractor only after contractor files the outward supply details in GSTR-1 on GSTN portal and input tax credit of such invoice is matched with corresponding details of outward supply of the contractor and has paid the GST at the time of filing the monthly return.
- In case BHEL has to incur any liability (like interest / penalty etc.) due to denial/reversal / delay of input tax credit in respect of the invoice submitted by the contractor, for the reasons attributable to the contractor, the same shall be recovered from the contractor.
- Further, in case BHEL is deprived of the Input tax credit due to any reason attributable to contractor, the same shall not be paid or Recovered if already paid to the contractor.
- Tax invoice/debit Note/revised tax invoice shall contain all such particulars as prescribed in GST law and comply to the timelines for issue of the same. Invoices shall be submitted on time to the concerned BHEL Engineer In Charge.
- TDS under GST (if/ as & when applicable) shall be deducted at prevailing rates on gross invoice value from the running bills.
- E-way bills / Transit passes / Road Permits, if required for materials / T&P etc., bought into the project site is to be arranged by the Contractor only.
- BHEL shall not reimburse any amounts towards any interest / penalty etc., incurred by contractor. Any additional claim at a later date due to issues such as wrong rates / wrong classification by contractor shall not be paid by BHEL.
- Bidder Shall submit E-Invoice as per the GST Rules, if E-Invoicing has been enabled against their GSTIN No. Otherwise a Declaration may be submitted along with Invoice certifying that E-Invoicing is not enabled against their GSTIN No.
- Bidder shall note that if the service which they are going to provide to BHEL is covered under RCM, then BHEL shall discharge the liability on RCM basis and no GST Payment will be released to the Bidder in

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: Taxes and Other Duties

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 66 of 87

any circumstances.

12.1.2 All taxes and duty other than GST & Cess:

The contractor shall pay all (except the specific exclusion viz GST & Cess) taxes, fees, license charges, deposits, duties, tools, royalty, commissions, Stamp Duties, or other charges / levies, which may be levied on the input goods & services consumed and output goods & services delivered in course of his operations in executing the contract and the same shall not be reimbursed by BHEL. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from his bills or otherwise as deemed fit.

12.1.3 Statutory Variations:

Statutory variations are applicable under the GST Acts, against production of proof. The changes implemented by the Central / State Government during the tenure of the contract viz. increase / decrease in the rate of taxes, applicability, etc. and its impact on upward revision / downward revision are to be suitably paid/ adjusted from the date of respective variation. The bidder shall give the benefit of downward revision in favour of BHEL. No other variations shall be allowed during the tenure of the contract.

12.1.4 New Taxes/Levies:

In case Government imposes any new levy / tax after submission of bid during the tenure of the contract, BHEL shall reimburse the same at actual on submission of documentary proof of payment subject to the satisfaction of BHEL that such new levy / tax is applicable to this contract.

12.1.5 Direct Tax:

BHEL shall not be liable towards Income Tax of whatever nature including variations thereof arising out of this contract as well as tax liability of the bidder and their personnel. Deduction of tax at source at the prevailing rates shall be effected by BHEL before release of payment as a statutory obligation, unless exemption certificate is produced by the bidder. TDS certificate will be issued by BHEL as per the provisions of Income Tax Act.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 67 of 87

Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

1. Refer Chapter XII of Volume IB Special Conditions of Contract regarding Suspension of Business Dealings: The abridged version of extant 'Guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/contractors' has now been uploaded on www.bhel.com on "supplier registration page" at the following link: http://www.bhel.com/vender_registration/pdf/Suspension_guidelines_abridged.pdf
2. All Statutory Requirements as applicable for this project shall be complied with.
3. Bidder to strictly follow all the necessary guidelines issued by Customer, District Magistrate, State Government and Central government to control Covid-19 outbreak.
4. The tendered job is the work withdrawn from existing contractor and hence the existing contractor shall not be eligible to quote in this tender.
5. The following Clauses of General Conditions of Contract shall not be applicable for this Contract.
 - (a) Overrun Compensation - Clause No. 2.12
 - (b) Interest Bearing Recoverable Advance - Clause No. 2.13
6. Earnest Money Deposit – Clause No. 1.9 of GCC: The following clause is added;
Refer Pro-forma of Bank Guarantee (in lieu of Earnest Money Deposit) provided herein.
7. Security Deposit (SD) – Clause No. 1.10: The following clause is added;
"1.10.8 Bidder agrees to submit Security Deposit required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of Security Deposit, enhanced Security Deposit which would include interest (Base rate of SBI +6%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder. Further, if Security Deposit is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of Security Deposit due shall be recovered as per terms defined in NIT/contract, from the bills along with due interest."
8. Execution Plan, Progress Monitoring, Monthly Review and Performance Evaluation – Clause No. 2.9 of GCC is revised as under:
 - 2.9.1. A tentative plan/ programme for completion of the contractual scope of work as per the time schedule given in the contract shall be made jointly by BHEL and Contractor, before commencement of work. The above programme shall be supported by month wise deployment of resources viz Manpower, T&P, Consumables, etc. Progress will be reviewed periodically (Daily/Weekly/Monthly) vis-à-vis this jointly agreed programme. Subsequently, every month, quarterly rolling plan will be made by BHEL based on budgeted targets.

Monthly plan in F-14 format shall be drawn from this Quarterly plan. Monthly plan shall necessarily include activities required for achieving targets/ milestones unless inputs/ fronts are not available. While planning and arriving on asking rate all available inputs shall be taken into consideration.

Vendor will be required to execute the monthly plan in that month in addition to make full efforts to minimize the cumulative shortfall attributable to him up to the month. BHEL may require monthly work plan up to one and half times of average monthly value and demand matching manpower.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 68 of 87

Where, Average Monthly Value = Total Contract Value (as per latest revision) / Period of Contract (in months) provided, this requirement is reflected in the rolling quarterly plan two months in advance.

If the Contractor refuses to sign the F-14 format, those F-14 formats requiring Contractor's signature shall be deemed to have been signed and accepted by the Contractor, if communicated to the Contractor through email or any other mode as stated in clause 2.3.1 of GCC.

The Contractor shall submit periodical progress reports (Daily/Weekly/Monthly) and other reports/information including manpower, consumables, T&P mobilization etc. as desired by BHEL.

- 2.9.2. Monthly progress review between BHEL and Contractor shall be based on the agreed programme as above, availability of inputs/fronts etc., and constraints if any, as per prescribed formats (i.e. Form F-14). Manpower, T&P and consumable reports as per prescribed formats shall be submitted by contractor every month. Release of RA Bills shall be contingent upon certification by BHEL Site Engineer of the availability of the above prescribed formats duly filled in and signed.
- 2.9.3. The burden of proof that the causes leading to any shortfall is not due to any reasons attributable to the contractor is on the contractor himself. The monthly progress review shall record shortfalls attributable to (i) Contractor, (ii) Force Majeure Conditions, and (iii) BHEL.
- 2.9.4. Performance of the Contractor shall be assessed as per prescribed formats and shall form the basis for 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for Tenders where the Contractor is a bidder. BHEL reserves the right to revise the evaluation formats during the course of execution of the works.
9. Extension of Time for Completion – Clause No. 2.11 is revised as under:
- 2.11.1. If the completion of work as detailed in the scope of work gets delayed beyond the contract period, the contractor shall request for an extension of the contract and BHEL at its discretion may extend the Contract.
- 2.11.2. Based on the F-14 formats, the works balance at the end of original contract period less the backlog attributable to the contractor shall be quantified, and the number of months of 'Time extension' required for completion of the same shall be jointly worked out. Within this period of 'Time extension', the contractor is bound to complete the portion of backlog attributable to the contractor. Any further 'Time extension' or 'Time extensions' at the end of the previous extension shall be worked out similarly.
- 2.11.3. However, if any 'Time extension' is granted to the contractor to facilitate continuation of work and completion of contract, due to backlog attributable to the contractor alone, then it shall be without prejudice to the rights of BHEL to impose penalty/LD for the delays attributable to the contractor, in addition to any other actions BHEL may wish to take at the risk and cost of contractor.
- 2.11.4. Planning, progress monitoring, monthly review and performance monitoring shall be carried out as per Clause 2.9 of GCC.
10. Quantity Variation – Clause No. 2.14 of GCC is revised as under:
- 2.14.1. Variation in Final Executed Contract Value:
- The quantities given in the contract are tentative and may change to any extent (both in plus side and minus side). No compensation becomes payable in case the variation of the final executed contract value is within the limits of Minus (-) 30% of awarded contract value. Also, no

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 69 of 87

compensation becomes payable in case the contract gets partially executed/ short closed/ terminated/ work withdrawn under Rights of BHEL mentioned in Clause 2.7 of GCC. In case of work terminated / short closed under clause 2.7.4 of GCC, compensation may be considered only if BHEL receives compensation from customer.

Compensation due to variation of final executed contract value in excess of the limits defined in clause above, shall be as follows:

- i) In case the finally executed contract value reduces below the lower limit of awarded Contract Value due to quantity variation specified above, the Contractor will be eligible for compensation @ 15% of the difference between the lower limit of the awarded contract value and the actual executed contract value.
- ii) In case the finally executed contract value increases above the awarded Contract Value due to quantity variation, the Contractor is not eligible for any compensation.

2.14.2. Void.

11. Retention Amount – Clause No. 2.22 of GCC is revised as under:

2.22.1. Retention Amount shall be 5% of executed contract value and shall be recovered at the rate of 5% from each Running Bill admitted, including PVC Bills. Alternatively, BG, in line with clause 1.12 of GCC, equivalent to 5% of Contract Value against Retention Amount can also be submitted before payment of first RA Bill. The validity of the said BG shall be initially for the contract period & shall be extended, if so required, up to acceptance of final bill. In case of increase in contract value, additional BG for 5% of differential amount shall be submitted by Contractor before payment of next RA Bill due. In case, contractor opts cash deduction from RA bills in the beginning & subsequently offers to submit BG later on, then refund of deducted retention amount may be permitted against submission of equivalent BG only once during the contract period.

2.22.2. Refund of retention amount shall be as follows:

100% of Retention Amount/ BG against Retention Amount shall be released along with Final Bill after deduction all expenses/ other amounts due to BHEL under the contract/ other contracts entered into with them (contractor) by BHEL.

12. Existing format for BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT, as available in Form No. F11 (Rev 00) of Volume ID Forms and procedures stands deleted. Refer Pro-forma of Bank Guarantee (in lieu of Security Deposit) is provided herein.
13. Existing format on Monthly Plan & Review with Contractors, as available in Form No F-14 of Volume ID Forms and procedure stands Deleted. Form No.- F-14 (Rev 01) is enclosed.
14. Existing format on Monthly Performance Evaluation of Contractor, as available in Form No F-15 of Volume ID Forms and procedure stands Deleted. Form No.- F-15 (Rev 03) is enclosed.
15. Procedure 2.3 that forms the part of Forms and Procedures is provided herein.
16. Reverse Auction - The Chapter Reverse auction procedure published in 'Forms and Procedures' of Volume I Book-II stands deleted. Revised Reverse Auction Guidelines 2021 available in the website <http://www.bhel.com> shall be applicable.
17. **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT/ QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME:**

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 70 of 87

Following clause shall form part of the HSE documents issued under Chapter IX of Volume IB 'Special Conditions of Contract'.

"In case of any financial deduction made by Customer for lapses of safety other than what is provided elsewhere in the contract, the same shall be charged on back-to-back basis on the defaulting contractor without prejudice to any other right spelt anywhere in the tender /contract"

The following clauses in Occupational Health, Safety & Environment Management / Quality Assurance Programme published in Chapter-IX of Special Conditions of Contract (Volume I Book-II) is revised as under.

Chapter IX Clause 9.1 is modified as below:

Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, Safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL as per the "HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor" (Document No. HSEP: 14 Rev01) enclosed.

Chapter IX Clause 9.1.1 to 9.1.25 stands deleted.

Chapter IX Clause 9.2 to 9.62 stands deleted.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 71 of 87

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT)

(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)

Bank Guarantee No.....

Date.....

To

(Employer's Name and Address)

.....

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with the terms and conditions of Invitation for Bids / Notice Inviting Tender No.....1 (Tender Conditions), M/s.2 having its registered office at3 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Tenderer'), is submitting its bid for the work of.....4 invited by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 and unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100 through its project site at BHEL Site Office - 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS, Damarcherla (M), Nalgonda (D) – 508355, Telangana.

The Tender Conditions provide that the Tenderer shall pay a sum of Rs5 as Earnest Money Deposit in the form therein mentioned. The form of payment of Earnest Money Deposit includes Bank Guarantee executed by a Scheduled Bank.

In lieu of the stipulations contained in the aforesaid Tender Conditions that an irrevocable and unconditional Bank Guarantee against Earnest Money Deposit for an amount of6 is required to be submitted by the Tenderer as a condition precedent for participation in the said Tender and the Tenderer having approached us for giving the said Guarantee,

we, the (Name & address of the Bank) having our Head Office at (hereinafter referred to as the Bank) being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer without any demur, merely on your first demand any sum or sums of Rs.....6 (in words Rupees.....) without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the beneficiary needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand.

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs.6.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Tenderer in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Tenderer shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We Bank further agree that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Tender or to extend the time of submission of from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Tenderer and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation,

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 72 of 87

or extension being granted to the said Tenderer or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Tenderer or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Tenderer and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Tenderer's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall be irrevocable and shall remain in force up to and including.....7 and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer. This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Tenderer but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms hereof. However, unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the8 we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this Guarantee.

We, Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed.....6
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to7
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before8 all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of

(Name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

Date.....

Place of Issue.....

1. Details of the Invitation to Bid/Notice Inviting Tender (Tender Ref. No. Eg. - BHEL PSSR SCT XXXX)
2. Name of Tenderer
3. REGISTERED Office Address of the Tenderer
4. Details of the Work i.e Tender Description
5. EMD Amount as mentioned in Notice Inviting Tender
6. BG Amount in words and Figures (BG Amount shall be Minimum of EMD amount less Rs. 2 Lakhs)
7. Validity Date
8. Date of Expiry of Claim Period (Claim Period shall be minimum of 3 Months after the validity date of Bank Guarantee.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 73 of 87

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of SECURITY DEPOSIT)

(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)

Bank Guarantee No.....

Date.....

To

(Employer's Name and Address)

.....

In consideration of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 and unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100 through its project site at BHEL Site Office - 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS, Damarcherla (M), Nalgonda (D) – 508355, Telangana having agreed to exempt _____ 1 (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) with its registered office at _____ 2 (hereinafter called the said "Contractor" which term includes supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract arising vide Letter of Intent (LOI) reference No. _____ dated _____ 3 valued at Rs. _____ 4 (Rupees _____ only) 4 (hereinafter called the said Contract), of Security Deposit for the due fulfilment by the said Contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs. _____ 5 (Rupees _____ only),

We, the _____ (Name & address of the Bank) _____ having our Head Office at _____ (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), at the request of _____ [Contractor(s)], being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, do hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer, an amount not exceeding Rs. _____ without any demur, immediately on demand from the Employer and without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the Employer needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand.

Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____ 5.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied & the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) or acceptance of the final bill or discharge of this guarantee by the Employer, whichever

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 74 of 87

is earlier. This guarantee shall initially remain in force upto and including _____ 6 and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may Page 2 of 3 be desired by the Employer. Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the _____ 7, we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, _____ (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

We, BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed..... 5
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to6
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____ 7 all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Date _____ Day of _____

for _____ (indicate the name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

1. NAME OF VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER
2. REGISTERED OFFICE ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.
3. LETTER OF INTENT(LOI) REFERENCE NO. WITH DATE
4. CONTRACT VALUE (AS MENTIONED IN LOI)

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 75 of 87

5. BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS
6. VALIDITY DATE
7. DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD (CLAIM PERIOD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 3 MONTHS AFTER VALIDITY DATE)

Note:

1. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.
2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors
 - a. From Nationalized/ Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
 - b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)
 - b.1. In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
 - b.2. In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.
 - b.3. The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time).

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 76 of 87

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of RETENTION AMOUNT)

(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)

Bank Guarantee No.

Date

To

(Employer's Name and Address)

.....

In consideration of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi 110049 and unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100 through its project site at BHEL Site Office - 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS, Damarcherla (M), Nalgonda (D) – 508355, Telangana having agreed to exempt _____ 1 (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) with its registered office at _____ 2 (hereinafter includes Supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract reference No. _____ dated _____ 3 valued at Rs _____ 4 (Rupees _____) 4 (hereinafter called the said Contract), of Retention Amount for the due fulfilment by the said Contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs _____ 5 (Rupees _____ only),

We _____ (indicate the name and address of the Bank) having its Head Office at _____ (address of the Head Office) (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), at the request of _____ [Contractor(s)], being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, do hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer, an amount not exceeding Rs _____ without any demur, immediately on demand from the Employer and without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the Employer needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand.

Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs _____.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied & the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) or acceptance of the final bill or discharge of this guarantee by the Employer, whichever is earlier. This guarantee shall initially remain in force upto and including _____ 6 and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer. Unless a demand or claim under this

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 77 of 87

guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the _____ 7, we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, _____ (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

We, _____ Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed _____ 5
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to _____ 6
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before _____ 7 all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Date _____ Day of _____

for _____ (indicate the name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorized signatory)

1. NAME OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.
2. ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.
3. DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 78 of 87

4. CONTRACT VALUE
5. BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS
6. VALIDITY DATE 7 DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

Note:

1. Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 3-6 months after validity date. It may be ensured that the same is in line with the agreement/ contract entered with the Vendor.
2. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.
3. In line with the GCC, SCC or contractual terms, Unit may carry out minor modifications in the Standard BG Formats. If required, such modifications may be carried out after taking up appropriately with the Unit/Region's Law Deptt.
4. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors
 - a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
 - b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)
 - b.1. In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
 - b.2. In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.
 - b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). The BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 79 of 87

Procedure-2.3

PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:
2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counterclaims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings. If BHEL is to initiate Conciliation, then, the invitation to Conciliate shall be extended to the concerned Stakeholder in Format 7 hereto. Where the stakeholder is to initiate the Conciliation, the notice for initiation of Conciliation shall be sent in Format-8 hereto.
3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.
4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL. The appointment of Conciliator(s) shall be completed and communicated by the concerned Department/Group of BHEL Unit/Division/Region/Business Group to the other party and the Conciliator(s) within 30 days from the date of acceptance of the invitation to conciliate by the concerned party in the Format-9. The details of the Claim, and counter-claim, if any, shall be intimated to the Conciliator(s) simultaneously in Format-5.
5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.
6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.
7. The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within 15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.
8. Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.
9. In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 80 of 87

- recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.
10. Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.
 11. When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.
 12. In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.
 13. Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.
 14. In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.
 15. The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.
 16. Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.
 17. In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.
 18. A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.
 19. The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 81 of 87

20. Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.
21. Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.
22. The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:
 - (a) On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
 - (b) By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
 - (c) By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
 - (d) By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
 - (e) On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.
23. The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount
1	Sitting fees	Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.
2	Towards drafting of settlement agreement	In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores. Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator) In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores. Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator) In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores. Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator) Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on the, Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority or Rejection of the proposed

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 82 of 87

		Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.
3	Secretarial expenses	Rs. 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC. Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators – Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC.
4.a	Travel and transportation and stay at outstation for Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)	As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.
4.b	Others	As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL. Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.
5	Venue for meeting	Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region / Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately.

24. The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s) on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.
25. If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.
26. The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 83 of 87

27. Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.
28. The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.
29. The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement, except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/ regulatory body, as the case may be.
30. The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings: a. Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes; b. admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings; c. proposals made by the Conciliator; d. The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.
31. The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
32. None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
33. The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.
34. The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 84 of 87

FORMAT-5

STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES

1. Chronology of the Disputes:
2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA
3. Brief history of the Disputes:
4. Issues:
5. Details of Clam(s)/Counter Claim(s):

Sl. No.	Description of claim(s)/Counter Claim	Amount (in INR) Or currency applicable in the contract	Relevant contract clause

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract):

Note – The Statement of Claims/Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 85 of 87

FORMAT-7

FORMAT FOR NOTICE INVOKING CONCILIATION CLAUSE BY BHEL FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Subject: NOTICE FOR INVOCATION OF THE CONCILIATION CLAUSE OF THE CONTRACT BY BHEL

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As you are aware, with reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, certain disputes have arisen, which, in spite of several rounds of mutual discussions and various correspondences have remained unresolved. The brief particulars of our claims which arise out of the above- referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA are reproduced hereunder:

Sl. No.	Claim description	Amount involved

As you are aware, there is a provision in the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA for referring disputes to conciliation.

In terms of Clause -----of Procedure i.e., Annexure ----- to the Contract/MoU /Agreement / LOI / LOA, we hereby seek your consent to refer the matter to Conciliation by Independent Experts Committee to be appointed by BHEL. You are invited to provide your consent in writing to proceed with conciliation into the above mentioned disputes within a period of 30 days from the date of this letter along with details of counter-claims, if any, which you might have with regard to the subject Contract/ MoU/ Agreement/ LOI/ LOA.

Please note that upon receipt of your consent in writing within 30 days of the date of receipt of this letter by you, BHEL shall appoint suitable person(s) from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

This letter is being issued without prejudice to our rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Thanking you

Yours faithfully

Representative of BHEL

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 86 of 87

FORMAT-8

FORMAT FOR NOTICE INVOKING CONCILIATION CLAUSE BY A STAKEHOLDER FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC

To,

BHEL (Head of the Unit/Division/Region/Business Group)

Subject: NOTICE FOR INVOCATION OF THE CONCILIATION CLAUSE OF THE CONTRACT BY A STAKEHOLDER

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As you are aware, with reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, certain disputes have arisen, which, in spite of several rounds of mutual discussions and various correspondences have remained unresolved. The brief particulars of our claims which have arisen out of the above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA are enumerated hereunder:

Sl. No.	Claim description	Amount involved

As you are aware, there is a provision in the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA for referring inter-se disputes of the Parties to conciliation.

We wish to refer the above-said disputes to Conciliation as per the said Clause of the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA. In terms of Clause -----of Procedure i.e., Annexure ----- to the Contract/MoU /Agreement / LOI / LOA, we hereby invite BHEL to provide its consent in writing to proceed with conciliation into the above mentioned disputes within a period of 30 days from the date of this letter along with details of counter-claims, if any, which it might have with regard to the subject Contract/ MoU/ Agreement/ LOI/ LOA and to appoint suitable person(s) as Conciliator(s) from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

This letter is being issued without prejudice to our rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Thanking you

Yours faithfully

Representative of the Stakeholder

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: Correction / Revision of Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and Forms & Procedures

Tender Specification No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Page 87 of 87

FORMAT-9

FORMAT FOR INTIMATION TO THE STAKEHOLDER ABOUT APPOINTMENT OF CONCILIATOR/IEC

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Subject: INTIMATION BY BHEL TO THE STAKEHOLDER AND CONCILIATOR(S) ABOUT APPOINTMENT OF CONCILIATOR/IEC

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date _____.

Sir,

This is with reference to letter dated ----- regarding reference of the disputes arising in connection with the subject Contract No /MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA to conciliation and appointment of Conciliator(s).

In pursuance of the said letter, the said disputes are assigned to conciliation and the following persons are nominated as Conciliator(s) for conciliating and assisting the Parties to amicably resolve the disputes in terms of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 and the Procedure ---- to the subject Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, if possible.

Name and contact details of Conciliator(s)

a)

b)

c)

You are requested to submit the Statement of Claims or Counter-Claims (strike off whichever is inapplicable) before the Conciliator(s) in Format 5 (enclosed herewith) as per the time limit as prescribed by the Conciliator(s).

Yours faithfully,

Representative of BHEL

CC: To Conciliator(s)... for Kind Information please.

Encl: As above

Note: The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

Head Office: BHEL PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road, Pallikaranai, Chennai-600100

Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India

Website: www.bhel.com

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Project - 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS

Volume-II Price Bid

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

		Bidder's Name					
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
1	100.0	Earth work in excavation in all types of soil including ash which can be excavated by any means including setting out, levelling, dewatering (but excluding special type of dewatering viz. well point method), shoring & strutting (wherever required), sheet piling (for excavation below 6m from FGL, if required), dressing the sides & bottom, all lifts, ramming/compacting the excavated bottom, stacking, disposal of surplus excavated materials within a lead upto 1Km, spreading/levelling of disposed materials etc all complete for following depths below ground level.		0		0	0.0000000000
2	101.0	Earth work in excavation in all types of soil including ash which can be excavated by any means including setting out, levelling, dewatering (but excluding special type of dewatering viz. well point method), shoring & strutting (wherever required), sheet piling (for excavation below 6m from FGL, if required), dressing the sides & bottom, all lifts, ramming/compacting the excavated bottom, stacking, disposal of surplus excavated materials within a lead upto 1Km, spreading/levelling of disposed materials etc all complete for following depths below ground level.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
3	a	Depth from ground level but not exceeding 2 m	CUM	1550	0	0	0.0026309047
4	b	Depth exceeding 2 m but not exceeding 4 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0002128723
5	103.0	Earth work in excavation in soft rock (rock without any recovery of excavated materials in the form of hard stone/boulder) including weathered rock which can be excavated by means of crow bar, pick axe, pneumatic rock breaker attachment with excavator machine etc but does not require chiselling or blasting including setting out, levelling, dewatering (wherever required), shoring & strutting (wherever required), sheet piling (for excavation below 6m from FGL, if required), dressing the sides & bottom, all lifts, ramming/compacting the excavated bottom, stacking, disposal of surplus excavated materials within a lead upto 1 Km, spreading / levelling of disposed materials etc all complete for following depths below ground level.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
6	a	Depth from ground level but not exceeding 2 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0002310241
7	b	Depth exceeding 2 m but not exceeding 4 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0002767096
8	104.0	Earth work in excavation upto any depth below ground level in hard rock requiring blasting (but excluding controlled blasting) including wedging, line drilling, pre shearing etc as required for grading, setting out, levelling, dewatering (wherever required), sheet piling (for excavation below 6m from FGL, if required), dressing the sides & bottom, all lifts, necessary licenses/statutory clearances for blasting, supply, storage & handling of blasting materials, stacking/disposal of surplus excavated material within a lead upto 1 Km, spreading / levelling of disposed materials etc all complete as per specification, drawing and as directed by the engineer-in-charge.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
9	a	Depth from ground level but not exceeding 2 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0004056679
10	b	Depth exceeding 2 m but not exceeding 4 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0004874366
11	c	Depth exceeding 4 m but not exceeding 6 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0005849250
12	105.0	Earth work in excavation in hard rock requiring controlled blasting including wedging, line drilling, pre shearing etc as required, setting out, levelling, dewatering (wherever required), shoring & strutting (wherever required), sheet piling (for excavation below 6m from FGL, if required), dressing the sides & bottom, all lifts, necessary licenses/statutory clearances for blasting, supply, storage & handling of blasting materials, stacking/disposal of surplus excavated material within a lead upto 1Km, spreading / levelling of disposed materials etc all complete for following depths below ground level	--			0	0.0000000000
13	a	Depth from ground level but not exceeding 2 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0003999546
14	b	Depth exceeding 2 m but not exceeding 4 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0004798281
15	c	Depth exceeding 4 m but not exceeding 6 m	CUM	100	0	0	0.0005754769
16	106.0	Earth work in excavation in hard rock requiring chiselling including wedging, line drilling, pre shearing etc as required for grading, setting out, levelling, dewatering (wherever required), sheet piling (for excavation below 6m from FGL, if required), dressing the sides & bottom, all lifts, stacking/disposal of surplus excavated material within a lead upto 1Km, spreading / levelling of disposed materials etc all complete for following depths below ground level.	--			0	0.0000000000

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
17	a	Depth from ground level but not exceeding 2 m	CUM	10	0	0	0.0003078249
18	b	Depth exceeding 2 m but not exceeding 4 m	CUM	10	0	0	0.0003694071
19	c	Depth exceeding 4 m but not exceeding 6 m	CUM	10	0	0	0.0004161663
20	107.0	Earthwork in Back filling upto any depth below ground level around foundations, plinths, trenches, drains etc to proper grade and level in layers not exceeding 250mm thickness using/with selected materials from compulsorily excavated earth available within a lead upto 1 Km and compacted as specified including re-excavation of stacked earth, watering, ramming/compaction by manual/mechanical means, dressing etc all complete for the following.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
21	a	Each layer compacted so as to achieve at least 90% maximum dry density as per IS-2720 (Part-VII)	CUM	5400	0	0	0.0066412026
22	108.0	Earthwork in Back filling upto any depth below ground level around foundations, plinths, trenches, drains etc to proper grade and level in layers not exceeding 250mm thickness using/with selected earth directly from excavation within a lead upto 1Km and compacted as specified including, watering, ramming/compaction by manual/mechanical means, dressing etc all complete for the following:	--			0	0.0000000000
23	a	Each layer compacted so as to achieve at least 90% maximum dry density as per IS-2720 (Part-VII)	CUM	500	0	0	0.0001999529
24	109.0	Extra over ST No. 101 and 103 to 108 for carriage of material/earth for every 500m or part thereof beyond an initial lead of 1km.	--			0	0.0000000000
25	a	Carriage for stacking/ backfilling of serviceable material/ earth	CUM	18000	0	0	0.0029727384
26	b	Carriage for disposal of serviceable/unserviceable material/ earth	CUM	8500	0	0	0.0014037851
27	A111	Supplying and filling sand upto any depth under floors, around foundations, plinths, surrounding pipe and in pipe beds etc. in layers not exceeding 300 mm thickness and compacted so as to achieve at least 75% relative density as per IS-2720 (Part-XIV) including spreading, watering, ramming/compaction by manual / mechanical means, dressing, royalty (if any) etc. all complete.	CUM	10	0	0	0.0004312853
28	B111	Supplying and filling sand upto any depth under floors, around foundations, plinths etc. in layers not exceeding 200 mm thickness and compacted so as to achieve at least 85% relative density as per IS-2720 (Part-XIV) including spreading, watering, ramming/compaction by manual / mechanical means, dressing, royalty (if any) etc. all complete. Sand for filling shall be clean and well graded conforming to IS 383 with <u>grading not inferior than Zone III.</u>	CUM	10	0	0	0.0004316068
29	200.0	CONCRETE WORK: Providing and placing concrete work including cost of labour, materials (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification) and equipment for handling, transportation, batching, mixing, placing, vibrating and curing (excluding cost of centering, shuttering and reinforcement) with mechanised equipments like batching plant, transit mixer, concrete pump etc. complete as per drawing, specifications and as per direction of engineer in charge for the following: (Cement supply by BHEL free of cost)	--			0	0.0000000000
30	201.0	Concrete of grade M7.5 (1 part cement, 4 part sand, 8 parts of 40 mm graded aggregate by volume) as mass filling course, lean concrete, levelling course, mud mat under and around foundations/ floors, at any depth below finished floor level etc.	CUM	39.824	0	0	0.0025254310
31	A203	Concrete of grade M15 (1 part cement, 2 part sand, 4 parts of 20 mm graded aggregate by volume) as lean concrete, levelling course, mud mat under and around foundations/floors at any depth below finished floor level etc.	CUM	800	0	0	0.0507335259
32	204.0	Concrete of grade M20 (1 part cement, 1.5 part sand, 3 parts of 20 mm graded aggregate by volume) under floors, paving, plinth protection, pipe encasing etc complete.	CUM	100	0	0	0.0064176152
33	205.0	Providing and laying Design Mix cement concrete conforming to IS:456 & IS 10262- 2009 for reinforced concrete works with coarse sand and graded hard stone aggregate of 20mm nominal size in foundations/substructure, grade slab, paving, drains, under floors etc at all level below finished floor level, any shape, position or thickness etc complete including use of plasticizer/ superplasticizer conforming to IS:9103 (latest) to achieve required slump in concrete all complete as per specification & drawing for the following.	--			0	0.0000000000
34	a	M 25 Grade	CUM	1254.329	0	0	0.0865858498
35	Ad	M 20 Grade	CUM	476	0	0	0.0315327110

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sL.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
36	A205	Providing and laying Design Mix cement concrete (M20) conforming to IS:456 & IS 10262-2009 for reinforced concrete works with coarse sand and graded hard stone aggregate of 20mm nominal size in grade slab and paving using Vacuum Dewatered Flooring (VDF) method etc at any level below finished floor level, any shape, position or thickness etc complete including use of plasticizer/ superplasticizer conforming to IS:9103 (latest) to achieve required slump in concrete all complete as per specification & drawing	CUM	20	0	0	0.0013644712
37	206.0	Providing and laying Design Mix cement concrete of grade conforming to IS:456 & IS 10262-2009 for reinforced concrete works with coarse sand and graded hard stone aggregate of 20mm nominal size in superstructure at all level above finished floor level, any shape, position or thickness etc complete including use of plasticizer/ superplasticizer conforming to IS:9103 (latest) to achieve required slump in concrete all complete as per specification & drawing for the following.	--			0	0.0000000000
38	a	M 25 Grade	CUM	470	0	0	0.0320651969
39	b	M 30 Grade	CUM	100	0	0	0.0068585750
40	207.0	Providing and laying Design Mix cement concrete conforming to IS:456 & IS 10262- 2009 for reinforced concrete works of grade mentioned below in machine foundations for TG, Gas Turbine, ID/FD/PA fans, BFP, Coal mills at all elevations below/above finished floor level except TG deck and top decks supported over vibration isolation system but including TG foundation columns with addition of suitable plasticizer conforming to IS 9103(latest) to achieve a slump more than 125mm in concrete as per manufacturer's recommendation with 20 mm nominal size graded aggregate in concrete all complete as per specification & drawing.	--			0	0.0000000000
41	a	M 30 Grade	CUM	100	0	0	0.0069780376
42	208.0	Providing and laying Design Mix cement concrete as per IS:456 & IS 10262-2009 of grades mentioned below for reinforced concrete works using graded aggregate in top decks of all machine foundations supported on vibration isolation system (excluding supply and installation of vibration system) and top deck of TG foundation at all levels including addition of suitable plasticizers conforming to IS9103 to achieve a slump more than 125 mm in concrete as per manufacturers recommendation, preparation of scheme for concreting, getting it approved by engineer, labour, materials, equipment, handling, batching, transporting, mixing, pumping, placing, leveling, vibrating, compacting, curing, testing, cleaning and rendering the exposed surface with cement sand mortar to give a smooth and even surface, maintaining and submitting records of concreting, petrographic examination and potential reactivity of aggregate etc. all complete as per specification, drawing and instructions of engineer, including UPV testing as directed by engineer in charge, rectification of the defects in concreting observed by ultra-sonic pulse velocity (UPV) testing by cement/epoxy grout etc, but excluding formwork, staging, reinforcement, embedments and temperature control of concrete. Payment terms - a) After casting 75% ; b) After receipt of ultrasonic test report - 25%.	--			0	0.0000000000
43	b	M35 Grade	CUM	100	0	0	0.0097633970
44	A209	Extra over ST. No. 205 to 208 for controlling of temperature of fresh concrete to less than 25 degree centigrade using ice, including all related arrangements for providing, storing and mixing of ice with water, cooling of aggregates etc. All complete as per specification, drawing and instruction of engineer in charge.	CUM	100	0	0	0.0014595875
45	210.0	Extra over ST Nos. 205 to 207 for conducting UPV test for concrete at all levels including all equipments, making necessary arrangements, staging, submission of report etc. all complete as directed by engineer in charge and as per specification.	CUM	50	0	0	0.0003266597
46	211.0	Providing and encasing of structural steel member with concrete using nominal aggregate size of 12.5mm down. Encased member shall be wrapped with welded wire mesh/chicken wire mesh with proper lap etc. complete as per specification for the following grades. (Payment of welded wire mesh, chicken wire mesh shall be made separately)		0		0	0.0000000000
47	a	M20	CUM	10	0	0	0.0006339567
48	212.0	Screed concrete conforming to IS 456 with coarse sand and graded hard stone aggregate 12.5mm/6 mm nominal size on the roof at any level or thickness, drains etc complete as per following.	--			0	0.0000000000
49	a	1:2:4 (1 part cement, 2 part sand, 4 parts of aggregate by volume)	CUM	280	0	0	0.0177508987

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sL.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
50	213.0	Providing and laying Design Mix cement concrete as per IS:456 & IS 10262-2009 for reinforced concrete works using graded aggregate for Concrete in precast works like roof slabs/trench covers, fins, lintels, chajjas, beams, columns, wall panels, facias etc.at all levels in all kinds of work including formwork/moulds, curing, rendering the top exposed surface with cement sand mortar (1:3), handling, storing, transpoting, all leads, erection without damage, setting in position with cement sand mortar (1:3), filling the gaps between adjacent pre-cast units with M30 grade concrete or cement sand mortar (1:3) and including making of holes for bolts for fixing, welding etc.complete with graded aggregate (20/12.5/10 mm) and as per specification and drawing for following grades.	--			0	0.0000000000
51	b	M 30	CUM	10	0	0	0.0011092111
52	214.0	Providing and laying Design Mix cement concrete as per IS:456, IS 3370 & IS 10262-2009 for reinforced concrete works using graded aggregate for Concrete in water retaining/conveying structures including addition of suitable plastisizer cum waterproofing cement additives confirming to IS 9103 latest to achieve a slump more than 125 mm in concrete as per manufacturers recommendation and conforming to limits of permeability as per IS 2545 and specification with 20 mm nominal size graded aggregate for following grades. Watertightness is to be ensured including structural grouting if required.	--			0	0.0000000000
53	b	M 30	CUM	10	0	0	0.0008924199
54	215.0	Dismantling concrete work for all types of structures at all levels including stacking of serviceable material to a lead of 500 m and disposal of unserviceable material upto a lead of 2 km, cutting of reinforcement, labour, equipment, safety precautions etc all complete as per drawings, specification and instructions of engineer in charge.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
55	a	Plain cement concrete of all grades	CUM	12	0	0	0.0002282632
56	b	Reinforced cement concrete of all grades	CUM	12	0	0	0.0003467741
57	216.0	Chipping of concrete in reinforced concrete work, cutting pockets, making openings at all levels and according to shapes, disposal of waste materials upto a lead of 2 km as directed by engineer including equipment, safety precautions, making good the broken surface etc all complete as per specification, drawing, instructions of engineer in charge but excluding cutting of reinforcement .	CUDM	220	0	0	0.0002303669
58	217.0	Extra over and above ST No 216 for cutting of reinforcement, all sizes and types including labour, equipment, return of cut reinforcement to store etc all complete as per specification, drawings and instructions of engineer in charge. Measurement shall be on the cross sectional area of reinforcement cut.	SQCM	70	0	0	0.0000052765
59	218.0	Cutting Reinforced concrete with mechanised tools like Core drilling machine etc. for cutting pockets, holes, cores in slab, beam, column or foundation as per direction of engineer in charge.	CUDM	10	0	0	0.0000361653
60	222.0	Cutting of groove of 10mm X 40mm size with groove cutting machine in concrete paving all complete.	RM	100	0	0	0.0000851810
61	223.0	Cutting of existing concrete/ RCC slab (total thickness upto 250mm including floor finish & deck sheet if any) inside control room/ pump house or anywhere inside boundary using power tools of (DD2E of HILTI/ BOSCH make or equivalent) with low noise and dust including cutting reinforcements, removing the rubbish within a lead of 1 km, including making good the broken edges/ surface with cement mortar, painting, finishing to match with existing finishing, scaffolding/ supporting at all level, all complete and as directed by Engineer (measurements shall be taken as per cutting surface area)	SQM	150	0	0	0.0061439107
62	300.0	FORMWORK: Providing, fixing and removing formwork at all elevations for all structures, as per specifications and including all labour, material, scaffoldings and centering etc. complete as per drawing, specifications and as per direction of engineer in charge for the following:	--			0	0.0000000000
63	301.0	Fairface form work with good quality water proof ply wood of minimum 12mm thickness and smooth surface below finished ground floor level for foundations, footings, base of columns, walls, columns, pilasters, beams, mass concrete, trenches etc.including chamfering of edges as per drawing, specification and instruction of engineer in charge..	SQM	2100	0	0	0.0209898015

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

		Bidder's Name					
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
64	302.0	Fairface form work with good quality water proof ply wood of minimum 12mm thickness and smooth surface above finished ground floor level for columns, beams, suspended floors, roofs, lintels, cantilevers, staircases, landings, balconies, etc. including chamfering of edges as per drawing.for all heights as per specification, drawing and instruction of engineer in charge.	SQM	5100	0	0	0.0607502493
65	A303	Fairface formwork with good quality water proof ply wood of required thickness and smooth surface for MDBFP and TDBFP decks supported on vibration isolation system resting on steel framing at approx. 14.5 M including preparation of scheme, designing, submission and approval of staging drawing with necessary removable steel framing for supporting the formwork, sufficient props, braces and ties etc. all complete.	SQM	500	0	0	0.0325785801
66	304.0	Providing, fixing and removing formwork in block-outs/pockets and openings (below 0.1 sqm plan area) at all elevations including cutting, formation of all shapes and all other operations required for making the required shape and size all complete as per specification, drawing and instruction of engineer in charge.	--			0	0.0000000000
67	a	Upto 150 mm depth	EACH	112	0	0	0.0004463467
68	b	Pockets of depths more than 150mm and upto 300 mm depth	EACH	112	0	0	0.0007565015
69	c	Pockets of depths more than 300mm and upto 600 mm depth	EACH	122	0	0	0.0014795033
70	305.0	Extra over item no. 301 and 302 for curved form work for foundations, footings, beams, walls, trenches, domes, arches etc as per specification.	--			0	0.0000000000
71	a	Extra for Curve Shuttering for Item No. 301	SQM	100	0	0	0.0001947501
72	b	Extra for Curve Shuttering for Item No. 302	SQM	100	0	0	0.0002313109
73	400.0	REINFORCEMENT WORK: Reinforcement work including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment, transportation, handling etc at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--			0	0.0000000000
74	401.0	Providing, straightening, cutting, bending, placing in position at all level, binding of mild steel reinforcements conforming to grade 1 of IS:432 part 1 in concrete including cost of reinforcement steel, binding wire, labour, scaffolding, transportation to & from stores etc. all complete as per specifications & drawings.	MT	1	0	0	0.0009933309
75	403.0	Transportation, straightening, cutting, bending, placing in position at all level, binding in position of steel reinforcements of TMT steel of grade Fe-500D or 500EQR confirming to IS:1786 including cost of binding wire, labour, scaffolding, transportation to & from stores etc complete all as per specifications, drawings and as directed by Engineer.(BHEL to supply steel free of cost)	MT	190	0	0	0.0476789621
76	500.0	Roof Treatment works: Roof treatment works including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment, transportation, handling, curing, sampling, testing etc at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge. Cement will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
77	502.0	Providing and laying underbed grading plaster with cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 sand) and average thickness of 25 mm including preparation of surface, batching, mixing, leveling etc. all complete.	SQM	2100	0	0	0.0038782728
78	504.0	Providing and laying rigid insulation (expanded polystyrene blocks) as per relevant IS Code in suitable panels over roofs followed by a layer of 15 mm thick cement sand plaster 1:4 (1 cement: 4 coarse sand) and providing of expansion joint at intervals and filling with sealant in both directions as per the recommendation of manufacturer. The insulating properties shall be such that the thermal conductivity shall not exceed 0.026 Kcal m/m deg C.The block shall be strong enough to withstand without deformation the workload and standard loads expected on the roof. Cost shall include making of fillets, cleaning & preparation of surface, expansion joints at suitable intervals etc all complete for following.	--			0	0.0000000000
79	b	50 mm thickness of rigid insulation (expanded polystyrene blocks)	SQM	2100	0	0	0.0095065936
80	A506	Providing and applying PU based water proofing treatment with elastomeric, seamless waterproof membrane applied in 2 coats to a DFT of 1.2 mm thick having a elongation capacity of over 600% and average tensile strength of 1 MPa, tear resistance as per GBT 19250-2003 >20N/m. The material shall comply with ASTM C 836 National Std. of Canada 37.58 M86 by CGSB. Item includes surface preparation, polymerised mortar base preparation etc. all complete as per specifications and directions of engineer in charge.	SQM	2100	0	0	0.0251810703

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sL.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
81	B506	Providing and applying a separation layer of non-woven polypropylene geo-textile membrane of 120 gsm for water proofing as per technical specification.	SQM	2100	0	0	0.0015948120
82	C506	Providing and applying 4 mm thick APP modified Bituminous Polyester membrane for waterproofing manufactured from a rich mixture of bitumen and selected polymers blended together to obtain excellent heat resistant flexibility, UV resistance etc. Modified bitumen then coated onto a dimensionally stable carrier to obtain excellent tensile strength, tear and puncture resistance etc complete as per technical specification.	SQM	1000	0	0	0.0078956378
83	509.0	Providing and laying wearing course consisting of 25mm thick plain cement concrete of grade M20 (1:1.5:3) with graded aggregate of 12.5mm size cast in panels of maximum size 1.5mx1.5m and reinforced with 0.56 mm dia. galvanised chicken wire mesh and sealing of joints (in grooves of 6mm X 6mm) using silicon /elastomeric compound etc all complete.	SQM	200	0	0	0.0013954820
84	C510	Providing and laying pressed precast concrete tiles of 20 mm thickness and size 300x300/600x600 mm conforming to IS 13801 with 15 mm thick 1:4 cement mortar over the top most layer of roofing treatment with fine joints including sealing of joints (silicon/elastomeric sealant) etc all complete. (Water proofing paid elsewhere)	SQM	2100	0	0	0.0162476144
85	511.0	Providing and applying two coats of bitumen grade 85/25 as per IS 702 (@ 1.7kg/sqm)with 1% antistripping compound conforming to IS 6241 in foundation, wall, column etc on concrete surfaces exposed to soil / ash including surface preparation etc. all complete.	SQM	700	0	0	0.0015533003
86	513.0	Providing and mixing water proofing compound conforming to IS:2645 in concrete or cement mortar all complete.	KG	100	0	0	0.0001542383
87	600.0	JOINTS AND FILLERS: Joints & fillers including all labour, material, equipment, transportation, handling etc at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--			0	0.0000000000
88	601.0	Supplying & installation of bitumen impregnated fibre board confirming to IS 1838 as joint filler at joints in concrete including nailing, coating of both faces with coal tar pitch/bitumen etc. all complete.	--			0	0.0000000000
89	c	25 mm wide joints	SQM	20	0	0	0.0002566552
90	d	50 mm wide joints	SQM	40	0	0	0.0009346977
91	602.0	Supplying and installation of Dura board HD100 or its equivalent as approved by the Engineer, as filler material in joints including nailing, installation as per manufacturer's recommendation etc. all complete.	--			0	0.0000000000
92	c	25 mm wide joints	SQM	20	0	0	0.0003723623
93	d	50 mm wide joints	SQM	20	0	0	0.0007169826
94	603.0	Providing and applying polysulphide based sealant conforming to IS:12118 in joints in concrete including cleaning of joints, raking out groove, application of primer, scaffolding etc. all complete for following size grooves:	--			0	0.0000000000
95	a	25mmX25mm	RM	120	0	0	0.0010987235
96	b	50mmX25mm	RM	100	0	0	0.0017204204
97	604.0	Supplying and filling in position hot applied bitumen sealing compund (Grade A) confirming to IS 1834 including cleaning, mixing, heating, pouring/injecting sealing compound in gaps in joints including application of primer etc. all complete.	--			0	0.0000000000
98	a	10mm X 40mm	RM	120	0	0	0.0000936425
99	b	12mm X 25mm	RM	100	0	0	0.0000689119
100	605.0	Supplying and installation of commercial quality of expanded polystyrene products from reliable manufacturers as approved by the Engineer, as filler material in joints including nailing, installation as per manufacturer's recommendation etc. all complete.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
101	c	25 mm wide joints	SQM	40	0	0	0.0000484309
102	d	50 mm wide joints	SQM	40	0	0	0.0000999142
103	610.0	Providing and fixing PVC water stops in joints conforming to IS 12200 & IS 15058 all complete for the following: (Bulb or Kicker type)	--			0	0.0000000000
104	b	230 mm wide and 8 mm thick	RM	10	0	0	0.0000391646
105	d	230 mm wide and 6 mm thick	RM	10	0	0	0.0000594323
106	614.0	Providing and fixing aluminium strips minimum 18 SWG thk and 300mm wide over expansion joints with minimum lap of 50mm length including brass / aluminium screws, rawl plugs etc. all complete.	Kg	10	0	0	0.0000509990

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sL.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
107	615.0	Providing and fixing 300 mm wide Stainless steel strips over expansion joints with minimum lap of 50mm length including stainless steel screws, rawl plugs etc. all complete.	Kg	10	0	0	0.0000597102
108	700.0	MS EMBEDMENTS: Embedments including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment, transportation, handling etc. at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
109	701.0	Supply, fabricating and fixing of mild steel embedments, inserts, pipe sleeves, angle pieces, rungs of various diameters, plates of dimensions as required etc. including welding, bolting, cutting, drilling, scaffolding, setting etc. all complete.	MT	45.66112	0	0	0.0600413182
110	703.0	Same as above items 701 with BHEL supplied material (scrap) free of cost including Fabrication,loading, transportation, unloading and Erection etc. all complete from BHEL store to plant site.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
111	a	Mild steel embedments, inserts, pipe sleeves, angle pieces, rungs of various diameters, plates of dimensions as required etc.	MT	2	0	0	0.0008189890
112	A703	Fixing of embedments, inserts, pipe sleeves, angle pieces, anchor bolts of various diameters, plates of dimensions as required etc. including scaffolding, setting in position, transportation from BHEL site stores to work spot etc. all complete.	MT	5	0	0	0.0018486890
113	704.0	Supplying, fabricating, erecting and installing following items in concrete/brickwall for all kind of works, including setting material in concrete, layout, scaffolding, cutting, forming, grinding, drilling, bolting, welding, jointing, testing etc. all complete.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
114	b	PVC pipes / conduits of all diameters	Kg	220	0	0	0.0013200927
115	707.0	Providing, laying and fixing rails(52kg/rm) and guide rails in concrete for transformer, rail track including cutting of rails, joining of rails, anchoring lugs etc all complete.	MT	10	0	0	0.0114041054
116	800.0	GROUTING: Grouting including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment, roughening surface, cleaning, ramming, curing etc. at all level , drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--			0	0.0000000000
117	801.0	Providing & grouting with cement slurry mix of approved ratio using pressure pump for water retaining concrete structures as per approved procedure including cost of nipples/ nozzles, cement, admixture, curing, pressure pumps, slurry agitator etc. all complete. Cost shall include fixing of nipples at maximum 500 mm centre to centre spacing, cutting of nipples after completing of grouting, making good of the nipple hole with appropriate non-shrink cement paste, water tightness test etc. all complete wherever specified in the drawing. Cement will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.	SQM	100	0	0	0.0011933054
118	803.0	Providing & grouting of pocket holes, pipe sleeves and under base plate of structural steel work/ machinery/ pipe supporting structures including roughening of surface, cleaning, ramming, curing etc. all complete with mix 1:1:2 (1 cement : 1 coarse sand : 2 aggregate of 6 mm down graded stonechips) using non shrink admixture as per specification, drawing and direction of engineer-in-charge. (Cost of all material and cleaning the pocket by compressed air shall be in the scope of the contractor). Cement will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.	CUM	14	0	0	0.0046944840
119	804.0	Providing & grouting of pocket holes, pipe sleeves and under base plates of structural steel work/ machinery/ pipe supporting structures including roughening of surface, cleaning, ramming, curing etc. all complete with Conbextra GP-1 or equivalent as per specification, drawing and direction of engineer-in-charge. (Cost of all material and cleaning of the pockets by compressed air shall be in the scope of the contractor).	CUM	6	0	0	0.0048683814
120	900.0	DOORS & WINDOWS: Doors, windows, ventilators, louvers, roof ventilators, rolling shutters, partitions including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipments, transportation, handling, preparation of working drawings etc. at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--			0	0.0000000000
121	A901	Providing and fixing wooden frame conforming to IS 4021 made of best quality seasoned hardwood free from large or loose knots, cracks or other defects including sand paper smoothening, hold fasts, beading, primer and finish painting / polishing etc. all complete with proper wood joinery, accurately set to required lines or levels and rigidly secured in place. (Finish painting / polishing paid separately)	CUM	3	0	0	0.0060985718

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
122	A902	Providing and fixing teakwood frame panel door with PVC lamination on both sides shutter as per IS 1003 with 35 mm x 150 mm vertical rail & 35mm x 125 mm horizontal rail and 12 mm thick interlocked panels of teakwood with proper wood joinery including beading, preperation of working drawings,godrej or equivalent make mortice lock with handels on both sides,approved ISI mark anodised fittings like door stopper,300mm long tower bolts,16x300mm long aldrops ,125mm long handles on both sides etc. butt hinges, sliding bolt ,knobs, (all fitting shall be anodised aluminium color dyed), screws, primer and finish painting / polishing etc. all complete. (Finish painting / polishing paid separately)	SQM	3	0	0	0.0001861923
123	A903	Providing, fitting and fixing solid core wooden flush door shutter with PVC lamination on both sides as per IS 2202 part II, 35mm thick homogenous particle board bonded with BWP type phenolformaldihyde synthetic resin, partical board core conforming to IS 3087 type I, 35x12 mm thick teakwood beading all around including preparation of working drawings. godrej or equivalent make mortice lock with handels on both sides,approved ISI mark anodised fittings like door stopper,300mm long tower bolts,16x300mm long aldrops ,125mm long handles on both sides etc. butt hinges, sliding bolt, knobs, (all fittings shall be anodised aluminium color dyed), finish synthetic paint over primer, screws etc. all complete as per drawing, specification and instruction of engineer in charge. with commercial faces and teak wood edges. (Finish painting paid separately)	SQM	9	0	0	0.0004833951
124	A904	Providing and fixing single or double leaf steel door shutters. Door leaf should be 46 mm thick fully flush double skin door with or without vision lite. Door leaf shall be manufactured from 0.8mm (22 gauge) minimum thick galvanised steel sheet rigidly connected and reinforced inside with continuous vertical 20 gauge stiffeners, spot welded in position at not more than 150mm on centres including void filled with mineral wool (density as per specification), all fittings, Godrej or equivalent make mortice lock with handle on both sides, aldrops, tower bolt, shop and final painting etc all complete	SQM	32	0	0	0.0035688840
125	A905	Providing and fixing sliding door shutters (single or double) with 18 gauge M.S. sheets shutter presenting a flush surface on the outside and inside stiffened with semitubular edge and central stiffening rail which shall convey the lock including fixtures, handle on both sides, guide channels & sliding arrangement, shop and final painting etc all complete.	SQM	25	0	0	0.0028798415
126	A907	Providing and fixing fire proof steel doors (single or double shutter) with panic devices and vision panel shall be 46mm thk flush design comprising of two outer sheets of 1.2 mm (18 gauge) minimum thick galvanised steel sheet rigidly connected and reinforced inside with continuous vertical 20 gauge stiffeners, spot welded in position at not more than 150mm on centers including all fittings, shop & finish painting with approved post office/signal red color fire resistant paint and mineral wool insulation (64 kg/cum density), vision lite etc. complete and shall be fire proof as per IS:3614, TAC requirements and as per specification. Minimum ratings shall be 2 Hrs.	SQM	25	0	0	0.0038259019
127	908.0	Providing and fixing steel windows/ventilator with steel sections as per IS:1038, IS:1361 & IS:7452 latest revision including all fittings, metal beadings, hold fasts, shop and final painting ,glazing etc. all complete. (Glazing shall be paid separately)	--			0	0.0000000000
128	a	Openable type	SQM	5	0	0	0.0001613649
129	b	fixed type	SQM	5	0	0	0.0001047018
130	A908	Providing and fixing M.S. grills in windows/ventilator as per approved design for security purpose made of M.S. Flats / M.S. square bar of approved design shall be provided to suit security requirements.	Kg	200	0	0	0.0002777168
131	B908	Providing and fixing anodised aluminium Grills in windows/ventilator of approved design.	Kg	500	0	0	0.0038660588
132	C908	Extra over Item 908 for providing pre-coated (polyster painted) steel windows/ventilators	SQM	10	0	0	0.0000119726

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
133	A909	Providing and fixing anodised aluminium work of Jindal, Hindalco or other equivalent approved make for door/window frames, door/window shutters, ventilators, partitions, railing etc. with extruded standard tubular and other sections including all fittings & fixtures and accessories of approved make conforming to IS733 and IS1285, anodised and electro color dyed to required shade according to IS 1868 (minimum anodic coating of grade AC15), fixed with rawl plugs, expansion fasteners, SS screws or with fixing clips, including necessary filling of gaps at junctions, at top, bottom and sides with required PVC/neoprene felt for bi-metalllic protection etc.including preperation of working drawings, aluminium cleat angle, aluminium snap-on-beading for glazing/panelling, stair case tread nosing, with all fittings and fixtures (like tower bolts, handles, door stopper with rubber shoes, 'L' drops, stays, floor springs, hydraulic door closures etc. as applicable), CP brass/stainless steel screws, providing and fixing hinges/pivots, and making provision for fixing of fitting wherever required including cost of PVC/neoprene gasket, all complete as per drawing, specification and instructions of engineer in charge (Glazing and panelling shall be paid seperately).Weight of aluminium section only shall be measured.	Kg	530	0	0	0.0041270888
134						0	0.0000000000
135	A912	Providing and fixing pressed steel door frames. Door frame shall be Single rebate profile of size 100 x 57 mm made out of 1.20 mm thick galvanised steel sheet (18 gauge) reinforced, drilled and tapped for hinges and locks bolts strikes, hold fasts adjustable floor anchors, floor tiles/weather bars, paintings etc all complete as per specifications.	Kg	20	0	0	0.0000484263
136	B912	Providing and fixing pressed steel door frames for fire proof doors. Door frame shall be double rebate profile of size 143 x 57 mm made out of 1.60 mm (16 gauge) minimum thick galvanized steel sheet reinforced, drilled and tapped for hinges and locks bolts strikes, hold fasts adjustable floor anchors, floor tiles/weather bars, paintings etc all complete as per specifications.	Kg	20	0	0	0.0000474301
137	913.0	Providing and fixing in position rolling shutter of hot rolled double dipped galvanised steel lath section of 18 SWG tested mild steel strips at 75mm rolling centres interlocked together through their entire length and jointed together at the end by end locks mounted on specially designed pipe shaft with brackets, side guides and arrangements for inside and outside locking with push and pull operation including wire springs, top cover, primer & shop coats of approved enamel paint etc, all complete as per IS 6248 and specification of approved make of following types: The bottom lath shall be coupled to a lock plate fabricated from 3mm thick galvanised steel plate and securely rivetted with stiffening angles.(partly coiled and lath/full lath).	--			0	0.0000000000
138	a	Hand Operated	SQM	9	0	0	0.0003521507
139	b	Mechanically Operated	SQM	28	0	0	0.0013986955
140	c	Electrically operated	SQM	127	0	0	0.0068155683
141	A914	Providing and fixing Solid core PVC doors (25 thk double skin) with PVC frame of sintex or equivalent make including all fitting & fixtures as per specification, drawing and instructions of engineer in charge.	SQM	8	0	0	0.0003627682
142	915.0	Providing, fixing and fitting of glazing of first grade class in steel/aluminium/wooden frames, where ever required, cleaning after fixing including hardware, gaskets, clips, beadings etc. all complete.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
143	b	4 mm thick clear float glass	SQM	50	0	0	0.0011794640
144	d	6 mm thick wired glass	SQM	50	0	0	0.0013745020
145	f	4 mm thick ground glass	SQM	20	0	0	0.0005342296
146	h	6 mm thick clear toughened safety glass	SQM	15	0	0	0.0005119981
147	A915 m	6 mm thick clear float glass	SQM	30	0	0	0.0008047570
148	1000.0	BRICKWORK: Brickwork masonry including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment, transportation, handling, scaffolding etc. at all levels as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge. (Cement supply by BHEL free of cost)	--	0		0	0.0000000000
149	1001.0	Providing brick work in cement mortar 1:6 (1 part cement : 6 parts coarse sand) in walls, chambers etc. in thickness varying from 230mm to 460mm at all depths, places and positions below plinth including raking out joints, curing, scaffolding etc. complete excluding plastering and painting.	--	0		0	0.0000000000

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
150	1002.0	Providing brick work in cement mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) in walls, chambers etc. in thickness 230mm at all heights, places and position above plinth including raking out joints, curing, scaffolding etc complete excluding plastering and painting.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
151	a	Using fly ash lime bricks confirming to IS 12894 with crushing strength of 75 kg/cm2(including cost of cement for brick making)	CUM	430	0	0	0.0559788542
152	1003.0	Providing brick work in cement mortar 1:4 (1 cement 4 coarse sand) in partition walls, chambers etc. in thickness 115mm at all heights, places and position above or below plinth/graded level including providing two nos. 6 mm diameter MS bars at every third layer, raking out joints, curing, scaffolding etc complete excluding plastering and painting as per specification.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
153	a	Using fly ash lime bricks confirming to IS 12894 with crushing strength of 75 kg/cm2(including cost of cement for brick making)	SQM	60	0	0	0.0009565190
154	1005.0	Breaking of existing brick work at all levels including plastering, removing the rubbish up to a distance of 500 m including transportation, loading, unloading etc. all complete as directed by the engineer.	CUM	15	0	0	0.0004158141
155	1008.0	Making openings in existing brick wall or partition wall including making good the broken edges/surface with cement mortar 1:6 etc. complete.	CUM	6	0	0	0.0001970113
156	1009.0	Supply and placing in position mild steel wire fabric of square mesh 25 mm size and wire diameter of 2 mm for encasing of steel sections in concrete including cutting, bending, fixing etc. complete.	SQM	100	0	0	0.0001835224
157	1010.0	Filling existing brick wall/ partition wall opening at all level including making good the broken edges/surface with cement mortar 1:6, painting, finishing to match with existing finishing, scaffolding/supporting at all level, removal of debris upto a lead of 1 km including loading, unloading, transportation etc. all complete.	SQM	105	0	0	0.0016172812
158	1011.0	Providing and filling brick bats in soak pits all complete.	CUM	25	0	0	0.0004726394
159	1100.0	DAMP PROOF COURSE: Damp proof course including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment, transportation, handling, shuttering, centering, curing etc at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge. (Cement supply by BHEL free of cost)	--			0	0.0000000000
160	1101.0	Providing Damp Proof Course of following thickness with 1:1.5:3 concrete (10mm and down graded aggregate) with 2% of approved admixture of water proofing compound all complete. Two layers of hot bitumen coating 85/25 grade as per IS:702 @ 1.7Kg./sqm shall be applied one before & one after the DPC.	--			0	0.0000000000
161	a	40mm thick	SQM	30	0	0	0.0001332753
162	1200.0	PLASTERING: Cement mortar plaster including making grooves wherever required including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), scaffolding, curing etc at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge. (Cement supply by BHEL free of cost)	--			0	0.0000000000
163	A1201	Providing 20mm thick plaster in two layers outside the building/rough surface of internal wall in cement mortar 1:4 on walls, finished to a smooth finish including providing 3mmx3mm size grooves at junctions of two dissimilar materials all complete.The two layer include 1:4 cement sand mortar 12mm thick first layer and 1:3 cement sand mortar with 8mm.	SQM	2278.8	0	0	0.0182650529
164	A1202	Providing 12mm thick plaster inside the building/boundary wall in cement mortar 1:4 on walls finished to a smooth finish as per specification all complete.	SQM	2110	0	0	0.0067888714
165	A1204	Providing 6mm thick plaster on ceiling in cement mortar 1:3 finished to a smooth all complete.	SQM	480	0	0	0.0013892208
166	1207.0	Forming groove of uniform size from 12X12 mm upto 25X15 mm in plastered surface as per approved pattern, using wooden battens nailed to the under layer, including removal of wooden battens, repair of the edges of plaster panel and finishing the groove etc. complete as per specification, drawing and the instructions of engineer in charge.	RM	750	0	0	0.0004263478
167	A1210	Providing drip coarse on plastered surface at all elevations for all type of work such as chajjas, parapet, projections etc. including scaffolding, finishing etc. complete with all labour, tools and plants as per specification, drawing and instructions of engineer in charge.	RM	450	0	0	0.0009704885

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sL.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
168	1300.0	FINISHES TO CONCRETE / PLASTERED SURFACES: Finishes, painting to concrete, plastered surfaces including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment, surface preparation, scaffolding etc. at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--			0	0.0000000000
169	A1304	Two or more coats of acrylic distemper of approved brand and manufacture to give an even shade including a priming coat with distemper primer and 3 mm thick white cement putty punning on walls and ceiling (Birla White/ JK White or Similar approved) including preparation of surface, staging, etc. to achieve a smooth even surface all complete as per specification and as directed by Engineer	SQM	1760	0	0	0.0054611074
170	1305.0	Providing and applying two or more coats of acrylic emulsion paint as per IS 5411 of approved brand, shade and manufacture to give smooth, hard, durable & glossy finish over a coat of primer over prepared plaster surface as per manufacturer's guideline.(Cost of primer is included in this item and wall putty is payable under separate item).	SQM	1200	0	0	0.0025113183
171	A1317	Providing and applying 3 mm thick white cement putty punning on walls and ceiling (Birla White/ JK White or Similar approved) including preparation of surface, staging, etc. to achieve a smooth even surface all complete as per specification and as directed by Engineer.	SQM	2200	0	0	0.0037287378
172	A1319	Providing and applying two or more coats of waterproof external quality acrylic based emulsion paint of approved brand and manufacturer as per approved shade, over one or more coat of primer after necessary cleaning/ washing, preparing the surface using coir brush/ wire brush, sand paper, including filling of cracks with putty wherever required etc. all complete to give smooth, hard, durable & glossy finish over a coat of primer over prepared plaster surface as per manufacturer's guidelines. The final finished coating shall be fungus resistant, UV resistant, water repellent and extremely durable with color fastness as per specification.	SQM	2200	0	0	0.0050681481
173	1400.0	FLOORING AND SKIRTING: Flooring and skirting at all level including base layer, labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipments, transportation, handling, curing, polishing etc. at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge. (Cement supply by BHEL free of cost)	--			0	0.0000000000
174	A1401	Providing and laying 50 mm thick heavy duty cement concrete in flooring with metallic hardener pigmented topping 12mm thick uniform graded treated iron particles in flooring. Under layer of 38mm thick cement concrete mix 1:2:4 (1 cement: 2 sand : 4 stone aggregates 12.5mm well graded) and top layer of 12mm thick metallic concrete of mix 1:2 (1 cement hardener mix with approved quality metallic hardening compound :2 stone aggregate 6mm nominal size) by volume including cement slurry, rounding off edges, glass strips etc. all complete. (Quoted item rate shall be inclusive of providing glass joint strips)	SQM	2240	0	0	0.0207866335
175	B1401	Providing and laying 40 mm thick heavy duty patent stone cement concrete in flooring with metallic hardener pigmented topping 12mm thick uniform graded treated iron particles in flooring. Under layer of 28mm thick cement concrete mix 1:2:4 (1 cement: 2 sand : 4 stone aggregates 12.5mm well graded) and top layer of 12mm thick metallic concrete of mix 1:2 (1 cement hardener mix with approved quality metallic hardening compound :2 stone aggregate 6mm nominal size) by volume including cement slurry, rounding off edges, glass strips etc. all complete for following (Quoted item rate shall be inclusive of providing glass joint strips): as per spec.	SQM	165	0	0	0.0014456898
176	1402.0	Providing and laying 25 mm thick heavy duty cement concrete mix 1:2:4 (1 cement: 2 sand : 4 stone aggregates) flooring with metallic hardener pigmented topping of 10 mm thick uniform graded treated iron particles in skirting and dado. Under layer of 15mm thick cement concrete mix 1:2:4 (1 cement: 2 sand : 4 stone aggregates 12.5 mm well graded) and top layer of 10mm thick metallic concrete of mix 1:2 (1 cement hardener mix with approved quality metallic hardening compound :2 stone aggregate 6mm nominal size) by volume including cement slurry, rounding off edges, aluminium strips etc. all complete as per specification. (Quoted item rate shall be inclusive of providing glass joint strips).	SQM	360	0	0	0.0028331677

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
177	1406.0	Providing and laying polished Kota stone 18mm to 20mm thk in flooring. Under bed shall average 30mm thk of 1 cement : 2 sand : 4 stone aggregates by volume and brought to proper level. The kota stone slabs/tiles laid over under bed, pressed and tapped down with wooden mallet to the proper level, lifted and pressed again with thick cement slurry @4.4kg/sqm spread over the surface with fine joint finished including pigments, curing, grinding, granite polishing etc. all complete.	SQM	200	0	0	0.0056206682
178	1409.0	Providing polished Kota stone 14mm to 16mm thk in skirting projecting 6mm from adjacent plaster minimum 12 mm thick cement mortar bedding of 1:3 (1 cement : 3 sand) with thick cement slurry @4.4kg/sqm spread over the surface with fine joint finished including cutting brickwall upto the required depth, edging, finishing etc. all complete.	SQM	50	0	0	0.0011942217
179	1412.0	Providing and laying 18-20mm thick polished Granite stone of approved color and texture in flooring. Under bed shall average 30 mm thick of 1 cement : 2 sand : 4 stone aggregate by volume and brought to proper level. The granite stone slabs/tiles laid over under bed, pressed and tapped down with wooden mallet to the proper level, lifted and pressed again with thick cement slurry @3.3kg/sqm spread over the surface with fine joint finished including pigments, curing, grinding, granite polishing etc. all complete.	SQM	100	0	0	0.0059005429
180	1415.0	Providing and laying polished Granite stone 14-16mm thk in skirting and dado with 6mm thick projection from adjacent plaster including mortar ,cement slurry ,pigments, curing, grinding,moulding, granite polishing etc. all complete.	SQM	100	0	0	0.0052398858
181	1416.0	Providing and laying vitrified ceramic tiles of polished variety of size 600x600 from reputed / approved manufacturer, complete including underbed of cement mortar 1:3 minimum 20mm thick underbed for flooring and 12mm thick underbed for dado/skirting with neat cement slurry @3.3Kg/sqm etc. all complete for following	--	0		0	0.0000000000
182	c	5/6mm thick tiles In skirting and dado upto specific height	SQM	375	0	0	0.0078279706
183	d	10mm thick tiles In skirting and dado upto specific height	SQM	50	0	0	0.0011496568
184	A1417	Providing and laying vitrified ceramic tiles of matt finish of minimum size 400x400mm from reputed / approved manufacturer including underbed of cement mortar 1:3 with neat cement slurry etc. all complete for following.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
185	a	5/6mm thick tiles In flooring	SQM	10	0	0	0.0002051437
186	b	10mm thick tiles In flooring	SQM	30	0	0	0.0006823479
187	A1418	Providing and laying non-skid, full body vitrified, 10 mm thick non-porous, homogenous, abrasion resistant, floor tiles of 1st quality dual charged similar to MARBONITE, FERRASTONE of BOSS Profile Ltd, RESTILE, ENDURA of H & R Jonson (India) Pvt. Ltd of size minimum 600 mm x 600 mm of approved colour in flooring and shall be laid over minimum 30mm thick underbed of 1 part cement and 3 parts coarse sand by weight mixed with sufficient water, complete as per specification.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
188	b	600X600 mm	SQM	150	0	0	0.0037447484
189	B1418	Providing and laying non-skid, full body vitrified, 10 mm thick non-porous, homogenous, abrasion resistant, floor tiles of 1st quality dual charged similar to MARBONITE, FERRASTONE of BOSS Profile Ltd, RESTILE, ENDURA of H & R Jonson (India) Pvt. Ltd of approved colour in skirting and shall be laid over cement mortar of 1 part cement and 3 parts coarse sand by weight mixed with sufficient water, complete as per specification.	SQM	15	0	0	0.0003551464
190	C1418	Providing and laying vitrified tiles of 1st quality, full body vitrified, 10 mm thick nonporous, homogenous, abrasion resistant cover base of matching colour, internal and external corner strip similar to MARBONITE, FERRASTONE of BOSS Profile Ltd, RESTILE, ENDURA of H & R Jonson (India) Pvt. Ltd of approved size & colour in flooring and shall be laid over minimum 30mm thick underbed of 1 part cement and 3 parts coarse sand by weight mixed with sufficient water, complete as per specification.	--			0	0.0000000000
191	b	600X600 mm	SQM	305	0	0	0.0076107976
192	D1418	Providing and laying vitrified tiles of 1st quality, full body vitrified, 10 mm thick nonporous, homogenous, abrasion resistant cover base of matching colour, internal and external corner strip similar to MARBONITE, FERRASTONE of BOSS Profile Ltd, RESTILE, ENDURA of H & R Jonson (India) Pvt. Ltd of approved size & colour in skirting and shall be laid over cement mortar of 1 part cement and 3 parts coarse sand by weight mixed with sufficient water, complete as per specification.	SQM	100	0	0	0.0023956373

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
193	1419.0	Providing and laying granite stone slab of 20mm thickness single piece for wash basin / sink slab / facia of black or approved colour including 20mm underbed of cement mortar 1:3 with cutting,making corners,moulding and opening etc. all complete.	SQM	30	0	0	0.0024358307
194	1423.0	Providing & fixing Acid / Alkali resistant (Chemical resistant) tiles confirming to IS:4457 in flooring/Dado beded and jointed with epoxy mortar all complete for following thicknesses. The tiles should be abrasion resistant & durable.	--			0	0.0000000000
195	A1425	Providing and laying polished Marble slabs (Aranga white and Abu green marble or Baroda green & Jaisalmer yellow combination or equivalent approved shade/color /design) 18 mm thk in staircase landing/skirting and corridors over minimum 20 mm thick underbed of 1 cement : 2 sand : 4 stone aggregates by volume mixed with sufficient water to form a stiff workable mass. The marble slabs shall be laid over under-bed, pressed and tapped down with wooden mallet to the proper level, lifted and pressed again with thick cement slurry spread over the surface with fine joint finished including moulded marbel nosing, pigments, curing, grinding, making corners, granite polishing etc. complete as per spec.	SQM	100	0	0	0.0044139140
196	1426.0	Providing and laying marble skirting /dado (Aranga white or approved shade/color /design) equivalent of minimum 20mm thickness projecting 6mm from adjacent plaster all complete including underbed 20mm cement mortar 1:3, with thick cement slurry 3.3kg/sqm spread over the surface scaffolding etc. all complete.	SQM	50	0	0	0.0016542766
197	1427.0	Providing and fixing glazed ceramic tiles of approved color and design of size 200x300mm / 300x300mm in dado of approved size, projecting 6mm uniformly from adjacent plaster or wall finish. The mix for 20mm thick underbed plaster shall consist of 1part cement and 3 parts sand by weight. fairly moist but firm, tiles shall be pressed over under bed by applying cement slurry @ 3.3kg/sqm including pigments, curing etc all complete for following thicknesses:	--			0	0.0000000000
198	a	5mm thick	SQM	100	0	0	0.0016402429
199	b	7mm thick	SQM	50	0	0	0.0008046129
200	A1428	Providing and laying flexible electric insulated PVC synthetic sheet as per IS 15652-2006 of Suntex Insulatic Pvt. Ltd. Or similar all complete as per specification.	SQM	745	0	0	0.0059916846
201	1430.0	Providing and fixing dividing strips in joints of cast in situ floorings at various elevations, finishing, all labour, material etc. complete as per drawing, specification and instructions of engineer in charge.	--			0	0.0000000000
202	a	Glass strips 40 mm wide and minimum 6 mm thick.	RM	50	0	0	0.0000369121
203	b	Aluminium strips 40 mm wide and minimum 3 mm thick	RM	240	0	0	0.0003954940
204	1600.0	FALSE CEILING: False ceiling including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment, transportation, handling, suspension system etc at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
205	A1601	Providing and fixing Moisture and fire resistant glass fibre reinforced gypsum plaster board (GRG) ceiling (having gypsum core mixed with glass fibre) system consisting of metal supporting grid system forming panels of specified size, suspended from RCC slab/structural steel or catwalkway grid above with 4 mm (minimum) galvanised wires (rods) with special height adjustment clips, including preperation of working drawing, providing openings for AC ducts, return air grills, light fixtures etc (but excluding the cost of catwalkway grid) all complete as per drawings, specification and instructions of the engineer				0	0.0000000000
206	a	12.5 mm thick GRG board with galvanised light gauge steel load bearing supporting GI frame and finished flat (seamless).	SQM	98	0	0	0.0012296552

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
207	A1603	Providing and fixing permanently colour coated aluminium false ceiling of approved colour and Luxalon 84 C or approved equivalent with corrosion resistant aluminium alloy panels of minimum thickness 0.5mm including 25mm thick mineral wool insulation(density 48 kg/cum) conforming to IS:8183 bound in polythene bags on top of panels. Additional hangers and height adjustment clips shall be provided for return air grills, light fixtures, A.C. ducts etc all complete. Suitable M.S. channel grid with minimum MC 75 shall also be provided above the false ceiling level for movement of personnel to facilitate maintenance of lighting fixtures, AC ducts etc. (Materials for structural platform grid made up of MS Channels/ Beams / Angles shall be supplied by BHEL and shall be paid under ST No 2301)	SQM	170	0	0	0.0050369857
208	A1604	Providing, fixing and laying acoustic permanently colour coated plain/perforated aluminium false ceiling of approved colour with stove enamel finish of approved make of either lineal panel system or aluminium tile/plank system with corrosion resistance aluminium alloys panels of minimum thickness 0.5mm including 25mm thick mineral wool insulation (as per IS:8183) bound in polythene bags on top of panels. Additional hangers and height adjustment clips shall be provided for return air grills, light fixtures. A.C. ducts etc. suitable M.S. channel (minimum MC 75) grid 1200 c/c maximum shall also be provided above the false ceiling level for movement of personnel to facilitate maintenance of lighting fixtures, AC ducts etc.The work to be complete as per specifications, drawings and direction of engineer.(Materials for structural platform grid for movement made up of MS Channels/ Beams / Angles shall be supplied by BHEL and shall be paid under ST No A2301)	SQM	100	0	0	0.0082423833
209	B1608	Providing and fixing 25 mm thick resin bonded mineral wool insulation (as per IS:8183) bound in polythene bags on top of false ceiling panels. The work to be complete as per specifications, drawings and direction of engineer.	SQM	170	0	0	0.0008829980
210	1700.0	RAIN WATER DOWN TAKE PIPES: Rain water down take pipes at all level including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), transportation, 2 coats of approved paint over one primary coat, fixtures, accessories etc as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
211	A1709	Providing and fixing HDPE down take pipes of pressure rating PN 4 conforming to IS:4984 as per specification of following diameters.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
212	b	160 mm Dia	RM	220	0	0	0.0024526567
213	1800.0	MISCELLANEOUS: Miscellaneous works including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment etc. at all level unless otherwise specified as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge. Cement will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.	--			0	0.0000000000
214	1801.0	Providing and Filling in trenches, plinths, area paving and other underground structures with graded stone aggregate of size range 63 mm to 45 mm in layers not exceeding 230 mm in thickness including breaking of stone boulders to required sizes, filling the interstices with selected sand and compacting to 85 % of original volume of stone stack for all lifts etc. all complete. Payment shall be made for the measurement of the volume of the compacted fill.	CUM	1600	0	0	0.0524241464
215	1802.0	Supply and laying approved quality Stone aggregate 40mm size in transformer yards.	CUM	600	0	0	0.0276749115
216	1807.0	Anti termite chemical treatment of soil with Chlorpyrifos/Lindane E.C. 20% with 1% concentration conforming to IS:8944 and as per IS 6313 all complete. (Plinth area of building at ground floor only shall be measured for payment).	SQM	1350	0	0	0.0031595333
217	A1808	Laying of Earthing Mat (Main Grounding Conductor), transportation from yard stores, loading, unloading, cutting to length, welding, protective painting of joints etc. all complete. (Excavation & Back filling shall be paid separately under respective item of earth work. Earthing mats/rods shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost)	MT	31	0	0	0.0054520441
218	A1809	Construction of Treated Earthing pit as per drawing with charcoal & salt, GI pipes, earth electrodes, GI wire, GI strips, brick chamber with covers including associated earthwork etc. all complete.(Material for GI pipes, earth electrodes, GI wire, GI strips shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost).	EACH	13	0	0	0.0041005666
219	1815.0	Providing and fixing GI rungs in concrete/brick walls having zinc coating of minimum 900 g/sqm etc. all complete.	Kg	105	0	0	0.0001268488
220	A1837	Supply & fixing 18G chicken wire mesh on brick/ stone masonry and RCC joints and fixed with GI type nails etc. complete	SQM	130	0	0	0.0001603014

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
221	A1838	Supply, fabrication and fixing of 20 mm square MS bar balustrades with suitable MS flats & anodized aluminium handrails including transporation, loading/unloading, painting etc. all complete. Measurement shall be running metre of handrail in staircase.	RM	50	0	0	0.0026880553
222	B1838	Supply, fabrication and fixing of 20 mm square MS bar balustrades with suitable MS flats & CP Teakwood handrails including transporation, loading/unloading, painting etc. all complete. Measurement shall be running metre of handrail in staircase.	RM	50	0	0	0.0047113716
223	A1839	Providing Chemical injection grouting with pressure pump for water retaining concrete structures conforming to IS:6494, including fixing nozzles, cost of approved cement, admixture, curing etc. all complete . Payment shall be made as per the consumption of chemical grout.	Kg	4	0	0	0.0001193125
224	A1840	Dismantling old existing reinforced/non-reinforced brickwork/ blockwork/ stone masonry work in mud/lime/ cement mortar at any level including clearing/cleaning, stacking the serviceable materials at plant site and disposal of unserviceable materials within a lead upto1km all complete.	CUM	50	0	0	0.0011144524
225	2000.0	FENCING AND GATES: Fencing and gates including all labour, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment etc at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
226	A2003	Supplying and erecting in position 2.4 m high PVC coated galvanised chain linked fencing of minimum 4 mm (including PVC coating) of mesh size 75mm x 75mm. The diameter of the hot dip galvanised steel wire for chain link fencing excluding PVC coating shall not be less than 2.5 mm. Concertina of height of 600 mm at top of chain link fencing shall be provided with all accessories. Concertina shall be from tensile serrated galvanised wire (HTSW) made with wire diameter of 2.5 mm which will be stretched to 6m and attached on two strands of galvanised HTSSW (high tensile spring steel wire) of 2.5mm dia by means of clips at 1m interval. These two HTSSW strands will be attached to the fence posts/ angles with 12 mm security fasteners. Cost to include for GI hook bolts, rings & washers, hot dip galvanised tension wires, 25X6 mm GI flat stretcher bar at end posts etc. all complete. (Structural post shall be separately under ST No. 2007)	RM	400	0	0	0.0125567146
227	2007.0	Supply and fixing of hot dip galvanised mild steel posts for fencing. Rate of zinc coating shall not be less than 710 g/m2 on steel posts.	MT	12.401088	0	0	0.0179426187
228	2009.0	Supply, fabrication and installing in position and testing galvanised MS Gates out of channels, joists, angles, flats, plates, pipes, welded steel wire mesh & sheets including stiffners, bracings, fabricated hinges, MS Aldrops with locking arrangement, tempered steel pivot, guide track of MS Tee, bronze aluminium ball bearing arrangements, castor wheels, paintings etc. all complete.	MT	4	0	0	0.0062813111
229	2100.0	WATER SUPPLY: Water supply work including men, material (unless otherwise specified in BOQ/contract specification), equipment etc. at all level as per specification, drawings and as directed by engineer - in - charge. Cement will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
230	2101.0	Providing and fixing in position tested heavy duty type chromium plated (CP) brass long neck bib cocks including sockets, union, nuts etc all complete - 15mm nominal bore.	EACH	4	0	0	0.0000512363
231	2102.0	Providing and fixing in position heavy duty brass stop cock of approved quality including all specials etc all complete - 15mm nominal bore.	EACH	12	0	0	0.0000491204
232	2103.0	Providing and fixing in position heavy duty brass full way valve with wheel of approved quality including all specials etc all complete for following sizes:	--			0	0.0000000000
233	a	25mm nominal bore.	EACH	1	0	0	0.0000068229
234	b	50mm nominal bore.	EACH	1	0	0	0.0000120727
235	A2104	Providing and fixing Galvanised MS pipes class B medium class conforming to IS:1239 pipes shall be concealed and painted with anticorrsvie paint, complete for internal works with MS sockets, unions, elbows, tees, nipples etc and clamps including cutting and making good the walls etc all complete for following sizes:	--			0	0.0000000000
236	b	20 mm nominal bore.	RM	20	0	0	0.0001482422
237	c	25 mm nominal bore.	RM	30	0	0	0.0002631646
238	A2208	Providing, laying light duty non pressure NP3 class RCC pipes with collars or male and female jointed with stiff mixture of cement mortar 1:2 including testing of joints etc all complete for following.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
239	a	200mm dia	RM	50	0	0	0.0004317503
240	b	300mm dia	RM	60	0	0	0.0006841962
241	c	450mm dia	RM	120	0	0	0.0033715086

Tender No. - YTPS: SCT: 202212-137

Job: Balance Civil and architectural works of super-structure of power house, bunker, ESP control room, auxiliary boiler, ID duct and other areas of main plant of Unit-1 & 3 at 5x800 MW Yadadri TPS.

	Bidder's Name						
sl.no.	Ref.No.	Description	UOM	Qty.	Unit Price (Rs.)	Total Price (Rs.)	Weightage up to 10 decimal point
242	A2209	Providing, laying light duty non pressure NP2 class RCC pipes with collars or male and female jointed with stiff mixture of cement mortar 1:2 including testing of joints etc complete for following.	--	0		0	0.0000000000
243	b	250mm dia	RM	100	0	0	0.0008843532
244	c	300mm dia	RM	100	0	0	0.0009415274
		Total Price (In Rs.)					1.0000000000
		Total Price (In Words)					
	Note: (1) The above Quoted Price shall be excluding of GST, as applicable. The same shall be paid at actual. (2) Bidders to quote their most competitive price in Blue Colour Cell.(overall price in Total Price) (3) Kindly submit this price bid with signature and sealed of authorized signatory preferebly in pdf format. (4) Evaluation shall be done on overall L1 basis, Item was rate shall be back calculated as per the weightage provided.						

General Conditions of Contract

(Common for Power Sector Regions)

2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. **Chapter-1:** General Instructions to Tenderers

- 1.1. Despatch Instructions
- 1.2. Submission of Tenders
- 1.3. Language
- 1.4. Price Discrepancy
- 1.5. Qualification of Tenderers
- 1.6. Evaluation of Bids
- 1.7. Data to be enclosed
- 1.8. Authorization and Attestation
- 1.9. Earnest Money Deposit
- 1.10. Security Deposit
- 1.11. Return of Security Deposit
- 1.12. Bank Guarantee
- 1.13. Validity of offer
- 1.14. Execution of Contract Agreement
- 1.15. Rejection of Tender and other Conditions
- 1.16. Intimation of change of name/re-constitution of the Organization

2. **Chapter-2**

- 2.1. Definitions
- 2.2. Law Governing Contract and Court Jurisdiction
- 2.3. Issue of Notice
- 2.4. Use of Land
- 2.5. Commencement of Work
- 2.6. Measurement of Work and Mode of Payment
- 2.7. Rights of BHEL

- 2.8. Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of Local Laws, Employment of Workers etc
- 2.9. Execution Plan, Progress Monitoring, Monthly Review and Performance Evaluation
- 2.10. Time of Completion
- 2.11. Extension of Time for Completion
- 2.12. Over Run Compensation
- 2.13. Interest Bearing Recoverable Advances
- 2.14. Quantity Variation
- 2.15. Extra Works
- 2.16. Supplementary Items
- 2.17. Price Variation Clause
- 2.18. Insurance
- 2.19. Strikes & Lockout
- 2.20. Force Majeure
- 2.21. Arbitration and Conciliation
- 2.22. Retention Amount
- 2.23. Payments
- 2.24. Performance Guarantee for Workmanship
- 2.25. Closing of Contracts
- 2.26. Suspension of Business Dealings
- 2.27. Limitation on Liability
- 2.28. Other Issues

CHAPTER -1

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTION TO TENDERERS

1.1. DESPATCH INSTRUCTION

- i) The General Conditions of Contract form part of the Tender specifications. **All pages of the tender documents shall be duly signed, stamped and submitted along with the offer in token of complete acceptance thereof. (For E-Tender, bidders shall use electronic Signature viz Digital Signature Certificate while uploading on the e-procurement portal.** The information furnished shall be complete by itself. The tenderer is required to furnish all the details and other documents as required in the following pages.
- ii) Tenderers are advised to study all the tender documents carefully. Any submission of tender by the tenderer shall be deemed to have been done after careful study and examination of the tender documents and with the full understanding of the implications thereof. Should the tenderers have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specification or find discrepancies or omissions in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, the scope of work etc., he shall at once, contact the authority inviting the tender well in time (so as not to affect last date of submission) for clarification before the submission of the tender. Tenderer's request for clarifications shall be with reference to Sections and Clause numbers given in the tender documents. The specifications and terms and conditions shall be deemed to have been accepted by the tenderer in his offer. Non-compliance with any of the requirements and instructions of the tender enquiry may result in the rejection of the tender.
- iii) Integrity pact (IP) shall be applicable for all tenders / contracts if indicated in NIT. This integrity pact shall be issued as part of the Tender documents and shall be submitted by the bidder along with Techno-commercial bid duly filled, signed and stamped by the authorized signatory who signs the bid. Only those vendors / bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL shall be considered qualified to participate in the bidding. Entering into this pact shall be a preliminary qualification.

1.2. SUBMISSION OF TENDERS

- 1.2.1 The tenderers must submit their tenders to Officer inviting tender as per instructions in the NIT.
- 1.2.2 Tenders submitted by post (i.e. by 'REGISTERED POST / by COURIER') shall be sent with due allowance for any postal/courier delays. BHEL takes no responsibility for delay, loss or non-receipt of tenders sent by post/courier. **The tenders received after the specified time of their submission are treated as 'Late Tenders' and shall not be considered under any circumstances.** Offers received by Email shall be considered as per terms of NIT. E-Tenders shall be submitted through E-Procurement portal as per instruction in NIT. Tenderers to upload offers well in advance in order to avoid last minute congestion in e-procurement website. However, after submission of the tender, the tenderer can re-submit revised tender but before due date and time of submission of tender as notified.
- 1.2.3 Tenders shall be opened by Officer of BHEL at the time and date as specified in the NIT, in the presence of such of those tenderers or their authorized representatives who would like to be present (In case of Manual Tenders). BHEL reserves the right to go ahead with opening of the

Tender even in case of no representative is present on the specified date and time. For e-tenders, bidders may mark their presence online through provisions available in e-procurement portal.

- 1.2.4 Tenderers whose bids are found techno commercially qualified shall be informed about the date and time of opening of the Price Bids and such Tenderers may depute their representatives to witness the opening of the price bids (In case of Manual Tenders). BHEL's decision in this regard shall be final and binding.
- 1.2.5 Before submission of Offer, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and the environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, position of material and labour, means of transport and access to Site, accommodation etc. No claim will be entertained later on the grounds of lack of knowledge of any of these conditions.

The tenderer may get aware about weather conditions, contingencies & other circumstances which may influence or affect their tender prices. Invariable of inspection by the tenderer, the tenderer shall be considered deemed acquainted with all site conditions such as rain patterns, hazardous conditions, soil patterns, local factors etc. Tenderer to have satisfied himself in all respect before quoting his rates and no claim will be entertained later on the grounds of lack of knowledge of any of these conditions.

1.3. LANGUAGE

- 1.3.1 The tenderer shall quote the rates in English language and international numerals. These rates shall be entered in figures as well as in words. Tenderers are requested to refer the clauses of NIT/ Vol-II "Price Bid" for more details. For the purpose of the tenders, the metric system of units shall be used.
- 1.3.2 All entries in the tender shall either be typed or written legibly in ink. Erasing and over-writing is not permitted and may render such tenders liable for rejection. All cancellations and insertions shall be duly attested by the tenderer.

1.4 PRICE DISCREPANCY:

- 1.4.1 **Price Bid opening:** During opening of price bids (submitted through conventional method or through E-Procurement system), if there is any difference between the amount in figures and in words, the amount quoted by the bidder in words shall be taken as correct.
- 1.4.2 **Reverse Auction:** In case of Reverse Auction, the successful bidder shall undertake to execute the work as per overall price offered by him during the Reverse Auction process. (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com on "supplier registration page".).

1.5 QUALIFICATION OF TENDERERS

- i) Only tenderers who have previous experience in the work of the nature and description detailed in the Notice Inviting Tender and/or tender specification are expected to quote for this work duly detailing their experience along with offer.
- ii) Offers from tenderers who do not have proven and established experience in the field shall not be considered.
- iii) The offers of the bidders who are on the banned/ hold list and also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned/ hold firms, shall be rejected. The list of **banned/ hold firms** is available on BHEL web site www.bhel.com. (Refer clause 28.0 of NIT)
- iv) Offers from tenderers who do not comply with the latest guidelines of Ministry/Commissions of Govt. of India shall not be considered.

1.6. EVALUATION OF BIDS

- i) Technical Bids submitted by the tenderer will be opened first and evaluated for fulfilling the Pre-Qualification criteria and other conditions in NIT/Tender documents, based on documentary evidences submitted along with the offer.
- ii) In case the same qualifying experience is claimed by more than one agency, then:
 - a. The agency who has executed the work as per documentary evidence submitted shall only be qualified. Scope of qualifying work should be totally with the agency who has executed and in case it is only labour and consumables without T&P, then the credentials of execution is assigned to the first agency and not to the agency who has executed only as labour supply contractor. Further, BHEL reserves the right to ask for any other proof for the said job.
 - b. However, if the same is on account of subletting part of scope by one agency to another agency in a project of BHEL, experience of both the agencies may be considered for the sublet portion of the work provided subletting has been done with the approval of BHEL.
- iii) In case the qualifying experience is claimed by private organizations (sub-agency) based on 'Work Order' and 'Experience Certificates' from a non-BHEL organization (main agency), then it shall be the responsibility of sub-agency to submit (in addition to the experience certificate from main agency) relevant certificate regarding qualifying experience from the end Customer or the Turnkey-Contractor (if any) who has awarded the work to main agency, as a proof for having executed subject qualifying work. BHEL reserves the right to ask for any other proof for the said job.
- iv) Assessing Bidder's Capacity for executing the current tender shall be as per Notice Inviting Tender.
- v) Price Bids of shortlisted bidders shall only be opened either through the conventional/electronic price bid opening with/without Reverse Auction, at the discretion of BHEL. Unless specified otherwise in the tender, the L1 bidder amongst all the shortlisted bidders shall be considered for award. However, the L1 bidder shall have no claim on the award & BHEL reserves the right to award the tender at its sole discretion.
- vi) Price Bids of unqualified bidders shall not be opened. Reasons for rejection shall be intimated in due course after issue of LOI/LOA to successful bidder either through system generated e-mail or through letter/e-mail.
- vii) Bidders are advised to also refer to clause no 2.9.4 regarding evaluation of their performance in ongoing projects for the current tender.

1.7. DATA TO BE ENCLOSED

Full information shall be given by the tenderer in respect of the following. Non-submission of this information may lead to rejection of the offer.

i) **INCOME TAX PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER**

Certified copies of Permanent Account Numbers as allotted by Income Tax Department for the Company/Firm/Individual Partners etc. shall be furnished along with tender.

ii) **ORGANIZATION CHART**

The organization chart of the tenderer's organization, including the names, addresses and contact information of the Directors/Partners shall be furnished along with the offer.

iii) An attested copy of the Power of Attorney, in case the tender is signed by an individual other than the sole proprietor.

iv) **IN CASE OF INDIVIDUAL TENDERER:**

His / her full name, address, PAN and place & nature of business.

v) **IN CASE OF PARTNERSHIP FIRM:**

The names of all the partners and their addresses, A copy of the partnership deed/instrument of partnership duly certified by the Notary Public shall be enclosed.

vi) **IN CASE OF COMPANIES:**

- a) Date and place of registration including date of commencement certificate in case of Public Companies (certified copies of Memorandum and articles of Association are also to be furnished).
- b) Nature of business carried on by the Company and the provisions of the Memorandum relating thereof.

1.8 AUTHORIZATION AND ATTESTATION

Tenders shall be signed by a person duly authorized/empowered to do so, for which a Power of Attorney is to be submitted along with the tender offer. For company, a Power of Attorney (as per format in Volume-I D) shall be submitted.

1.9 EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT

1.9.1 Every tender must be accompanied by the prescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) in the manner described herein.

- i) EMD shall be furnished before tender opening / along with the offer in full as per the amount indicated in the NIT.
- ii) The EMD is to be paid only in the following forms:
 - a) Cash deposit as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act (before tender opening).
 - b) Electronic Fund Transfer credited in BHEL account (before tender opening).
 - c) Banker's cheque / Pay order / Demand draft, in favour of 'Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited' and payable at Regional HQ issuing the tender (along with offer).
 - d) Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL) (along with offer). The Fixed Deposit in such cases shall be valid for at least six months from the due date of tender submission.

In case EMD amount is more than Rs. Two Lakhs, Tenderer has the option to submit Rs. Two lakhs in the forms described above in clause no. 1.9.1. (a) to (d) and the remaining amount over and above Rs. Two Lakhs in the form of Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Bank (along with the Offer). The Bank Guarantee in such cases shall be valid for at least six months from the due date of tender submission. The Bank Guarantee format for EMD shall be in the prescribed formats.

iii) No other form of EMD remittance shall be acceptable to BHEL.

1.9.2 EMD by the Tenderer will be forfeited as per NIT conditions, if:

- i) After opening the tender and within the offer validity period, the tenderer revokes his tender or makes any modification in his tender which is not acceptable to BHEL.
- ii) The Contractor fails to deposit the required Security deposit or commence the work within the

period as per LOI/ LOA/ Contract.

EMD by the tenderer shall be withheld in case any action on the tenderer is envisaged under the provisions of extant "Guidelines on Suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors" and forfeited/ released based on the action as determined under these guidelines.

1.9.3 EMD shall not carry any interest.

1.9.4 EMD given by all unsuccessful tenderers shall be refunded normally within fifteen days of award of work.

1.9.5 Cash portion of EMD of successful tenderer will be retained as part of Security Deposit. EMD submitted in the form of Bank Guarantee/ FDR shall be retained by BHEL until the receipt of at least 50% of the Security Deposit.

1.10 SECURITY DEPOSIT

1.10.1 Upon acceptance of Tender, the successful Tenderer should deposit the required amount of Security Deposit towards fulfilment of any obligations in terms of the provisions of the contract. The total amount of Security Deposit will be 5% of the contract value.

1.10.2 The security Deposit should be furnished before start of the work by the contractor.

Note: In case of small value contracts not exceeding Rs. 20 lakhs, work can be started before the required Security Deposit is collected. However, payment can be released only after collection/ recovery of initial 50% Security Deposit.

1.10.3 The balance amount to make up the required Security Deposit of 5% of the contract value may be accepted in the following forms.

- i) Cash (as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act).
- ii) Local cheques of Scheduled Banks (subject to realization)/ Pay Order/ Demand Draft/ Electronic Fund Transfer in favour of BHEL.
- iii) Securities available from Indian Post offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/ hypothecated/ pledged, as applicable, in favour of BHEL).
- iv) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format for Security Deposit shall be in the prescribed formats.
- v) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL).
- vi) Security deposit can also be recovered at the rate of 10% of the gross amount progressively from each of the running bills of the contractor till the total amount of the required security deposit is collected. However, in such cases at least 50% of the required Security Deposit, including the EMD, should be deposited in any form as prescribed before start of the work and the balance 50% may be recovered from the running bills as described above.

Note: BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith.

1.10.4 The Security Deposit shall not carry any interest.

- 1.10.5 In case the value of work exceeds the awarded / accepted value, the Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced as given below:
- The enhanced part of the Security Deposit shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or adjusted against payments due to the Contractor.
 - Contract value for the purpose of operating the increased value of Security Deposit due to Quantity Variation, shall be exclusive of Price Variation Clause, Over Run Compensation and Extra works done on manday rates.
 - The recoveries made from running bills (cash deduction towards balance SD amount) can be released against submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee in acceptable form, but only once, before completion of work, with the approval of competent authority of BHEL.
- 1.10.6 The validity of Bank Guarantees towards Security Deposit shall be initially up to the completion period as stipulated in the Letter of Intent/ Award + Guarantee Period + 3 months, and the same shall be kept valid by proper renewal by the contractor till the acceptance of Final Bills of the Contractor by BHEL.
- 1.10.7 BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of Security Deposit in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the Contractor's failure to fulfill any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit against any claims of other contracts with BHEL.
- 1.10.8 Bidder agrees to submit security deposit required for execution of the contract within the time period mentioned. In case of delay in submission of security deposit, enhanced security deposit which would include interest (Base rate of SBI + 6%) for the delayed period, shall be submitted by the bidder. Further, if security deposit is not submitted till such time the first bill becomes due, the amount of security deposit due shall be recovered as per terms defined in NIT / contract, from the bills along with due interest
- 1.11 RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT**
Security Deposit shall be released to the contractor upon fulfillment of contractual obligations as per terms of the contract including completion of Guarantee Period after deducting all expenses / other amounts due to BHEL under the contract / other contracts entered into with them by BHEL.
- 1.12 BANK GUARANTEES**
Where ever Bank Guarantees are to be furnished/submitted by the contractor, the following shall be complied with
- Bank Guarantees shall be from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. Bank Guarantees issued by Co-Operative Banks/ Financial Institutions shall not be accepted.
 - The Bank Guarantees shall be as per prescribed formats.
 - It is the responsibility of the bidder to get the Bank Guarantees revalidated/extended for the required period as per the advice of BHEL Site Engineer / Construction Manager. BHEL shall not be liable for issue of any reminders regarding expiry of the Bank Guarantees.
 - In case extension/further extensions of any Bank Guarantees are not required, the bidders shall ensure that the same is explicitly endorsed by the Construction Manager and submitted to the Regional HQ issuing the LOI/LOA.
 - In case the Bank Guarantees are not extended before the expiry date, BHEL reserves the right to invoke the same by informing the concerned Bank in writing, without any advance notice/communication to the concerned bidder.
 - Bidders to note that any corrections to Bank Guarantees shall be done by the issuing Bank, only through an amendment in an appropriate non judicial stamp paper.

- vii) The Original Bank Guarantee shall be submitted to Subcontracting Department of the respective Region of BHEL.

1.13 VALIDITY OF OFFER

The rates in the Tender shall be kept open for acceptance for a minimum period of **SIX MONTHS** from latest due date of offer submission (including extension, if any). In case BHEL (Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd) calls for negotiations, such negotiations shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderers.

1.14 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

The successful tenderer's responsibility under this contract commences from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent/ Award by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.

The successful tenderer shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form, with BHEL, within a reasonable time after the acceptance of the Letter of Intent/Award, and in any case before releasing the first running bill. The contract agreement shall be signed by a person duly authorized/empowered by the tenderer. The expenses for preparation of agreement document shall be borne by BHEL.

1.15 REJECTION OF TENDER AND OTHER CONDITIONS

- 1.15.1 The acceptance of tender will rest with BHEL which does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender and reserves to itself full rights for the following without assigning any reasons whatsoever: -
- To reject any or all of the tenders.
 - To split up the work amongst two or more tenderers as per NIT.
 - To award the work in part if specified in NIT.
 - In case of either of the contingencies stated in (b) and (c) above, the time for completion as stipulated in the tender shall be applicable.
- 1.15.2 Conditional tenders, unsolicited tenders, tenders which are incomplete or not in the form specified or defective or have been materially altered or not in accordance with the tender conditions, specifications etc. are liable to be rejected.
- 1.15.3 Tenders are liable to be rejected in case of unsatisfactory performance of the tenderer with BHEL or tenderer under suspension (hold/banning) by any unit / region / division of BHEL or tenderers who do not comply with the latest guidelines of Ministry/Commissions of Govt of India. BHEL reserves the right to not consider a bidder for further processing of tender in case it is observed that they are overloaded and may not be in a position to execute this job as per the required schedule in line with clause no. 9.0 of the 'NIT'. The decision of BHEL will be final in this regard.
- 1.15.4 If a tenderer who is a proprietor expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender, BHEL may at their discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after the submission of tender or after the acceptance of the tender, BHEL may then cancel such tender at their discretion, unless the firm retains its character.
- 1.15.5 BHEL will not be bound by any Power of Attorney granted by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. BHEL may, however, recognize such power of Attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be

chargeable to the contractor concerned.

- 1.15.6 If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender, BHEL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage or to cancel the contract if awarded and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit/any other money due.
- 1.15.7 Canvassing in any form in connection with the tenders submitted by the Tenderer shall make his offer liable to rejection.
- 1.15.8 In case the Proprietor, Partner or Director of the Company/Firm submitting the Tender, has any relative or relation employed in BHEL, the authority inviting the Tender shall be informed of the fact as per specified format, along with the Offer. Failing to do so, BHEL may, at its sole discretion, reject the tender or cancel the contract and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit.
- 1.15.9 The successful tenderer should not sub-contract part or complete work detailed in the tender specification undertaken by him without written permission of BHEL's Construction Manager/Site in charge. The tenderer is solely responsible to BHEL for the work awarded to him.
- 1.15.10 The Tender submitted by a techno commercially qualified tenderer shall become the property of BHEL who shall be under no obligation to return the same to the bidder. However unopened price bids and late tenders shall be returned to the bidders, in case of Conventional/ Paper bid.
- 1.15.11 Unsolicited discount received after the due date and time of Bid Submission shall not be considered for evaluation. However, if the party who has submitted the unsolicited discount/rebate becomes the L-1 party, then the awarded price i.e. contract value shall be worked out after considering the discount so offered.
- 1.15.12 BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by the bidder in the preparation of the tender irrespective of whether the tender is accepted or not.

1.16 INTIMATION OF CHANGE OF NAME/RE-CONSTITUTION OF THE ORGANIZATION

In the event of the organization (Proprietorship/Partnership/Company) undergoing any change of name or reconstitution, prior intimation of the same shall be given to BHEL. Upon such changes coming into effect, the same is to be intimated to BHEL immediately with supporting documents as applicable.

Further, the new entity has to intimate BHEL in writing that they will honor all the earlier commitments in respect of the subject contract.

CHAPTER-2

2.1 **DEFINITION:** The following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise requires

- i) BHEL shall mean Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (of the respective Power Sector Region inviting the Tender), a company registered under Indian Companies Act 1956, with its Registered Office at BHEL HOUSE, SIRI FORT, NEW DELHI – 110 049, or its Power Sector Regional Offices or its Authorized Officers or its Site Engineers or other employees authorized to deal with any matters with which these persons are concerned on its behalf.
- ii) “EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR” or “GENERAL MANAGER (In- charge)” or “GENERAL MANAGER” shall mean the Officer in Administrative charge of the respective Power Sector Region.
- iii) “COMPETENT AUTHORITY” shall mean BHEL Officers who are empowered to act on behalf of BHEL.
- iv) “ENGINEER” or “ENGINEER IN CHARGE” shall mean an Officer of BHEL as may be duly appointed and authorized by BHEL to act as “Engineer” on his behalf for the purpose of the Contract, to perform the duty set forth in this General Conditions of Contract and other Contract documents. The term also includes ‘CONSTRUCTION MANAGER’ or ‘SITE INCHARGE’ as well as Officers at Site or at the Headquarters of the respective Power Sector Regions.
- v) “SITE” shall mean the places or place at which the plants/equipments are to be erected and services are to be performed as per the specification of this Tender.
- vi) “CLIENT OF BHEL” or “CUSTOMER” shall mean the project authorities with whom BHEL has entered into a contract for supply of equipments or provision of services.
- vii) “CONTRACTOR” shall mean the successful Bidder/Tenderer who is awarded the Contract and shall include the Contractor’s successors, heirs, executors, administrators and permitted assigns.
- viii) “CONTRACT” or “CONTRACT DOCUMENT” shall mean and include the Agreement of Work Order, the accepted appendices of Rates, Schedules, Quantities if any, Offer submitted by contractor including acceptance to General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Instructions to the Tenderers, Drawings, Technical Specifications, the Special Specifications if any, the Tender documents, subsequent amendments /corrigendum to Tender mutually agreed upon and the Letter of Intent/Award/Acceptance issued by BHEL. Any conditions or terms stipulated by the contractor in the tender documents or subsequent letters shall not form part of the contract unless, specifically accepted in writing by BHEL in the Letter of Intent/Award and incorporated in the agreement or amendment thereof.
- ix) “GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT” shall mean the ‘Instructions to Tenderers’ and ‘General Conditions of Contract’ pertaining to the work for which above tenders have been called for.

x)	“TENDER SPECIFICATION” or “TENDER” or “TENDER DOCUMENTS” shall mean General Conditions, Common Conditions, Special Conditions, Price Bid, Rate Schedule, Technical Specifications, Appendices, Annexures, Corrigendums, Amendments, Forms, Procedures, Site information etc. and drawings/documents pertaining to the work for which the tenderers are required to submit their offers. Individual specification number will be assigned to each Tender Specification.
xi)	“LETTER OF INTENT/ AWARD” shall mean the intimation by a Letter/Fax/email to the tenderer that the tender has been accepted in accordance with provisions contained in the letter. The responsibility of the contractor commences from the date of issue of this letter and all terms and conditions of the contract are applicable from this date.
xii)	“COMPLETION TIME” shall mean the period by ‘date/month’ specified in the ‘Letter of Intent/Award’ or date mutually agreed upon for handing over of the intended scope of work, the erected equipment/plant which are found acceptable by the Engineer, being of required standard and conforming to the specifications of the Contract.
xiii)	“PLANT” shall mean and connote the entire assembly of the plant and equipments covered by the contract.
xiv)	“EQUIPMENT” shall mean equipment, machineries, materials, structural, electricals and other components of the plant covered by the contract.
xv)	“TESTS” shall mean and include such test or tests to be carried out on the part of the contractor as are prescribed in the contract or considered necessary by BHEL in order to ascertain the quality, workmanship, performance and efficiency of the contractor or part thereof.
xvi)	“APPROVED”, “DIRECTED” or “INSTRUCTED” shall mean approved, directed or instructed by BHEL.
xvii)	“WORK or CONTRACT WORK” shall mean and include supply of all categories of labour, specified consumables, tools and tackles and Plants required for complete and satisfactory site transportation, handling, stacking, storing, erecting, testing and commissioning of the equipments to the entire satisfaction of BHEL.
xviii)	“SINGULAR AND PLURALS ETC” words carrying singular number shall also include plural and vice versa, where the context so requires. Words imparting the masculine Gender shall be taken to include the feminine Gender and words imparting persons shall include any Company or Associations or Body of Individuals, whether incorporated or not.
xix)	“HEADING” – The heading in these General Conditions are solely for the purpose of facilitating reference and shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken as instructions thereof or of the contract.
xx)	“MONTH” shall mean calendar month unless otherwise specified in the Tender.
xxi)	‘Day’ or ‘Days’ unless herein otherwise expressly defined shall mean calendar day or days of twenty-four (24) hours each. A Week shall mean continuous period of seven (7) days.

xxii)	"COMMISSIONING" shall mean the synchronization testing and achieving functional operation of the Equipment with associated system after all initial adjustments, trials, cleaning, re-assembly required at site if any, have been completed and Equipment with associated system is ready for taking into service.
xxiii)	"WRITING" shall include any manuscript type written or hand written or printed statement or electronically transmitted messages, under the signature or seal or transmittal of BHEL.
xxiv)	"TEMPORARY WORK" shall mean all temporary works for every kind required in or for the execution, completion, maintenance of the work.
xxv)	'CONTRACT PRICE' or 'CONTRACT VALUE' shall mean the sum mentioned in the LOI/LOA/Contract Agreement subject to such additions thereto or deductions there from as may be made under provisions hereinafter contained.
xxvi)	'EXECUTED CONTRACT VALUE' shall mean actual value of works executed by the contractor and certified by BHEL. This value shall not include PVC, ORC, Extra Works and Taxes.
xxvii)	"COMMENCEMENT DATE" or "START DATE" shall mean the commencement/start of work at Site as per terms defined in the Tender.
xxviii)	"SHORT CLOSING" or "FORE CLOSING" of Contract shall mean the premature closing of Contract, for reasons not attributable to the contractor and mutually agreed between BHEL and the contractor.
xxix)	"TERMINATION" of Contract shall mean the pre mature closing of contract due to reasons as mentioned in the contract.
xxx)	"DE MOBILIZATION" shall mean the temporary winding up of Site establishment by Contractor leading to suspension of works temporarily for reasons not attributable to the contractor.
xxxi)	"RE MOBILIZATION" shall mean the resumption of work with all resources required for the work after demobilization.
2.2	LAW GOVERNING THE CONTRACT AND COURT JURISDICTION The contract shall be governed by the Law for the time being in force in the Republic of India. Subject to clause 2.21.1.1 of this contract, the Civil Court having original Civil Jurisdiction at Delhi for PSNR, at Kolkata for PSER, at Nagpur for PSWR and at Chennai for PSSR, shall alone have exclusive jurisdiction in regard to all matters in respect of the Contract.
2.3	ISSUE OF NOTICE
2.3.1	<u>Service of notice on Contractor</u> Any notice to be given to the Contractor under the terms of the contract shall be served by sending the same by Registered Post/Speed Post to or leaving the same at the Contractor's last known address of the principal place of business (or in the event of the contractor being a company, to or at its Registered Office). In case of change of address, the notice shall be served at changed address as notified in writing by the Contractor to BHEL. Such posting or leaving of the notice shall be deemed to be good service of such notice and the time mentioned to the condition for doing any act after notice shall be reckoned from the date so mentioned in such notice.

2.3.2 Service of notice on BHEL

Any notice to be given to BHEL in-charge/Region under the terms of the Contract shall be served by sending the same by post to or leaving the same at BHEL address or changed address as notified in writing by BHEL to the Contractor.

2.4 USE OF LAND

No land belonging to BHEL or their Customer under temporary possession of BHEL shall be occupied by the contractor without written permission of BHEL.

2.5 COMMENCEMENT OF WORK

2.5.1 The contractor shall commence the work as per the time indicated in the Letter of Intent/Award from BHEL and shall proceed with the same with due expedition without delay.

2.5.2 If the contractor fails to start the work within stipulated time as per LOI/ LOA or as intimated by BHEL, then BHEL at its sole discretion will have the right to cancel the contract. The Earnest Money and/or Security Deposit with BHEL will stand forfeited without any further reference to him without prejudice to any and all of BHEL's other rights and remedies in this regard.

2.5.3 All the work shall be carried out under the direction and to the satisfaction of BHEL.

2.6 MEASUREMENT OF WORK AND MODE OF PAYMENT:

2.6.1 All payments due to the contractors shall be made by e mode only, unless otherwise found operationally difficult for reasons to be recorded in writing.

2.6.2 For progress running bill payments: - The Contractor shall present detailed measurement sheets in triplicate, duly indicating all relevant details based on technical documents and connected drawings for work done during the month/period under various categories in line with terms of payment as per contract. The basis of arriving at the quantities, weights shall be relevant documents and drawings released by BHEL. These measurement sheets shall be prepared jointly with BHEL Engineers and signed by both the parties.

2.6.3 These measurement sheets will be checked by BHEL Engineer and quantities and percentage eligible for payment under various groups shall be decided by BHEL Engineer. The abstract of quantities and percentage so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties.

2.6.4 Based on the above quantities, contractor shall prepare the bills, along with statutory documents, in prescribed format and work out the financial value. These will be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. Payment shall be made by BHEL after effecting the recoveries due from the contractor.

2.6.5 All recoveries due from the contractor for the month/period shall be effected in full from the corresponding running bills unless specific approval from the competent authorities is obtained to the contrary.

2.6.6 Measurement shall be restricted to that portion of work for which it is required to ascertain the financial liability of BHEL under this contract.

- 2.6.7** The measurement shall be taken jointly by persons duly authorized on the part of BHEL and by the Contractor.
- 2.6.8** The Contractor shall bear the expenditure involved if any, in making the measurements and testing of materials to be used/ used in the work. The contractor shall, without extra charges, provide all the assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement.
- 2.6.9** If at any time due to any reason whatsoever, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work done in full or in part, the expenses towards such re measurements shall be borne by the contractor unless such re measurements are warranted solely for reasons not attributable to contractor.
- 2.6.10** Passing of bills covered by such measurements does not amount to acceptance of the completion of the work measured. Any left out work has to be completed, if pointed out at a later date by BHEL.
- 2.6.11** Final measurement bill shall be prepared in the final bill format prescribed for the purpose based on the certificate issued by BHEL Engineer that entire works as stipulated in tender specification has been completed in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL. Contractor shall give unqualified "No Claim" Certificate. All the tools and tackles loaned to him should be returned in satisfactory condition to BHEL. The abstract of final quantities and financial values shall also be entered in the Measurement Books and signed by both parties to the contract. The Final Bill shall be prepared and paid within a reasonable time after completion of work.
- 2.7 RIGHTS OF BHEL**
BHEL reserves the following rights in respect of this contract during the original contract period or its extensions if any, as per the provisions of the contract, without entitling the contractor for any compensation.
- 2.7.1** To withdraw any portion of work and/or to restrict/alter quantum of work as indicated in the contract during the progress of work and get it done through other agencies to suit BHEL's commitment to its customer or in case BHEL decides to advance the date of completion due to other emergent reasons/ BHEL's obligation to its customer.
In case of inadequate manpower deployed by the contractor, BHEL reserves the right to deploy additional manpower through any other agency for expediting activities in the interest of the project. Supplied manpower shall be put on job by the contractor and payments and other statutory compliances related to manpower shall be the contractor's responsibility. In case of contractor's failure to fulfill his obligations in respect of such manpower, BHEL reserves the right to take necessary action as per contract conditions.
- 2.7.2.1** To terminate the contract or withdraw portion of work and get it done through other agency, at the risk and cost of the contractor after due notice of a period of 14 days' (this period can be reduced in case of urgency or increased otherwise) by BHEL in any of the following cases:
- Contractor's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor including unexecuted portion of work does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.
 - Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor before completion of the work as per contract.
 - Non-completion of work by the Contractor within scheduled completion period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor.

- iv). Termination of Contract on account of any other reason (s) attributable to Contractor.
- v). Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission.
- vi). Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor.

Risk & Cost Amount against Balance Work:

Risk & Cost amount against balance work shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Risk \& Cost Amount} = [(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$$

Where,

A= Value of Balance scope of Work (*) as per rates of new contract

B= Value of Balance scope of Work (*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

* Balance scope of work (in case of termination of contract):

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work for calculating risk & cost amount.

Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

NOTE: In case portion of work is being withdrawn at risk & cost of contractor instead of termination of contract, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

LD against delay in executed work in case of Termination of Contract:

LD against delay in executed work shall be calculated in line with LD clause no. 2.7.9 of GCC, for the delay attributable to contractor. For limiting the maximum value of LD, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work till termination of contract.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed work in case of termination of contract" is given below.

- i). Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor = T1
- ii). Let the value of executed work till the time of termination of contract = X
- iii). Let the Total Executable Value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y
- iv). Delay in executed work attributable to contractor i.e. $T2 = [1 - (X/Y)] \times T1$
- v). LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause (clause 2.7.9) of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as period of delay attributable to contractor.

2.7.2.2 In case Contractor fails to deploy the resources as per requirement, BHEL can deploy own/hired/otherwise arranged resources at the risk and cost of the contractor and recover the expenses incurred from the dues payable to contractor. Recoveries shall be actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads or as defined in TCC.

2.7.3 Recoveries arising out of Risk & Cost and LD or any other recoveries due from Contractor

Following sequence shall be applicable for recoveries from contractor:

- a) Dues available in the form of Bills payable to contractor, SD, BGs against the same contract.
- b) Demand notice for deposit of balance recovery amount shall be sent to contractor, if funds are insufficient to effect complete recovery against dues indicated in (a) above.
- c) If contractor fails to deposit the balance amount to be recovered within the period as prescribed in demand notice, following action shall be taken for balance recovery:
 - i) Dues payable to contractor against other contracts in the same Region shall be considered for recovery.
 - ii) If recovery cannot be made out of dues payable to the contractor as above, balance amount to be recovered, shall be informed to other Regions/Units for making recovery from the Unpaid Bills/Running Bills/SD/BGs/Final Bills of contractor.
 - iii) In-case recoveries are not possible with any of the above available options, Legal action shall be initiated for recovery against contractor.

2.7.4 To terminate the contract or to restrict the quantum of work and pay for the portion of work executed in case BHEL's contract with their customer are terminated for any reason, as per mutual agreement.

2.7.5 To effect recovery from any amounts due to the contractor under this or any other contract or in any other form, the moneys BHEL is statutorily forced to pay to anybody, due to contractor's failure to fulfill any of his obligations. BHEL shall levy overheads of 5% on all such payments along with interest as defined elsewhere in the GCC.

2.7.6 While every endeavor will be made by BHEL to this end, they (BHEL) cannot guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond their control. The Contractor will not be normally entitled for any compensation/extra payment on this account unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract.

2.7.7 BHEL may permit or direct contractor to demobilize and remobilize at a future date as intimated by BHEL in case of following situations for reasons other than Force majeure conditions and not attributable to contractor:

- i) suspension of work(s) at a Project either by BHEL or Customer,
or
- ii) where work comes to a complete halt or reaches a stage wherein worthwhile works cannot be executed and there is no possibility of commencement of work for a period of not less than three months

In such cases, charges towards demobilization and remobilization shall be as decided by BHEL after successful remobilization by contractor at site, and decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor. After remobilization, all conditions as per contract shall become applicable. In case Contractor does not remobilize with adequate resources or does not start the work within the period as intimated, then BHEL reserves the right to get the balance works done at the Risk & Cost of the Contractor. Duration of the contract/time extension shall be revised suitably. In case of any conflict, BHEL decision in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor.

2.7.8 In the unforeseen event of inordinate delay in receipt of materials, drawings, fronts etc. due to which inordinate discontinuity of work is anticipated, BHEL on its own or contractor's request at its discretion may consider to short close the contract in any of the following cases:

- a) The balance works (including but not limited to Trial Operation, PG Test etc.) are minor vis a vis the scope of work envisaged as per the contract.
- b) There has been no significant work in past 6 months OR no significant work is expected in next 6 months (example in Hydro projects or in projects where work has stopped due to reasons beyond the control of BHEL).
- c) The balance works cannot be done within a reasonable period of time as they are dependent on unit shut down or on other facilities of customer or any other such reasons not attributable to the contractor.

At the point of requesting for short closure, contractor shall establish that he has completed all works possible of completion and he is not able to proceed with the balance works due to constraints beyond his control. In such a case, the estimated value of the unexecuted portion of work (or estimated value of services to be provided for carrying out milestone/stage payments like Trial Operation/PG Test etc.) as decided by BHEL, shall however be reduced from the final contract value.

Note: The Contractor shall not be eligible for any compensation on account of Quantity Variation arising out of short-closure of contract as per clause no. 2.7.8 (b) above.

2.7.9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/PENALTY

At the end of total work completion as certified by BHEL Engineer, and upon analysis of the total delay, the portion of time extensions attributable to (i) Contractor alone, (ii) Force majeure conditions, and (iii) BHEL, shall be worked out. The total period of time extensions shall be the sum of (i), (ii) and (iii) above and shall be equal to period between the scheduled date of completion and the actual date of completion of contract. LD shall be imposed/levied for the portion of time extensions solely attributable to contractor and recoverable from the dues payable to the contractor.

If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress of work which results in delay in the completion of the work as per the contractual completion period, BHEL shall have the right to impose Liquidated Damage/Penalty at the rate of 0.5% of the contract value, per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the contract value. For this purpose, the period for which LD is applicable shall be worked out based on portion of time extension granted solely attributable to contractor at the end of the contract. Contract Value for this purpose, shall be the final executed value exclusive of ORC, Extra Works executed on Manday rate basis, Supplementary/ Additional Items and PVC.

In case of LD recovery, the applicable GST shall also be recovered from contractor.

2.8 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LOCAL LAWS, EMPLOYMENT OF WORKERS ETC.

The following are the responsibilities of the contractor in respect of observance of local laws, employment of personnel, payment of taxes etc. The subcontractor shall fully indemnify BHEL against any claims of whatsoever nature arising due to the failure of the contractor in discharging any of his responsibilities hereunder:

- 2.8.1** As far as possible, Unskilled Workers shall be engaged from the local areas in which the work is being executed.
- 2.8.2** The contractor at all times during the continuance of this contract shall, in all his dealings with local labour for the time being employed on or in connection with the work, have due regard to all local festivals and religious and other customs.
- 2.8.3** The contractor shall comply with all applicable State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulations, Notifications etc. such as Payment of Wages Act, Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Employer's Liability Act, Industrial Disputes Act, Employers Provident Act, Employees State Insurance Scheme, Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, Payment of Bonus & Gratuity Act, Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996, The Building and Other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act 1996 and other Acts, Rules, and Regulations for labour/workers as applicable and as may be enacted by the State Government and Central Govt. during the tenure of the Contract and having force or jurisdiction at Site. The Contractor shall also comply with provisions of and give all such notices to the local Governing Body, Police and other relevant Authorities as may be required by the Law.
- 2.8.4** The Contractor shall obtain independent License under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition) Act, 1970 for engaging contract labour as required from the concerned Authorities based on the certificate (Form- V or as applicable) issued by the Principal Employer/Customer.
- 2.8.5** The contractor shall pay and bear all taxes, fees, license charges, Cess, duties, deposits, tolls, royalties, commission or other charges which may be leviable on account of his operations in executing the contract.
- 2.8.6** While BHEL would pay the inspection fees and Registration fees of Boiler/Electrical Inspectorate, all other arrangements for site visits periodically by the Inspectorate to site, Inspection certificate etc. will have to be made by contractor. However, BHEL will not make any payment to the Inspectorate in connection with contractor's Welders/Electricians qualification tests etc.
- 2.8.7** Contractor shall be responsible for provision of Health and Sanitary arrangements (more particularly described in Contract Labour Regulation & Abolition Act), Safety precautions etc. as may be required for safe and satisfactory execution of contract.
- 2.8.8** The contractor shall be responsible for proper accommodation including adequate medical facilities for personnel employed by him.
- 2.8.9** The contractor shall be responsible for the proper behavior and observance of all regulations by the staff employed by him.
- 2.8.10** The contractor shall ensure that no damage is caused to any person/property of other parties working at site. If any such damage is caused, it is responsibility of the contractor to make good the losses or compensate for the same.
- 2.8.11** All the properties/equipments/components of BHEL/their Client loaned with or without deposit to the contractor in connection with the contract shall remain properties of BHEL/their Client.

- 2.8.12** The contractor shall use such properties for the purpose of execution of this contract. All such properties/equipments/components shall be deemed to be in good condition when received by the contractor unless he notifies within 48 hours to the contrary. The contractor shall return them in good condition as and when required by BHEL/their Client. In case of non-return, loss, damage, repairs etc. the cost thereof as may be fixed by BHEL Engineer will be recovered from the contractor.
- 2.8.13** In case the contractor is required to undertake any work outside the scope of this contract, the rates payable shall be those mutually agreed upon if the item rates are not mentioned in existing contract.
- 2.8.14** Any delay in completion of works/or non-achievement of periodical targets due to the reasons attributable to the contractor, the same may have to be compensated by the contractor either by increasing manpower and resources or by working extra hours and/or by working more than one shift. All these are to be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost.
- 2.8.15** The contractor shall arrange, coordinate his work in such a manner as to cause no hindrance to other agencies working in the same premises.
- 2.8.16** All safety rules and codes applied by the Client/BHEL at site shall be observed by the contractor without exception. The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment/material and works to be performed by him and shall maintain all light, fencing guards, slings etc. or other protection necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the Engineer with a view to prevent pilferage, accidents, fire hazards. Due precautions shall be taken against fire hazards and atmospheric conditions. Suitable number of Clerical staff, watch and ward, store keepers to take care of equipment/materials and construction tools and tackles shall be posted at site by the contractor till the completion of work under this contract.
- The contractor shall arrange for such safety devices as are necessary for such type of work and carry out the requisite site tests of handling equipment, lifting tools, tackles etc. as per prescribed standards and practices.
- Contractor has to ensure the implementation of Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) requirements as per directions given by BHEL/Customer. The contractor has to assist in HSE audit by BHEL/Customer and submit compliance Report. The contractor has to generate and submit record/reports as per HSE plan/activities as per instruction of BHEL/Customer.
- 2.8.17** The contractor will be directly responsible for payment of wages to his workmen. A pay roll sheet giving all the payments given to the workers and duly signed by the contractor's representative should be furnished to BHEL site for record purpose, if so called for.
- Contractor shall create awareness amongst their workforce by helping & encouraging in opening bank accounts and to encourage them to adopt digital mode of transactions. While releasing wages/ salary to their workers/ supervisors/ staff, Contractor shall comply with the GOI's guidelines for maximizing such transactions through Non-Cash / digital means.
- 2.8.18** In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer.

- 2.8.19** Also, no idle charges will be admissible in the event of any stoppage caused in the work resulting in contractor's labour and Tools & Plants being rendered idle due to any reason at any time.
- 2.8.20** The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and work till such time the plant/equipment has been taken over by BHEL or their Client whichever is earlier.
- 2.8.21** The contractor shall not stop the work or abandon the site for whatsoever reason of dispute, excepting force majeure conditions. All such problems/disputes shall be separately discussed and settled without affecting the progress of work. Such stoppage or abandonment shall be treated as breach of contract and dealt with accordingly.
- 2.8.22** The contractor shall keep the area of work clean and shall remove the debris etc. while executing day-to-day work. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work, all scrap, packing materials, rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places specified by the Engineer. The contractor will also demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices etc. constructed and used by him and shall clean the debris. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged to be done by the Engineer and the expenses recovered from the contractor.
- 2.8.23** The contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and timely execution shall be the essence of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the quality, assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and clearance given in the drawings and/ or as per the instructions of the Engineer.
- 2.8.24** The Contractor to note that some of BHEL's T&Ps/MMDs may not be insured. The Contractor will take necessary precautions and due care to protect the same while in his custody from any damage/ loss till the same is handed over back to BHEL. In case the damage / loss is due to carelessness/ negligence on the part of the contractor, the Contractor is liable to get them repair/ replaced immediately and in case of his failure to do so within a reasonable time, BHEL will reserve the right to recover the loss from the contractor.
- 2.8.25** For all works having contract value of Rs. 5,00,000/- or above, BHEL shall recover the amount of compensation paid to victim(s) by BHEL towards loss of life/ permanent disability due to an accident which is attributable to the negligence of contractor, agency or firm or any of its employees as detailed below.
- a) Victim: Any person who suffers permanent disablement or dies in an accident as defined below.
- b) Accident: Any death or permanent disability resulting solely and directly from any unintended and unforeseen injurious occurrence caused during the manufacturing/ operation and works incidental thereto at BHEL factories/ offices and precincts thereof, project execution, erection and commissioning, services, repairs and maintenance, trouble shooting, serving, overhaul, renovation and retrofitting, trial operation, performance guarantee testing undertaken by the company or during any works/ during working at BHEL Units/ Offices/ townships and premises/ Project Sites.

c) Compensation in respect of each of the victims:

i. In the event of death or permanent disability resulting from Loss of both limbs:

Rs. 10,00,000/- (Rs. Ten Lakh).

ii. In the event of other permanent disability: Rs.7,00,000/- (Rs. Seven Lakh)

d) Permanent Disablement: A disablement that is classified as a permanent total disablement under the proviso to section 2 (I) of the Employee's Compensation Act, 1923.

2.8.26 Contractor shall be fully responsible for their T&Ps and other material mobilized at site. In any case, BHEL shall not be liable for any damage/loss/misuse of any item(s) belong to the contractor.

2.9 EXECUTION PLAN, PROGRESS MONITORING, MONTHLY REVIEW AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

2.9.1 A tentative plan/ programme for completion of the contractual scope of work as per the time schedule given in the contract shall be made jointly by BHEL and Contractor, before commencement of work. The above programme shall be supported by month wise deployment of resources viz Manpower, T&P, Consumables, etc. Progress will be reviewed periodically (Daily/Weekly/Monthly) vis-à-vis this jointly agreed programme.

Subsequently, every month, quarterly rolling plan will be made by BHEL based on budgeted targets.

Monthly plan in F-14 format shall be drawn from this Quarterly plan. Monthly plan shall necessarily include activities required for achieving targets/ milestones unless inputs/ fronts are not available. While planning and arriving on asking rate all available inputs shall be taken into consideration.

Vendor will be required to execute the monthly plan in that month in addition to make full efforts to minimize the cumulative shortfall attributable to him up to the month.

BHEL may require monthly work plan up to one and half times of average monthly value and demand matching manpower.

Where, Average Monthly Value = Total Contract Value (as per latest revision) / Period of Contract (in months)

Provided, this requirement is reflected in the rolling quarterly plan two months in advance.

If the Contractor refuses to sign the F-14 format, those F-14 formats requiring Contractor's signature shall be deemed to have been signed and accepted by the Contractor, if communicated to the Contractor through email or any other mode as stated in clause 2.3.1.

The Contractor shall submit periodical progress reports (Daily/Weekly/Monthly) and other reports/information including manpower, consumables, T&P mobilization etc. as desired by BHEL.

2.9.2 Monthly progress review between BHEL and Contractor shall be based on the agreed programme as above, availability of inputs/fronts etc., and constraints if any, as per prescribed formats (i.e. Form F-14). Manpower, T&P and consumable reports as per prescribed formats shall be submitted by contractor every month. Release of RA Bills shall be contingent upon certification by BHEL Site Engineer of the availability of the above prescribed formats duly filled in and signed.

2.9.3 The burden of proof that the causes leading to any shortfall is not due to any reasons attributable to the contractor is on the contractor himself. The monthly progress review shall record shortfalls attributable to (i) Contractor, (ii) Force Majeure Conditions, and (iii) BHEL

2.9.4 Performance of the Contractor shall be assessed as per prescribed formats and shall form the basis for 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for Tenders where the Contractor is a bidder. BHEL reserves the right to revise the evaluation formats during the course of execution of the works.

2.10 TIME OF COMPLETION

2.10.1 The time schedule shall be as prescribed in the Contract. The time for completion shall be reckoned from the date of commencement of work at Site as certified by BHEL Engineers.

2.10.2 Time being the essence of the contract, the entire work shall be completed by the contractor within the time schedule or within such extended periods of time as may be allowed by BHEL under clause 2.11.

2.11 EXTENSION OF TIME FOR COMPLETION

2.11.1 If the completion of work as detailed in the scope of work gets delayed beyond the contract period, the contractor shall request for an extension of the contract and BHEL at its discretion may extend the Contract.

2.11.2 Based on the F-14 formats, the works balance at the end of original contract period less the backlog attributable to the contractor shall be quantified, and the number of months of 'Time extension' required for completion of the same shall be jointly worked out. Within this period of 'Time extension', the contractor is bound to complete the portion of backlog attributable to the contractor. Any further 'Time extension' or 'Time extensions' at the end of the previous extension shall be worked out similarly.

2.11.3 However, if any 'Time extension' is granted to the contractor to facilitate continuation of work and completion of contract, due to backlog attributable to the contractor alone, then it shall be without prejudice to the rights of BHEL to impose penalty/LD for the delays attributable to the contractor, in addition to any other actions BHEL may wish to take at the risk and cost of contractor.

2.11.4 Planning, progress monitoring, monthly review and performance monitoring shall be carried out as per Clause 2.9 of GCC.

2.12 OVERRUN COMPENSATION

2.12.1 ORC during original contract period: No ORC shall be applicable during the original contract period.

2.12.2 ORC during extended period for the reasons solely attributable to contractor: No ORC shall be applicable during the extended period granted for the reasons solely attributable to contractor and work executed during this period shall be paid as per original contract rates.

2.12.3 ORC during extended period for the reasons not attributable to contractor: ORC shall be payable as per following procedure:

2.12.3.1 For initial period of twelve months of extended period, ORC rate applicable over executed value shall be 5%. For every subsequent period of twelve months, ORC rate shall be further increased by 5% over the previous rate. For example, ORC rates applicable for initial period of 12 months and subsequent period of 12 months are given below.

Sl. No.	Extended Period for the reasons attributable to BHEL	ORC rate applicable over executed value
1	First 12 months	5%
2	13 th -24 th month and so on	10.25% $\{[(1.05 \times 1.05) - 1] \times 100\}$

This process of increasing ORC rate for each subsequent period of 12 months shall continue till applicability of ORC.

2.12.3.2 On completion of original contract period as well as on completion of each subsequent period of twelve months i.e. at the time of change in applicable ORC rate, Delay Analysis shall be carried out and percentage shortfall attributable to both BHEL & Contractor shall be calculated.

2.12.3.3 For the purpose of calculation of ORC, executed value of work in the month shall be divided in Part-1 and Part-2 in proportion of percentage shortfall attributable to BHEL and contractor respectively, based on the last delay analysis as worked out in 2.12.3.2.

ORC shall be payable only on Part-1 and no ORC shall be payable on Part-2.

Value of Part-1 shall be further limited to the value of actual inputs provided by BHEL i.e. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month, as per Form-14 for calculation of ORC.

2.12.3.4 Payment of ORC amount shall be further regulated as follows:

- (i) 50% of the ORC is allocated for deployment of matching resources (with weightages) agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. ORC Payment against resources shall be calculated in proportion to percentage of resources actually deployed w.r.t. planned resources, as per Form-14.
- (ii) 50% of ORC is allocated for achieving of planned progress agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. ORC Payment shall be reduced in proportion to percentage shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month, as per Form-14.

2.12.3.5 The maximum amount of ORC payable for the month shall be limited to Rs. 5,00,000/-.

2.12.3.6 In case, there is no shortfall attributable to contractor for the month and also contractor has deployed the resources as agreed in Form-14 but ORC amount payable for the month worked out as per procedure mentioned in clause 2.12.3.3, 2.12.3.4 and 2.12.3.5, is less than Rs.1,00,000/-, then ORC amount payable for the month shall be Rs.1,00,000/- otherwise ORC amount payable for the month shall remain same.

2.12.3.7 In case execution is on **HOLD** (Other than Force Majeure), ORC shall be payable as per following:

- i). Contractor has not been permitted by BHEL to de-mobilize
 - a) ORC amount of Rs. 1,00,000/- per month shall be applicable during the period of HOLD provided resources as planned are deployed (not demobilised) during the period of hold.
 - b) Subsequent to lifting of HOLD, Period of HOLD shall not be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.
- ii). Contractor has been permitted to demobilize and to remobilize after lifting of HOLD
 - a) No ORC shall be payable to contractor for the period of HOLD.
 - b) Subsequent to lifting of HOLD, Period of HOLD shall not be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

2.12.3.8 In case **Force Majeure** is invoked:

- i). No ORC shall be applicable during the period of Force Majeure.
- ii). Subsequent to revocation of Force Majeure, period of Force Majeure shall be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

2.12.4 Applicability of ORC: ORC shall not be applicable for following activities.

- i). Area cleaning, removal of temporary structures and return of scrap.
- ii). Punch list points / pending points liquidation pending due to reasons attributable to contractor
- iii). Submission of "As built Drawing"
- iv). Material Reconciliation
- v). Completion of Contract Closure formalities like HR Clearance/ No dues from various dept./ Statutory Authorities etc.

2.12.5 Total Over Run Compensation shall be limited to 10% of the cumulatively executed contract value till the month (excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra). For this purpose, executed contract value excludes PVC, ORC and Extra/Supplementary Works.

2.13 INTEREST BEARING RECOVERABLE ADVANCES

2.13.1 MOBILIZATION ADVANCE: Normally no advance is payable to the contractor. However, mobilization advance payment in exceptional circumstances shall be interest bearing and secured through a Bank Guarantee and shall be limited to a maximum of 5% of contract value. This 'Interest Bearing Recoverable Advance' shall be payable in not less than two installments with any of the installment not exceeding 60% of the total eligible advance.

2.13.2 ADDITIONAL INTERIM ADVANCE: In exceptional circumstances, with due justification, Competent Authority of BHEL is empowered to approve proposals for payment of additional interim interest bearing advance against Bank Guarantee, for resource augmentation towards expediting work for project implementation.

2.13.3 Bank Guarantee towards 'Interest Bearing Recoverable Advance' shall be at least 110% of the advance so as to enable recovery of not only principle amount but also the interest portion, if so required.

2.13.4 Contractor shall establish the utilization of advance drawn before the release of next installment.

2.13.5 Payment and recovery of Interest Bearing Recoverable advance shall be at the sole discretion of BHEL and shall not be a subject matter of arbitration.

2.13.6 The rate of interest applicable for the above advances shall be the base rate of State Bank of India prevailing on the date of release of advance plus 6%, and such rate will remain fixed till the total advance amount is recovered.

2.13.7 Unadjusted amount of advances paid shall not exceed 5% of the total contract value at any point of time. Recovery of advances shall be made from the Running Bills progressively such that the advance amounts paid along with the interest is fully recovered by the time the contractor's billing reaches 90% of contract value.

2.13.8 Recovery rate per month shall be the sum of:

- i) Not less than 10% of Running Bill amount
- ii) Simple interest up to the date of RA Bill on the outstanding Principle amount/amounts

2.13.9 Contractor to submit Bank Guarantee as per prescribed formats for each of the advance and shall be valid for at least one year or the recovery duration whichever is earlier. In case the recovery of dues does not get completed within the aforesaid BG period, the contractor shall renew the BG or submit fresh BG for the outstanding amount, valid for at least one year or the remaining recovery

duration whichever is earlier.

2.13.10 BHEL is entitled to make recovery of the entire outstanding amount in case the contractor fails to comply with the BG requirement.

2.14 QUANTITY VARIATION

2.14.1 Variation in Final Executed Contract Value

The quantities given in the contract are tentative and may change to any extent (both in plus side and minus side). No compensation becomes payable in case the variation of the final executed contract value is within the limits of Minus (-) 15% of awarded contract value. Also, no compensation becomes payable in case the contract gets partially executed/ short closed/ terminated/ work withdrawn under Rights of BHEL mentioned in Clause 2.7 of GCC. In case of work terminated / short closed under clause 2.7.4 of GCC, compensation may be considered only if BHEL receives compensation from customer.

Compensation due to variation of final executed contract value in excess of the limits defined in clause above, shall be as follows:

- i) In case the finally executed contract value reduces below the lower limit of awarded Contract Value due to quantity variation specified above, the Contractor will be eligible for compensation @ 15% of the difference between the lower limit of the awarded contract value and the actual executed contract value.
- ii) In case the finally executed contract value increases above the awarded Contract Value due to quantity variation, the Contractor is not eligible for any compensation

2.14.2 Variation in Individual Quantities of BOQ Item(s)

The quantities given in the contract are tentative and may change to any extent (both in plus side and minus side). No compensation becomes payable in case the variation of the quantity of individual BOQ item(s) is within the limits of Plus (+) 100% of the quantity in the original price schedule.

In case executed quantity for a particular BOQ item(s) exceeds two times the quantity in the original price schedule (100% increase), then the revision in rates for such BOQ item(s) for the quantity in excess of two times the quantity in the original price schedule including any subsequent increase in quantity, may be considered based on request from the Contractor, however, BHEL decision in this regard shall be final. Revised rates for subject BOQ item (s) shall be worked out on the basis of prevailing market rates mutually agreed between BHEL and Contractor. PVC/ ORC will not be applicable for these revised rates.

BHEL, however, retains the right to arrange the excess quantity through any other source for expediting activities in the interest of the Project.

Note: (a) Revision in rates under clause 2.14.2 will remain admissible in those cases also, where, the Contractor is eligible for compensation under clause 2.14.1 i).

(b) The value of work executed at revised rates due to variation in Individual Quantities of BOQ Item(s) shall be included while calculating the finally executed contract value in clause no. 2.14.1 above.

2.15 EXTRA WORKS

2.15.1 All rectifications/modifications, revamping and reworks required for any reasons not due to the fault of the contractor, or needed due to any change in deviation from drawings and design of equipments, operation/maintenance requirements, mismatching or due to damages in transit, storage and

erection/commissioning and other allied works which are not very specifically indicated in the drawings, but are found essential for satisfactory completion of the work, will be considered as extra works.

- 2.15.2** Extra works arising on account of the contractor's fault, irrespective of time consumed in rectification of the damage/loss, will have to be carried out by the contractor free of cost. Under such circumstances, any material and consumable required for this purpose will also have to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 2.15.3** All the extra work should be carried out by a separately identifiable gang, without affecting routine activities. Daily log sheets in the pro-forma prescribed by BHEL should be maintained and shall be signed by the contractor's representative and BHEL engineer. No claim for extra work will be considered/entertained in the absence of the said supporting documents i.e. daily log sheets. Signing of log sheets by BHEL engineer does not necessarily mean the acceptance of such works as extra works.
- 2.15.4** BHEL retains the right to award or not to award any of the major repair/rework/modification/rectification/fabrication works to the contractor, at their discretion without assigning any reason for the same.
- 2.15.5** After eligibility of extra works is established and finally accepted by BHEL engineer/designer, payment will be released on competent authority's approval at the following rate.

MAN-HOUR RATE FOR ELIGIBLE EXTRA WORKS: Single composite average labour man-hour rate, including overtime if any, supervision, use of tools and tackles and other site expenses and incidentals, consumables for carrying out any major rework/repairs/rectification/modification/fabrication as certified by site as may arise during the course of erection, testing, commissioning or extra works arising out of transit, storage and erection damages, payment, if found due will be at Rs 108/- per man hour.

- 2.15.6** The above composite labour man hour rate towards extra works shall remain firm and not subject to any variation during execution of the work. PVC will not be applicable for extra works. Rate revision, Over Run Charges/compensation etc. will not be applicable due to on extra works.

- 2.15.7** Extra Works for Civil Packages shall be regulated as follows –

- i) Rates for Extra Works arising due to (1) non availability of BOQ (Rate Schedule), OR (2) change in Specifications of materials/works (3) rectification/modification/dismantling & re-erecting etc. due to no fault of Contractor, shall be in the order of the following:
 - a) Item rates are to be derived from similar nature of items in the BOQ (Rate Schedule) with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities.
 - b) As per latest edition of CPWD-DSR with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities OR Notification issued by the office of CPWD for 'Cost Index' in that Region where the project is being executed with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities, whichever is less.
 - c) Item rates are to be worked out on the basis of market rates prevailing on the date of execution mutually agreed between BHEL and Contractor.
- ii) PVC and ORC will not be applicable for (i) above.

2.16 SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS

2.16.1 For NON Civil Works

Supplementary items are items/works required for completion of entire work but not specified in the scope of work. Subject to certification of such items/works as supplementary items by BHEL Engineer, rates shall be derived on the basis of any one of the following on mutual agreement:

- Based on percentage breakup/rates indicated for similar/nearby items.
- In case (i) above does not exist, then BHEL/site may derive the percentage breakup/rates to suit the type of work.

2.16.2 For Civil Works

- Rates for Supplementary Works/Additional Works arising out due to additions/alterations in the original scope of works as per contract subject to certification of BHEL Engineer shall be worked out as under:
 - Item rates which are available in existing BOQ (Rate Schedule) shall be operated with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities
 - Items of works which are not available in existing BOQ shall be operated as an 'Extra Works' and rate shall be derived as per clause no 2.15.7
- Execution of Supplementary Works/Additional Works through the Contractor shall be at the sole discretion of BHEL, and shall be considered as part of executed contract value for the purpose of Quantity Variation as per clause 2.14
- BHEL Engineer's decision regarding fixing the rate as above is final and binding on the contractor.
- PVC and ORC will not be applicable for (i) above.

2.17 PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION

2.17.1 In order to take care of variation in cost of execution of work on either side, due to variation in the index of LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS, Price Variation Formula as described herein shall be applicable

2.17.2 85% component of Contract Value shall be considered for PVC calculations and remaining 15% shall be treated as fixed component. The basis for calculation of price variation in each category, their component, Base Index, shall be as under:

SL NO.	CATEGORY	INDEX/ AVERAGE MINIMUM WAGE	PERCENTAGE COMPONENT ('K')				
			CIVIL PACKAGES (See Note A/B/C)			MECHANICAL PACKAGES	Electrical , C&I Material Management/ Handling and other labour oriented packages
			A	B	C		
i)	LABOUR (ALL CATEGORIES)	(a) 'MONTHLY ALL-INDIA AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS' published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India. (50% weightage out of component 'K')	40	25	30	65	80

		(Website: labourbureau.nic.in)					
		(b) Arithmetical average of minimum wages of Unskilled, Semi-skilled, Skilled and Highly skilled workers as applicable at project site location (50% weightage out of component 'K')					
ii)	HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL	Name of Commodity: HSD Commodity Code: 1202000005 (See Note E)	5	3	5	5	5
iii)	WELDING ROD	Name of Commodity: MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS Commodity Code: 1314000000 (See Note E)				15	
iv)	CEMENT	Name of Commodity: ORDINARY PORTLAND CEMENT Commodity Code: 1313050003 (See Note E)		20	30		
v)	STEEL (Structural and Reinforcement Steel)	Name of Commodity: MILD STEEL: LONG PRODUCTS Commodity Code: 1314040000 (See Note E)		25			
vi)	ALL OTHER MATERIALS (Other than Cement & Steel)	Name of Commodity: ALL COMMODITIES Commodity Code: 1000000000 (See Note E)	40	12	20		

Note: A) Cement & Steel: Free Issue (BHEL Scope)

B) Cement & Steel: In Contractor Scope

C) Cement in Contractor Scope, and Steel is Free Issue (BHEL Scope)

D) For Composite packages (i.e. Civil+Mechanical+Electrical and/or C&I or Civil+Mechanical or Mechanical+Electrical and/or C&I), the COMPONENT ('K') for various categories shall be as per respective packages as above.

E) As per the 'MONTHLY WHOLE SALE PRICE INDEX' for the respective Commodity and Type, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India. (Website: eaindustry.nic.in). Revisions in the index or commodity will be re-adjusted accordingly.

2.17.3 #

2.17.4 Payment/recovery due to variation in index shall be determined on the basis of the following notional formula in respect of the identified COMPONENT ('K') viz LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS.

$$P = K \times R \times \frac{(X_N - X_0)}{X_0}$$

Where,

- P = Amount to be paid/recovered due to variation in the Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials
- K = Percentage COMPONENT ('K') applicable for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials
- R = Value of work done for the billing month (Excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra)
- X_N = Revised Index for Labour, Revised Average Minimum Wages for Labour, Revised Index for High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and

Xo = Materials for the billing month under consideration
Index for Labour, Average Minimum Wages for Labour, Index for High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials as on the Base date

2.17.5 PVC shall not be payable for the ORC amount, Supplementary/Additional Items, Extra works. However, PVC will be payable for items executed under quantity variation of BOQ items under originally awarded contract.

2.17.6 Base date shall be calendar month of the 'last date of submission of Tender'.

2.17.7 The contractor shall furnish necessary monthly bulletins in support of the requisite indices from the relevant websites along with his Bills.

2.17.8 The contractor will be required to raise the bills for price variation payments on a monthly basis along with the running bills irrespective of the fact whether any increase/decrease in the index for relevant categories has taken place or not. In case there is delay in publication of bulletins (final figure), the provisional values as published can be considered for payments and arrears shall be paid/recovered on getting the final values.

2.17.9 PVC shall be applicable for the entire original contract period plus the extended period, i.e. for the complete execution period, as follows:

For PVC computation of the n^{th} month:

Let the cumulative delay attributable to the Contractor is D_n in the n^{th} month as per Form-14.

Considering R_n as the billing value for the n^{th} month, PVC for the n^{th} month shall be calculated as follows:

- a) PVC for the portion of R_n for an amount of $D_{(n-1)}$ shall be payable as per indices for the $(n-1)^{\text{th}}$ month.
- b) PVC for the balance portion of R_n shall be payable as per indices for the n^{th} month

In case $D_{(n-1)}$ is greater than R_n , then entire R_n shall be payable as per indices for the $(n-1)^{\text{th}}$ month and the balance portion of $D_{(n-1)}$ shall be adjusted from $R_{(n+1)}$ of the $(n+1)^{\text{th}}$ month and will be payable as per indices for the $(n-1)^{\text{th}}$ month. The above process shall be continued for subsequent month(s) also till full $D_{(n-1)}$ is consumed.

- i) For milestones mentioned in the contract, PVC shall be applicable as per average of the indices from the month of base date till the month of execution of milestone.
- ii) PVC shall not be applicable for time extension provided for the delays solely attributable to the contractor. No PVC is payable during the period of Provisional Time Extension till grant of final time extension. Applicability of PVC will be decided at the time of grant of final time extension.

- iii) The total amount of PVC shall not exceed 15% of the cumulatively executed contract value. Executed contract value for this purpose is exclusive of PVC, ORC, Supplementary/Additional Items and Extra works except items due to quantity variation.

Note: Work Planning in F-14 format to be meticulously done as per Clause 2.9 of this GCC

2.18 INSURANCE

- 2.18.1 BHEL/their customer shall arrange for insuring the materials/properties of BHEL/customer covering the risks during transit, storage, erection and commissioning.
- 2.18.2 It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to insure his materials, equipment, workmen etc. against accidents and injury while at work and to pay compensation, if any, to workmen as per Workmen's compensation Act. The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the rules and regulations of the client /BHEL in the area of project which are in force from time to time will have to be followed by the contractor.
- 2.18.3 If due to negligence and or non-observation of safety and other precautions by the contractors, any accident/injury occurs to the property / manpower belong to third party, the contractor shall have to pay necessary compensation and other expense, if so decided by the appropriate authorities.
- 2.18.4 The contractor will take necessary precautions and due care to protect the material, while in his custody from any damage/ loss due to theft or otherwise till the same is taken over by BHEL or customer. For lodging / processing of insurance claim, the contractor will submit necessary documents. BHEL will recover the loss including the deductible franchise from the contractor, in case the damage / loss is due to carelessness / negligence on the part of the contractor. In case of any theft of material under contractor's custody, matter shall be reported to Police by the contractor immediately and copy of FIR and subsequently police investigation report shall be submitted to BHEL for taking up with insurance. However, this will not relieve the contractor of his contractual obligation for the material in his custody.

2.19 STRIKES & LOCKOUT

- 2.19.1 The contractor will be fully responsible for all disputes and other issues connected with his labour. In the event of the contractor's labour resorting to strike or the Contractor resorting to lockout and if the strike or lockout declared is not settled within a period of one month, BHEL shall have the right to get the work executed through any other agencies at risk and cost of contractor under Clause 2.7.
- 2.19.2 For all purposes whatsoever, the employees of the contractor shall not be deemed to be in the employment of BHEL.

2.20 FORCE MAJEURE

- 2.20.1 "Force Majeure" shall mean circumstance which is: a) beyond a party's control, b) The party could not reasonably have provided against before entering into the contract, c) Having arisen, such party could not reasonably have avoided or overcome, and d) Is not substantially attributable to the other party. Such circumstances include but not limited to
- i) Exceptionally adverse climatic conditions at the site which are unforeseeable having regard to climate data available or published in the country for the geographical location of the site.

- ii) War, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies.
- iii) Rebellion, terrorism, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war.
- iv) Riot, commotion or disorder by persons other than the contractor's personnel and other employees of the contractor and sub-contractors.
- v) Strike or lockout not solely involving the contractor's personnel and other employees of the contractor and sub-contractors.
- vi) Encountering munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio- activity.
- vii) Natural catastrophes such as earthquake, tsunami, volcanic activity, hurricane or typhoon, flood, fire, cyclones etc.

2.20.2 The following events are explicitly excluded from Force Majeure and are solely the responsibilities of the non-performing party: a) any strike, work-to-rule action, go-slow or similar labour difficulty (b) late delivery of equipment or material (unless caused by Force Majeure event) and (c) economic hardship.

2.20.3 If either party is prevented, hindered or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances thereof within 15 (fifteen) days after the occurrence of such event.

2.20.4 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party's performance is prevented, hindered or delayed. The Time for Completion shall be extended by a period of time equal to period of delay caused due to such Force Majeure event.

2.20.5 Delay or non-performance by either party hereto caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall not

- i) Constitute a default or breach of the Contract.
- ii) Give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost expense occasioned thereby, if and to the extent that such delay or non-performance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.

2.20.6 BHEL at its discretion may consider short closure of contract after 1 year of imposition of Force Majeure in line with extant guidelines. In any case, Contractor cannot consider deemed short-closure after 1 year of imposition of Force Majeure.

2.21 ARBITRATION & CONCILIATION

2.21.1 ARBITRATION:

2.21.1.1 Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case Parties are unable to reach amicable settlement (whether by Conciliation to be conducted as provided in Clause 2.21.2 herein below or otherwise) in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or, in any manner touching upon the Contract (hereinafter referred to as the 'Dispute'), then, either Party may, commence arbitration in respect of such Dispute by issuance of a notice in terms of section 21 of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Notice'). The Notice shall be addressed to the Head of the Power Sector Region issuing the Contract and shall contain the particulars of all claims to be referred to arbitration in sufficient detail and shall also indicate the monetary amount of such claim. Within 60 days of receipt of the complete Notice, the Head of the BHEL Power Sector

Region issuing the Contract shall offer names of three proposed Arbitrators to the invoking Party advising to choose any one of the three names to be appointed as Sole Arbitrator. On getting confirmation from the invoking Party regarding the Arbitrator chosen from among the names so offered, the Head of the BHEL Power Sector Region issuing the Contract, shall appoint such chosen person as the Sole Arbitrator for conducting the arbitration. The language of arbitration shall be English.

The Arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award.

Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (India) or statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder as in force from time to time shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The seat of arbitration shall be Chennai (the place from where the contract is Issued). The Contract shall be governed by and be construed as per provisions of the laws of India. Subject to this provision 2.21.1.1 regarding ARBITRATION, the principal civil court exercising ordinary civil jurisdiction over the area where the seat of arbitration is located shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any DISPUTE to the exclusion of any other court.

2.21.1.2 In case of Contract with Public Sector Enterprise (PSE) or a Government Department, the following shall be applicable:

In the event of any dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs)/ Port Trusts inter se and also between CPSEs and Government Departments/Organizations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs & Excise Departments), such dispute or difference shall be taken up by either party for resolution through AMRCD (Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes) as mentioned in DPE OM No. 4(1)/2013-DPE(GM)/FTS-1835 dated 22-05-2018 as amended from time to time.

2.21.1.3 The cost of arbitration shall initially be borne equally by the Parties subject to the final allocation thereof as per the award/order passed by the Arbitrator.

2.21.1.4 Notwithstanding the existence of any dispute or differences and/or reference for the arbitration, the Contractor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligations under this Contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner unless the dispute inter-alia relates to cancellation, termination or short-closure of the Contract by BHEL.

2.21.2 CONCILIATION:

If at any time (whether before, during or after the arbitral or judicial proceedings), any Disputes (which term shall mean and include any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arising in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation or breach of the agreement, contract), which the Parties are unable to settle mutually, arise inter-se the Parties, the same may, be referred by either party to Conciliation to be conducted through Independent Experts Committee (IEC) to be appointed by competent authority of BHEL from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

Notes:

1. No serving or a retired employee of BHEL/Administrative Ministry of BHEL shall be included in the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

2. Any other person(s) can be appointed as Conciliator(s) who is/are mutually agreeable to

both the parties from outside the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in Procedure 2.3 to this GCC. The Procedure 2.3 together with its Formats will be treated as if the same is part and parcel hereof and shall be as effectual as if set out herein in this GCC.

The Contractor hereby agrees that BHEL may make any amendments or modifications to the provisions stipulated in the Procedure 2.3 to this GCC from time to time and confirms that it shall be bound by such amended or modified provisions of the Procedure 2.3 with effect from the date as intimated by BHEL to it.

2.21.3 No Interest payable to Contractor

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other document comprising in the Contract, no interest shall be payable by BHEL to Contractor on any moneys or balances including but not limited to the Security Deposit, EMD, Retention Money, RA Bills or the Final Bill, or any amount withheld and/or appropriated by BHEL etc., which becomes or as the case may be, is adjudged to be due from BHEL to Contractor whether under the Contract or otherwise.

2.22 RETENTION AMOUNT

2.22.1 Retention Amount shall be 5% of executed contract value and shall be recovered at the rate of 5% from each Running Bill admitted, including PVC Bills. Alternatively, BG, in line with clause 1.12 of GCC, equivalent to 5% of Contract Value against Retention Amount can also be submitted before payment of first RA Bill. The validity of the said BG shall be initially for the contract period & shall be extended, if so required, up to acceptance of final bill. In case of increase in contract value, additional BG for 5% of differential amount shall be submitted by Contractor before payment of next RA Bill due. In case, contractor opts cash deduction from RA bills in the beginning & subsequently offers to submit BG later on, then refund of deducted retention amount may be permitted against submission of equivalent BG only once during the contract period.

2.22.2 Refund of retention amount shall be as follows:

100% of Retention Amount/ BG against Retention Amount shall be released along with Final Bill after deduction all expenses/ other amounts due to BHEL under the contract/ other contracts entered into with them (contractor) by BHEL.

2.23 PAYMENTS

Payments to Contractors are made in any one of the following forms: -

2.23.1 Running Account Bills (RA Bills)

- i) These are for interim payments when the contracts are in progress. The bills for such interim payments are to be prepared by Contractor in prescribed formats (RA Bill forms).
- ii) Payments shall be made according to the extent of work done as per measurements taken up to the end of the calendar month and in line with the terms of payments described in the Tender documents.
- iii) Recoveries on account of electricity, water, statutory deductions etc. are made as per terms of contract.
- iv) Full rates for the work done shall be allowed only if the quantum of work has been done as per the

specifications stipulated in the contract. If the work is not executed as per the stipulated specifications, BHEL may ask the contractor to redo the work according to the required specifications, without any extra cost. However, where this is not considered necessary 'OR' where the part work is done due to factors like non-availability of material to be supplied by BHEL 'OR' non availability of fronts 'OR' non availability of drawings, fraction payment against full rate, as is considered reasonable, may be allowed with due regard for the work remaining to be done. BHEL decision in this regard will be final and binding on the contractor.

- v) In order to facilitate part payment, BHEL at its discretion may further split the contracted rates/percentages to suit site conditions, cash flow requirements according to the progress of work, subject to following:
 - a) Provided no 'part' payment is recommended till 25% of work in the item rate is executed.
 - b) Payment of item rate to be made in not more than three instalments, last stage payment to be not lower than 20% of the item rate.

2.23.2 Final Bill

Final Bill' is used for final payment on closing of Running Account for works or for single payment after completion of works. 'Final Bill' shall be submitted as per prescribed format after completion of works as per scope and upon material reconciliation, along with the following:

- i) 'No Claim Certificate' by Contractor
- ii) Clearance certificates where ever applicable viz. Clearance Certificates from Customer, various Statutory Authorities like Labour department, PF Authorities, Commercial Tax Department etc.
- iii) Indemnity Bond as per prescribed format.

BHEL shall settle the final bills after deducting all liabilities of Contractor to BHEL.

2.24 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE FOR WORKMANSHIP

- 2.24.1 Even though the work will be carried out under the supervision of BHEL Engineers the Contractor will be responsible for the quality of the workmanship and shall guarantee the work done for a period of Twelve months from the date of commencement of guarantee period as defined in Technical Conditions of Contract, for good workmanship and shall rectify free of cost all defects due to faulty erection detected during the guarantee period. In the event of the Contractor failing to repair the defective works within the time specified by the Engineer, BHEL may proceed to undertake the repairs of such defective works at the Contractor's risk and cost, without prejudice to any other rights and recover the same from the Security Deposit.

- 2.24.2 BHEL shall release the Security Deposit subject to the following

- i) Contractor has submitted 'Final Bill'
- ii) Guarantee period as per contract has expired
- iii) Contractor has furnished 'No Claim Certificate' in specified format
- iv) BHEL Site Engineer/Construction Manager has furnished the 'No Demand Certificate' in specified format
- v) Contractor has carried out the works required to be carried out by him during the period of Guarantee and all expenses incurred by BHEL on carrying out such works is included for adjustment from the Security Deposit refundable.

2.25 CLOSING OF CONTRACTS

The Contract shall be considered completed and closed upon completion of contractual obligations and settlement of Final Bill or completion of Guarantee period whichever is later. Upon closing of Contract, BHEL shall issue a performance/ experience certificate as per standard format, based on

specific request of Contractor as per extant BHEL guidelines.

2.26 SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS

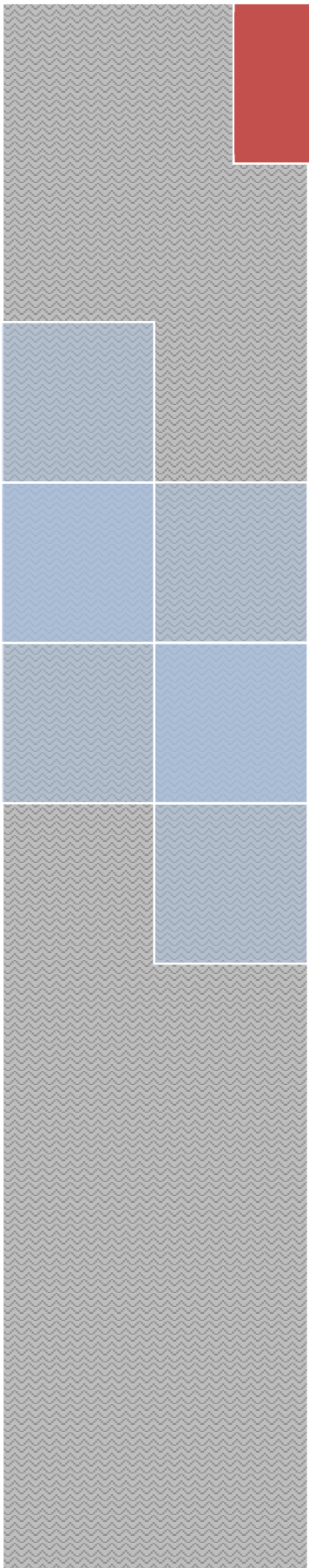
BHEL reserves the right to take action against Contractors who either fail to perform or Tenderers/Contractor who indulge in malpractices, by suspending business dealings with them in line with BHEL guidelines issued from time to time.

2.27 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY:

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or the Work Order or any other mutually agreed document between the parties, the maximum liability, for damages, of the contractor, its servants or agents, shall under no circumstances exceed an amount equal to the Price of the Agreement or the Work Order. The Supplier shall not in any case be liable for loss of profit or special, punitive, exemplary, indirect or consequential losses whatsoever. This shall not be applicable on the recoveries arising out of Risk and Cost, recoveries made by Customer from BHEL on account of Contractor, any other type of recoveries for workmanship, material, T&P etc. due from the contractor.

2.28 OTHER ISSUES

- 2.28.1 Value of Non judicial Stamp Paper for Bank Guarantees and for Contract Agreement shall be not less than Rs 100/- unless otherwise required under relevant statutes.
- 2.28.2 In case of any conflict between the General Conditions of Contract and Special Conditions of Contract, provisions contained in the Special Conditions of Contract shall prevail.
- 2.28.3 Unless otherwise specified in NIT, offers from consortium/ JVs shall not be considered.
- 2.28.4 BHEL may not insist for signing of Contract Agreements in respect of low value and short time period contracts like providing services for Hot water flushing, Chemical Cleaning, Transportation, Geo-Technical works, Hiring of T&Ps/ Vehicles/ Equipments etc. and work shall be executed as per the terms of LOI/LOA/Work Order. BHEL may not insist for signing of Contract Agreements in respect of works costing upto Rs. 2 lakhs (upto Rs. 5 lakhs in case scheduled completion period is not more than 3 months).



VOLUME- 1D

FORMS & PROCEDURES

Revision 01 dt 01st June 2012
Ammendment 01 dt 01st October 2015

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED



FORMS & PROCEDURES

INDEX

INDEX

Sl. No.	Description	Form No	Remarks
1.0	Forms		
1.1	Offer forwarding Letter/Submission of Tender	F-1 (Rev 00)	
1.2	Declaration by Authorised Signatory	F-2 (Rev 00)	
1.3	No Deviation Certificate	F-3 (Rev 00)	
1.4	Declaration confirming knowledge about Site Conditions	F-4 (Rev 00)	
1.5	Declaration for relation in BHEL	F-5 (Rev 00)	
1.6	Non Disclosure Certificate	F-6 (Rev 00)	
1.7	Bank Account Details for E-Payment	F-7 (Rev 00)	
1.8	Form for seeking clarifications	F-8 (Rev 00)	
1.9	Capacity Evaluation of Bidder for current Tender	F-9 (Rev 00)	
1.10	Contract Agreement	F-10 (Rev 00)	
1.11	Bank Guarantee for Security Deposit	F-11 (Rev 00)	
1.12	Bank Guarantee for Interest Bearing Refundable Advance	F-12 (Rev 00)	
1.13	Extension of Validity of Bank Guarantee	F-13 (Rev 00)	
1.14	Monthly Plan & Review with Contractors	F-14 (Rev 00)	
1.15	Monthly Performance Evaluation of Contractor	F-15 (Rev 01)	Revised
1.16	Evaluation of Contractor Performance (Quarterly)	F-16 (Rev 00)	Deleted
1.17	Evaluation of Contractor Performance (Annual)	F-17 (Rev 01)	

FORMS & PROCEDURES INDEX

Sl. No.	Description	Form No	Remarks
1.18	Evaluation of Contractor Performance for the Contract (Overall)	F-18 (Rev 01)	
1.19	Milestone Completion Certificate	F-19 (Rev 00)	
1.20	Completion Certificate	F-20 (Rev 01)	Revised
1.21	Indemnity Bond	F-21 (Rev 00)	
1.22	Consortium Agreement	F-22 (Rev 00)	
1.23	Refund of Security Deposit	F-23 (Rev 00)	
1.24	Refund of Guarantee Money	F-24 (WAM-11)	
1.25	Power of Attorney for Submission of Tender / Signing Contract Agreement	F-25 (Rev 00)	
1.26	Analysis of Unit Rates Quoted	F-26 (Rev 00)	
1.27	RA Bill Format	WAM-6	
1.28	Final Bill Submission format with No Claim Certificate and No Demand Certificate	WAM-7	
1.29			
1.30			
2.0	Procedures		
2.1	Reverse Auction Procedure	As per Company Policy	
2.2	Integrity Pact	As per Company Policy	
3.0	Customer specific procedures		
3.1			

FORMS & PROCEDURES

OFFER FORWARDING LETTER / TENDER SUBMISSION LETTER

Form No: F-01 (Rev 00)

OFFER FORWARDING LETTER / TENDER SUBMISSION LETTER

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company / Firm of Bidder)

Offer Reference No:.....

Date:.....

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : Submission of Offer against Tender Specification No:

I / We hereby offer to carry out the work detailed in the Tender Specification issued by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector - Southern Region. Chennai, in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

I/We have carefully perused the following listed documents connected with the above work and agree to abide by the same.

1. Amendments/Clarifications/Corrigenda/Errata/etc issued in respect of the Tender documents by BHEL
2. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
3. Price Bid
4. Technical Conditions of Contract
5. Special Conditions of Contract
6. General Conditions of Contract
7. Forms and Procedures

Should our Offer be accepted by BHEL for Award, I/we further agree to furnish 'Security Deposit' for the work as provided for in the Tender Conditions within the stipulated time as may be indicated by BHEL.

I / We further agree to execute all the works referred to in the said Tender documents upon the terms and conditions contained or referred to therein and as detailed in the appendices annexed thereto.

I/We have deposited/depositing herewith the requisite Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) as per details furnished in the Check List.

Authorised Representative of Bidder

Signature :

Name :

Address :

Place:

Date:

FORMS & PROCEDURES
DECLARATION BY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER

Form No: F-02 (Rev 00)

DECLARATION BY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER
(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration by Authorised Signatory**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:
2) All other pertinent issues till date

I/We, hereby certify that all the information and data furnished by me with regard to the above Tender Specification are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I have gone through the specifications, conditions, stipulations and all other pertinent issues till date, and agree to comply with the requirements and Intent of the specification.

I further certify that I am authorised to represent on behalf of my Company/Firm for the above mentioned tender and a valid Power of Attorney to this effect is also enclosed.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized
Signatory of the Bidder)

Date:

Enclosed : Power of Attorney

FORMS & PROCEDURES

NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE

Form No: F-03 (Rev 00)

NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **No Deviation Certificate**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:
2) All other pertinent issues till date

We hereby confirm that we have not changed/ modified/materially altered any of the tender documents as downloaded from the website/ issued by BHEL and in case of such observance at any stage, it shall be treated as null and void.

We also hereby confirm that we have neither set any Terms and Conditions and nor have we taken any deviation from the Tender conditions together with other references applicable for the above referred NIT/Tender Specification.

We further confirm our unqualified acceptance to all Terms and Conditions, unqualified compliance to Tender Conditions, Integrity Pact (if applicable) and acceptance to Reverse Auctioning process.

We confirm to have submitted offer in accordance with tender instructions and as per aforesaid references.

Thanking you,

faithfully,

Yours

(Signature, date & seal of authorized
representative of the bidder)

FORMS & PROCEDURES

DECLARATION CONFIRMING KNOWLEDGE ABOUT SITE CONDITIONS

Form No: F-04 (Rev 00)

DECLARATION CONFIRMING KNOWLEDGE ABOUT SITE CONDITIONS

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company / Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration confirming knowledge about Site conditions**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:,

2) All other pertinent issues till date

I / We, _____ hereby declare and confirm that we have visited the Project Site as referred in BHEL Tender Specifications and acquired full knowledge and information about the Site conditions including Wage structure, Industrial Climate, the Law & Order and other conditions prevalent at and around the Site. We further confirm that the above information is true and correct and we shall not raise any claim of any nature due to lack of knowledge of Site conditions.

I/We, hereby offer to carry out work as detailed in above mentioned Tender Specification, in accordance with Terms & Conditions thereof.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized
Representative of the Bidder)

Date :

Place:

FORMS & PROCEDURES
DECLARATION FOR RELATION IN BHEL

Form No: F-05 (Rev 00)

DECLARATION FOR RELATION IN BHEL

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder failing
which the offer of Bidder is liable to be summarily rejected)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration for relation in BHEL**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:

I/We hereby submit the following information pertaining to relation/relatives of
Proprieter/Partner(s)/Director(s) employed in BHEL

Tick(✓) any one as applicable:

1. The Proprieter, Partner(s), Director(s) of our Company/Firm DO NOT have
any relation or relatives employed in BHEL
OR
2. The Proprieter, Partner(s), or Director(s) of our Company / Firm HAVE
relation / relatives employed in BHEL and their particulars are as below:
(i)
(ii)

Signature of the Authorised Signatory

Note:

1. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.
2. If BHEL Management comes to know at a later date that the information
furnished by the Bidder is false, BHEL reserves the right to take suitable
action against the Bidder / Contractor.

FORMS & PROCEDURES
NON DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

Form No: F-06 (Rev 00)

NON DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

NON DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

I/We understand that BHEL PSSR is committed to Information Security Management System as per their Information Security Policy.

Hence, I/We M/s..... who are submitting offer for providing services to BHEL PSSR against Tender Specification No:_____, hereby undertake to comply with the following in line with Information Security Policy of BHEL PSSR, Chennai-35.

- To maintain confidentiality of documents & information which shall be used during the execution of the Contract.
- The documents & information shall not be revealed to or shared with third party which shall not be in the business interest of BHEL PSSR.

(Signature, date & seal of Authorized
Signatory of the bidder)

Date:

FORMS & PROCEDURES
BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR E-PAYMENT

Form No: F-07 (Rev 00)

BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR E-PAYMENT

(To be given on Letter head of the Company /Firm of Bidder, and **ENDORSED (SIGNED & STAMPED) BY THE BANK** to enable BHEL release payments through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT/RTGS)

1. Beneficiary Name :
2. Beneficiary Account No. :
3. Bank Name & Branch :
4. City/Place :
5. 9 digit M ICR Code of Bank Branch :
6. IFSC Code of Bank Branch :
7. Beneficiary E-mail ID :
(for payment confirmation)

NOTE: In case Bank endorsed certificate regarding above has already been submitted earlier, kindly submit photocopy of the same.

FORMS & PROCEDURES
FORMAT FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION

Form No: F-08 (Rev 00)

FORMAT FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION
(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Request for Clarification**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:
2) All other pertinent issues till date

Sl no	Reference clause of Tender Document	Existing provision	Bidder's query	BHEL's clarification
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, date & seal of Authorized
Representative of the Bidder)

FORMS PROCEDURES
CAPACITY EVALUATION OF BIDDERS FOR CURRENT TENDER

=====

Form No: F-09 (Rev 00)

CAPACITY EVALUATION OF BIDDERS FOR CURRENT TENDER

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK (Similar to Tendered Scope)	WORK ORDER REF & DATE	CONTRACT VALUE (Rs. Lacs)	CUSTOMER NAME & ADDRESS	CURRENT STATUS OF THE JOB ALONG WITH LATEST MILE STONE COMPLETED	%AGE OF WORK COMPLETED	VALUE OF BALANCE WORK (Rs. Lacs)
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							

NOTES:

1. BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO FURNISH ALL THE JOBS OF SIMILAR NATURE WHICH THEY ARE EXECUTING (IN PROGRESS) AT THE TIME OF SUBMISSION OF TENDER, AS PER ABOVE FORMAT.
2. BIDDERS HEREBY UNDERTAKE THAT THEY HAVE FURNISHED THE DETAILS SOUGHT AS PER POINT NO. 1 IN TOTALITY AND THAT THE DETAILS FURNISHED IS COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECT.
3. BHEL WILL TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION AS DEEMED FIT , IN CASE, IT IS FOUND AT A LATER DATE THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAD SUPPRESSED THE FACTS AND HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE CORRECT & COMPLETE INFORMATIONS.

DATE :

PLACE:

Signature
Name, Designation & Seal of Bidder

FORMS & PROCEDURES
CONTRACT AGREEMENT

Form No: F-10 (Rev 00)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

(A Government of India Undertaking)

Power Sector – Southern Region

690, Anna Salai, Nandhanam,

Chennai 600 035

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT NO. _____

NAME OF WORK	
NAME OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH FULL ADDRESS	
VALUE OF WORK AWARDED	
LETTER OF INTENT NO.	
TIME ALLOTTED FOR COMPLETING THE WORK (DATE OF COMPLETION)	

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

(SIGNATURE OF BHEL OFFICER)

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT MADE THIS _____ DAY OF _____ between BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED (A Government of India Enterprise) a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort New Delhi- 110049 (herein after called BHEL) of the ONE PART.

AND

M/S _____
_____ (hereinafter called the `Contractor') of the SECOND PART.

FORMS & PROCEDURES

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

WHEREAS M/s -----state that they have acquired and possess extensive experience in the field of -----
----- And
Whereas in response to an Invitation to Tender No. ----- issued by BHEL for execution of ----- the contractor submitted their offer No.-----dated -----
And whereas BHEL has accepted the offer of the Contractor on terms and conditions specified in the Letter of Intent No.-----dated -----
---read with the references cited therein.

THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES AND it is hereby agreed by and between the parties as follows:

1. That the contractor shall execute the work of -----and more particularly described in Tender Specification No -----including Drawings and Specifications (hereinafter called the said works) in accordance with and subject to terms and conditions contained in these presents, instructions to Tenderers, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions, Annexures, Letter of Intent dated -----and such other instructions, Drawings, Specifications given to him from time to time by BHEL.
2. The Contractor is required to furnish to BHEL Security deposit in the form of cash/ approved securities/ Bank Guarantee valid upto ----- for a sum of Rs.----- towards satisfactory performance and completion of the Contract.
3. The Contractor has furnished a Bank Guarantee bearing no.-----dated -----for a sum of Rs.-----executed by -----in favour of BHEL towards Security Deposit valid upto -----

OR

The Contractor has furnished to BHEL an initial Security Deposit of Rs.-----
-----in the form of cash / approved Securities/ B.G No.----- dated --
----- for Rs.-----executed by ----- in favour of BHEL
valid upto ----- and has agreed for recovery of the balance security deposit by BHEL @ 10% of the value of work done from each running bill till the entire Security Deposit is recovered.

OR

The contractor has furnished to BHEL an initial Security Deposit of Rs.-----
---(Rs.----- vide Bank draft No.-----dated -----and by
adjusting EMD of Rs.-----submitted vide Bank draft No.----- dt.--
-----) and has agreed for recovery of balance Security Deposit by BHEL @
10% of the value of work done from each running bill till the entire security
deposit is recovered.

4. The Contractor hereby agrees to extend the validity of the Bank Guarantee for such further period or periods as may be required by BHEL and if the Contractor fails to obtain such extension(s) from the Bank, the Contractor, shall pay forthwith or accept recovery of Rs.----- from the bills in one

FORMS & PROCEDURES

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

installment and the contractor further agrees that failure to extend the validity of the Bank Guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute breach of contract. In addition to above, BHEL shall be entitled to take such action as deemed fit and proper for recovering the said sum of Rs.-----

OR

In case the contractor furnishes the bank guarantee at a later date the contractor hereby agrees to extend the validity of bank guarantee for such further period or periods as may be required by BHEL and if the contractor fails to obtain such extension(s) from the bank, the contractor shall pay forthwith or accept recovery of the amount of bank guarantee given in lieu of security deposit from the bills in one installment and the contractor further agrees that failure to extend the validity of bank guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute breach of contract. In addition to above, BHEL shall be entitled to take such action as deemed fit and proper for recovering the said sum.

5. That in consideration of the payments to be made to the Contractor by BHEL in accordance with this Agreement the Contractor hereby covenants and undertakes with BHEL that they shall execute, construct, complete the works in conformity, in all respects, with the terms and conditions specified in this Agreement and the documents governing the same.
6. That the Contractor shall be deemed to have carefully examined this Agreement and the documents governing the same and also to have satisfied himself as to the nature and character of the Works to be executed by him.
7. That the Contractor shall carry out and complete the execution of the said works to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer or such other officer authorised by BHEL, within the agreed time schedule, the time of completion being the essence of the Contract.
8. That BHEL shall, after proper scrutiny of the bills submitted by the Contractor, pay to him during the progress of the said works such sum as determined by BHEL in accordance with this Agreement.
9. That this Agreement shall be deemed to have come into force from ----- the date on which the letter of intent has been issued to the Contractor.
10. That whenever under this contract or otherwise, any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by the Contractor, the same may be deducted in the manner as set out in the General Conditions of Contract or other conditions governing this Agreement.
11. That all charges on account of Octroi, Terminal and other taxes including sales tax or other duties on material obtained for execution of the said works shall be borne and paid by the Contractor.

FORMS & PROCEDURES

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

12. That BHEL shall be entitled to deduct from the Contractor's running bills or otherwise Income Tax under Section 194 (C) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
13. That BHEL shall be further entitled to recover from the running bills of the Contractor or otherwise such sum as may be determined by BHEL from time to time in respect of consumables supplied by BHEL, hire charges for tools and plants issued (Where applicable) and any other dues owed by the Contractor.
14. That it is hereby agreed by and between the parties that non- exercise, forbearance or omission of any of the powers conferred on BHEL and /or any of its authorities will not in any manner constitute waiver of the conditions hereto contained in these presents and the liability of the Contractor with respect to compensation payable to BHEL or Contractor's obligations shall remain unaffected.
15. It is clearly understood by and between the parties that in the event of any conflict between the Letter of Intent and other documents governing this Agreement, the provisions in the Letter of Intent shall prevail.
16. The following documents
 1. Invitation to Tender No----- and the documents specified therein.
 2. Contractor's Offer No----- dated-----.
 3. _____
 4. _____
 5. _____
 6. Letter of Intent No_____ dated_____.
 7. _____ shall also form part of and govern this Agreement.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively set their signatures in the presence of

WITNESS

1.

2.

(CONTRACTOR)
(to be signed by a person holding
a valid Power of Attorney)

WITNESS

1.

2.

(For and on behalf of BHEL)

FORMS & PROCEDURES
BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT

Form No: F-11 (Rev 00)

BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT

B.G. NO.

Date

This deed of Guarantee made this ----- day of -----two thousand ---- by <Name and Address of Bank> hereinafter called the "The Guarantor" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns) in favour of M/s Bharat Heavy Electrical Limited (A Govt. of India Undertaking) a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 through its unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, 690, Anna Salai, Nandhanam, Chennai 600 035 hereinafter called "The Company" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns)

WHEREAS < Contractor's Name and Address> (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) have entered into a contract arising out of Letter of Intent no. < LOI REF & Date > (hereinafter referred to as "the contract") for < Name of Work > with the company.

AND WHEREAS the contract inter-alia provides that the contractor shall furnish to the company a sum of Rs.----- (Rupees-----) towards security deposit for due and faithful performance of the contract in the form and manner specified therein.

AND WHEREAS the contractor has approached the Guarantor and in consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the contractor and the Guarantor, the Guarantor has agreed to give the Guarantee as hereinafter mentioned in favour of the company.

The Guarantor do hereby guarantee to the company the due and faithful performance, observance or discharge of the Contract by the contractor and further unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to the Company without demur and merely on a demand, to the extent of Rs.----- (Rupees-----) against any claim by the company on them for any loss, damage, costs, charges and expenses caused to or suffered by the company by reasons of the contractor making any default in the performance, observance or discharge of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any of them as contained in the contract.

FORMS & PROCEDURES

BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT

The decision of the company whether any default has occurred or has been committed by the contractor in the performance, observance or discharge of any of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any one of them as contained in the contract and / or as to the extent of loss, damage, costs, charges and expenses caused to or suffered by the company by reason of the contractor making any default in the performance, observance or discharge of any of the terms, conditions, stipulations or undertakings or any one of them shall be conclusive and binding on the Guarantor irrespective of the fact whether the contractor admits or denies the default or questions the correctness of any demand made by the company in any Court, Tribunal or Arbitration proceedings or before any other Authority.

The company shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee, from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions of the contract or extend time of performance by the contractor or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the contractor and either enforce or forebear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions governing the contract or securities available to the company and the Guarantor shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the company of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reasons of time being given to the contractor or any other forbearance, act or commission on the part of the company or any indulgence by the company to the contractor or any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision have the effect of so releasing the Guarantor from its liability under this guarantee.

The Guarantor further agrees that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the contract and its claim satisfied or discharged and till the company certifies that the terms and conditions of the contract have been fully and properly carried out by the contractor and accordingly discharges this Guarantee, subject however, that the company shall have no claim under this Guarantee after ----- i.e. (the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time, as the case may be) unless a notice of the claim under this Guarantee has been served on the Guarantor before the expiry of the said period in which case the same shall be enforceable against the Guarantor notwithstanding the fact that the same is enforced after the expiry of the said period.

The Guarantor undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during the period it is in force except with the previous consent of the Company in writing and agrees that any liquidation or winding up or insolvency or dissolution or any change in the

FORMS & PROCEDURES
BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT

constitution of the contractor or the Guarantor shall not discharge the Guarantor's liability hereunder.

It shall not be necessary for the company to proceed against the contractor before proceeding against the Guarantor and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them notwithstanding any security which the Company may have obtained or obtain from the Contractor shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the Guarantor hereunder be outstanding or unrealized.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein before, our liability under the Guarantee is restricted to Rs.----- (Rupees-----). Our guarantee shall remain in force until -----, i.e. (the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time) unless a claim or demand under this guarantee is made against us on or before ----- we shall be discharged from our liabilities under this Guarantee thereafter.

Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this documents shall only be enforced or settled in the courts of at Chennai only.

The Guarantor hereby declares that it has power to execute this guarantee and the executant has full powers to do so on behalf of the Guarantor.

IN WITNESS whereof the ----- (Bank) has hereunto set and subscribed its hand the day, month and year first, above written.

(Name of the Bank)

Signed for and on behalf of the Bank
(Designation of the Authorized Person Signing the Guarantee)

(Signatory No.-----)

DATED:
SEAL

=====

Notes :

1. The BG shall be executed on non-judicial stamp papers of adequate value procured in the name of the Bank in the State where the Bank is located.
2. The BG is required to be sent by the executing Bank directly to BHEL at the address where tender is submitted / accepted under sealed cover.

FORMS & PROCEDURES

BANK GUARANTEE FOR INTEREST BEARING REFUNDABLE ADVANCE

Form No: F-12 (Rev 00)

BANK GUARANTEE FOR INTEREST BEARING REFUNDABLE ADVANCE

B.G. No.

Date

This deed of Guarantee made this _____ day of _____ two thousand _____ by < **Name and Address of Bank**> hereinafter called the "The Guarantor" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns) in favour of M/S Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 through its unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, 690, Anna Salai, Nandhanam, Chennai 600 035, hereinafter called "The Company" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns).

WHEREAS M/s. _____ (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) have entered into a Contract arising out of Letter of Intent no. _____ dtd _____ (hereinafter referred to as "the Contract") for the < **Name of work** > with the Company.

AND WHEREAS the Contract inter-alia provides that the Company will pay to the Contractor interest bearing advance of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____ only) on certain terms and conditions specified in the Contract subject to the Contractor furnishing a Bank Guarantee for Rs. _____ (Rupees _____ only) in favour of the Company.

AND WHEREAS the Company has agreed to accept a Bank Guarantee from a Bank to cover the said advance.

AND WHEREAS the Contractor has approached the Guarantor and in consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the Contractor and the Guarantor, the Guarantor has agreed to give the Guarantee as hereinafter mentioned in favour of the Company.

NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS:-

- (1) In consideration of the Company having agreed to advance a sum of Rs. _____ (Rupees _____ only) to the Contractor, the Guarantor do hereby guarantee the due recovery by the Company of the said advance with interest thereon as provided

FORMS & PROCEDURES

BANK GUARANTEE FOR INTEREST BEARING REFUNDABLE ADVANCE

according to the terms and conditions of the Contract. If the said Contractor fails to utilise the said advance for the purpose of the Contract and /or the said advance together with interest as aforesaid is not fully recovered by the Company the Guarantor do hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to the Company without demur and merely on a demand, to the extent of the said sum of Rs._____ (Rupees_____ only) any claim made by the Company on them for the loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Company by reasons of the Company not being able to recover in full the advance with interest as aforesaid.

- (2) The decision of the Company whether the Contractor has failed to utilise the said advance or any part thereof for the purpose of the Contract and / or as to the extent of loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Company by reason of the Company not being able to recover in full the said sum of Rs._____ with interest if any shall be final and binding on the Guarantor, irrespective of the fact whether the Contractor admits or denies the default or questions the correctness of any demand made by the Company in any Court Tribunal or Arbitration proceedings or before any other Authority.
- (3) The Company shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee, from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or extend time of performance by the Contractor or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the Contractor and either enforce or forebear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions governing the Contract or securities available to the Company and the Guarantor shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the Company of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reasons of time being given to the Contractor or any other forbearance, act or commission on the part of the Company or any indulgence by the Company to the Contractor or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision have the effect of so releasing the Guarantor from its liability under this guarantee.
- (4) The Guarantor further agrees that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period till the Company discharges this Guarantee, subject to however, that the Company shall have no claim under this Guarantee after_____ i.e. (the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time, as the case may be) unless a notice of the claim under this Guarantee has been served on the Guarantor before the expiry of the said period in which case the same shall be enforceable against the Guarantor notwithstanding the fact that the same is enforced after the expiry of the said period.

FORMS & PROCEDURES

BANK GUARANTEE FOR INTEREST BEARING REFUNDABLE ADVANCE

- (5) The Guarantor undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during the period it is in force except with the previous consent of the Company in writing and agrees that any liquidation or winding up or insolvency or dissolution or any change in the constitution of the Contractor or the Guarantor shall not discharge the Guarantor's liability hereunder.
- (6) It shall not be necessary for the Company to proceed against the Contractor before proceeding against the Guarantor and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them notwithstanding any security which the Company may have obtained or obtain from the Contractor shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the Guarantor hereunder be outstanding or unrealised.
- (7) Notwithstanding anything contained herein before, our liability under the Guarantee is restricted to Rs. _____ (Rupees _____). Our guarantee shall remain in force until _____, i.e. the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time. Unless a claim or demand under this guarantee is made against us on or before-----, we shall be discharged from our liabilities under this Guarantee thereafter.
- (8) Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the courts at Chennai only.
- (9) The Guarantor hereby declares that it has power to execute this Guarantee under its Memorandum and Articles of Association and the executant has full powers to do so on its behalf under the Power of Attorney dated _____ (To be incorporated by the Bank) granted to him by the proper authorities of the Guarantor.

IN WITNESS whereof the _____(Bank) has hereunto set and subscribed its hand the day, month and year first, above written.

(Name of the Bank)

Signed for and on behalf of the Bank
(Designation of the Authorized Person Signing the Guarantee)

(Signatory No.-----)

DATED:

SEAL

=====

Notes :

1. The BG shall be executed on non-judicial stamp papers of adequate value procured in the name of the Bank in the State where the Bank is located.
2. The BG is required to be sent by the executing Bank directly to BHEL at the address where tender is submitted / accepted, under sealed cover.

FORMS & PROCEDURES
FORM for EXTENSION OF VALIDITY OF BANK GUARANTEE

Form No: F-13 (Rev 00)

FORM for EXTENSION OF VALIDITY OF BANK GUARANTEE

1. To be typed on non judicial Stamp Papers of value as applicable in the State of India from where the BG has been issued or the State of India where the BG shall be operated
2. The non judicial stamp papers shall be purchased in the name of the Party on whose behalf the BG is being issued or the BG issuing Bank

BANK GUARANTEE No:

Date:.....

To

(Write Designation and Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir

Sub : Validity of Bank Guarantee No:..... Dated
for Rs in favour of yourself, expiry
date, on account of M/s in
respect of Contract Number....., (herein after called the Original
bank Guarantee)

At the request of M/s....., we
Bank, having its branch Office at and having
Head office at, do hereby extend our liability under the above
mentioned Bank Guarantee number..... dated for a further
period ofMonths/years from to expire on

Except as provided above, all other terms and conditions of the Original Bank
Guarantee No Dated..... shall remain unaltered and
binding on us.

Kindly treat this extension as an integral part of the original Bank Guarantee to which
it would be attached.

Yours faithfully

Signature.....

Name & Designation.....

Power of Attorney / Signing Power No

Seal of Bank

PART- A PHYSICAL REVIEW

[illegible]

Use separate sheets if necessary

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)



PS- R

MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Page 2 of 4

CONTRACT NO:

CONTRACTOR:

PART – B-1 REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MAJOR T&Ps

SUPPLIER SCOPE:-

SN.	MAJOR T&P TO BE DEPLOYED AS PER WORK PLANNED FOR THE MONTH	QTY.	DEPLOYMENT STATUS (ACTUAL DEPLOYED)	REMARKS (WORKS EFFECTED DUE TO NON- DEPLOYMENT OF T&Ps

BHEL SCOPE:-

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)



PS- R

MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Page 3 of 4

CONTRACT NO:

CONTRACTOR:

PART – B-2 REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MANPOWER

SUPPLIER SCOPE:-

SNO.	AREA OF WORK	CATEGORY OF LABOUR	NO. OF LABOUR REQUIRED AS PER CATEGORY	DEPLOYED FOR THE PERIOD	REMARKS (WORKS AFFECTED DUE TO NON-AVAILABILITY OF LABOUR)

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)



PS- R

MONTHLY PLAN & REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Page 4 of 4

CONTRACT No.:**Date of Report:****PART C1 : PLAN FOR THE NEXT MONTH (PHYSICAL)**

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK (Area Wise)	PLANNED MT/ % / QTY (EXCLUDING SHORTFALLS ATTRIBUTABLE TO CONTRACTOR TILL DATE)	T&Ps REQUIRED	MANPOWER REQUIRED	REMARKS

NOTE: USE SEPARATE SHEETS, IF REQUIRED

**PART C2: PLAN FOR THE NEXT MONTH
(OTHERS)**

SL NO.	DESCRIPTION OF WORK (Area Wise)	PLANNED MT/ % / QTY	T&Ps REQUIRED	MANPOWER REQUIRED	REMARKS

NOTE: USE SEPARATE SHEETS, IF REQUIRED

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)

Project	Vendor	Max Score	Score Obtained	Package & Unit	Supporting Documents
SL	Parameter for Measurement	Classification		Measurement Key/Scheduled date	
#1.01	Cumulative number of days in the month, the nominated Quality Officer or his authorised nominee was not available	QUALITY	0.35	Quality Officer or his authorised nominee should be available for all the days	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.02	Shortfall in number of weekly Quality meetings in the month, not conducted or not attended by Quality officer or his authorised nominee	QUALITY	0.7	Quality meetings to be held every week	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.03	Level of compliance wrt decisions taken in previous Quality meetings	QUALITY	0.35	Number of consolidated issues discussed in Quality meetings	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.04	Number of batches of welding electrodes, cement, sand , aggregate, consumable, Paints etc as applicable for which test certificates not submitted OR MM & MH pkg:) In case of MM & MH package, monthly checks	QUALITY	0.375	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.05	Number of incidences of improper storage of inflammable gases and liquids, fuel etc	QUALITY	0.35	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.06	Total number of complaints in the month on non-preservation of materials under the custody of the contractor / erected in his scope.	QUALITY	0.35	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.07	Cumulative number of days in the month delayed due to poor organisation/planning of works at site.	QUALITY	0.625	Cumulative number of days delayed	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.08	Total number of rework instances in a month necessitated due to improper works/procedures by contractor	QUALITY	0.625	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.09	Total number of complaints received in the month on the quality of finish / aesthetics	QUALITY	0.65	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

MONTHLY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-15 (Rev 01) Ammendment 01

Page 2 of 9

Project	Vendor	Max Score	Score Obtained	Package & Unit	Supporting Documents
SL	Parameter for Measurement	Classification		Measurement Key/Scheduled date	
#1.10	Total number of instances in the month, House keeping NOT attended to inspite of instructions by BHEL -ie removal / disposal of surplus earth / debris / scrap / unused / surplus cable drums / other electrical items / surplus steel items / packing materials, thrown out scrap like weld butts, cotton waste etc from the working area to identified locations	QUALITY	0.625	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.01	Number of times the workplan submitted FOR THE NEXT MONTH is REJECTED for not being supported with proper T&P (major) and Manpower.	PERFORMANCE	3.47	Number of rejections	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.02	Number of times the Work plan (unloading and storage plans in case of MM & MH packages) is not supported by relevant construction/layout drawings - like A4 plan / elevation views of plan status for structures / pressure parts/Civil Works, Piping isometrics for piping, Layout / PID / System reference sketch, Unloading/storage plans etc as applicable for the works planned	PERFORMANCE	3.47	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.03	Cumulative number of days of delay in submission of plan FOR THE NEXT MONTH supported by deployment plan of Major T&Ps and Manpower (as per C-1 & C-2 of Format F-14)	PERFORMANCE	1.73	Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.04	Percentage of delayed submission of Daily Reports for Progress, Labour etc	PERFORMANCE	1.87	Percentage of daily reports delayed/Scheduled date is each day for the previous day	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.05	Number of days delayed for submission of log sheets / protocols / Monthly Progress reports for the work executed during the month under measurement	PERFORMANCE	0.93	Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.06	Shortfall attributable to contractor as a percentage of what is clearly executable (In line with Terms of payment) by contractor as per the plan (part-A of F-14) for the subject month	PERFORMANCE	20.67	Percentage calculated as per part-A of F-14	Progress review formats

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

MONTHLY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-15 (Rev 01) Ammendment 01

Page 3 of 9

Project	Vendor		Package & Unit		
SL	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date
#2.07	Cumulative number of days in the month for which feedback/briefing on plans for the day and the progress of previous day was not given to BHEL	PERFORMANCE	2.67		Cumulative number of days for which briefing or feedback not given/each day for the previous day
#2.08	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering/affecting progress of work due to improper management of labour and T&P at site leading to slowed progress of work or extended the completion of works	PERFORMANCE	3.47		Cumulative number of days lost
#2.09	Cumulative number of days of work lost due to interface issues with fellow contractors/ customers leading to stoppage / delay in works, attributable to the contractor	PERFORMANCE	1.73		Cumulative number of days lost
#2.10	Number of times the commitments on augmentation of resources as per plan for the month have slipped	PERFORMANCE	3.47		Total number of non compliances
#2.11	Number of days the submission of Running bills for the month are delayed	PERFORMANCE	0.93		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month
#2.12	Number of days the supporting documents for the Running bills submitted for the month are delayed	PERFORMANCE	0.93		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month
#2.13	Number of times updations were not carried out in maintenance of records in PC in a form approved by BHEL at site (as applicable for respective packages).	PERFORMANCE	1.33		Cumulative number of days updation not carried out/
#2.14	Number of times the Top Management of contractor did not respond to critical issues of site, for the month	PERFORMANCE	3.47		Total number of non compliances
#2.15	Number of refusals for improvement/remedial measures suggested by BHEL	PERFORMANCE	0.67		Total number of non compliances
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
					Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
	</				

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

MONTHLY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-15 (Rev 01) Ammendment 01

Page 4 of 9

Project	Vendor	Max Score	Score Obtained	Package & Unit	Supporting Documents
SL	Parameter for Measurement			Measurement Key/Scheduled date	
#2.16	Cumulative number of days in the month the works were stopped / refused on interpretation of contract clauses/scope due to tendency of taking undue advantage by interpreting contract clauses in their favour	2.67		Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.17	Number of times rework refused	1.73		Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.18	Cumulative number of days in the month recording/logging was not done in daily log/ history register / hindrance register maintained at BHEL Site Office	1.33		Cumulative number of days recording or logging was not done/all days of the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.19	<u>Erection Agency</u> : Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering/affecting progress of work due to delayed or non-deployment of separate gang for material handling works OR <u>MM Agency</u> : Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering/affecting erection work due to not identifying or not locating or not retrieving of materials required by erection agency	3.47		Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.01	Number of days of delay in submission of PLAN vis a vis ACTUAL deployment of Manpower for the month under review (as per part B-2 of F-014)	1.5		Number of days delayed/ Scheduled date is first working day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.02	Number of days of non-availability of supporting staff at office for submission of required reports/documentation as required for the contract	1.5		Cumulative number of days supporting staff not available	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.03	Number of days of delay in submission of PLAN vs ACTUAL deployment of major T&P for the month under review (as per B-1 of F-14)	2.5		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.04	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering/affecting progress of work due to non availability of operator / fuel in contractor's scope for Major T&P and MME	2.5		Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project	Vendor	Max Score	Score Obtained	Package & Unit	Supporting Documents
SL	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Measurement Key/Scheduled date		
#3.05	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering/affecting progress of work due to breakdown or non availability of major T&P and MME for the work	RESOURCES	2.5	Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.06	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering/affecting progress of work due to non-availability of proper T&P/MME (number, capacity adequacy, and working condition) under the scope of contractor	RESOURCES	2.5	Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.07	Number of times Contractor's T&P (items common to BHEL and Contractor) was NOT made available before requesting for the same T&P from BHEL	RESOURCES	2.5	Total number of requests from contractor	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.08	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering/affecting progress of work due to non-availability of Consumables under the scope of contractor	RESOURCES	2.5	Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.09	Cumulative number of days in the month lost due to use of improper consumables like electrodes, gases, Cement, sand, etc as applicable	RESOURCES	2	Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.01	Number of deviations from the site organisation report submitted initially wrt deployment for the current month affecting work progress.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	0.94	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.02	Cumulative number of days in the month lost due to delayed renewal in respect of Labour license, Insurance, electrical licence, factory inspector etc as applicable	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	0.94	Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project	Vendor	Max Score	Score Obtained	Package & Unit	Supporting Documents
SL	Classification			Measurement Key/Scheduled date	
#4.03	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE Number of non-compliances of Statutory requirements like validity of Labour Licence, Labour Insurance, PF, etc and any other applicable Regulation	0.5		Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.04	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE Cumulative number of days in a month poor illumination is reported at storage area, erection area, pre-assy area and other designated areas by BHEL site.	0.44		Total number of non compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.05	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE Number of days of non-availability of well maintained toilets facilities for workers (separate for men and women)	0.44		Total number of non compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.06	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE Number of days of non-availability of potable drinking water stations for workers in specified areas.	0.44		Total number of non compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.07	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE If applicable as per contract, Provision of Water meter for each point of distribution and cumulative number of days of non-submission of water consumption / non-working of water meter	0.44		Total number of non compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.08	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE Provision of Energy meter for each point of distribution and cumulative number of days of non-submission of energy consumption / non-working of energy meter	0.44		Total number of non compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.09	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE Commitment of Top Management of Contractor for welfare of labour	0.44		Percentage of welfare activities done	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project	Parameter for Measurement	Vendor	Max Score	Score Obtained	Package & Unit	Supporting Documents
SL		Classification			Measurement Key/Scheduled date	
#5.01	Number of days delayed in making labour payments of the last month	SITE FINANCE	2.14		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is 10th day of the month succeeding the month under reference	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#5.02	Number of complaints from sub supplier for non receipt of payments	SITE FINANCE	1.43		Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#5.03	Number of times the site operations are hampered for want of funds at the disposal of site-in-charge.	SITE FINANCE	1.43		Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.01	Cumulative number of days in a month the nominated Safety Officer or his authorised nominee is not available	HSE & SA	0.5		Safety Officer or his authorised nominee should be available for all the days	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.02	Shortfall in number of weekly safety meetings in the month conducted or attended by the Safety Officer or his authorised nominee	HSE & SA	0.25		Safety meetings to be held every week	Copy of Minutes of meeting
#6.03	Level of compliance wrt decisions taken in previous Safety meetings	HSE & SA	0.25		Number of consolidated issues discussed in Safety meetings	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.04	Delay in submission of monthly report on safety in the prescribed form	HSE & SA	0.25		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.05	Number of days taken for lodging FIRs from date of occurrence/notice of incident of theft / accident etc	HSE & SA	0.25		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is the next date of occurrence/notice of incidence	Copy of FIR lodged by Contractor
#6.06	Number of times warnings issued for using scaffoldings other than steel	HSE & SA	0.25		Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.07	Number of times punitive fines imposed for not complying with use of PPE	HSE & SA	0.375		Total number of non compliances	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project	Vendor	Max Score	Score Obtained	Package & Unit	Supporting Documents
SL	Parameter for Measurement	Classification		Measurement Key/Scheduled date	
#6.08	Number of times punitive fines imposed for unsafe practices	HSE & SA	0.345	Total number of non compliances	Copy of fine intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.09	Delay in number of days in submission of monthly report on provisions, maintenance and validity of fire extinguishers	HSE & SA	0.25	Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.10	Delay in number of days in submission of monthly report on provisions and maintenance of Electrical Safety for Equipments	HSE & SA	0.25	Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month	copy of report
#6.11	Delay in number of days in submission of monthly report on provisions and maintenance of proper ELCBs for Electrical Safety of Personnel.	HSE & SA	0.25	Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first working day of next month	copy of report
#6.12	Number of times the agency has defaulted on display of safety posters / safety slogans / safety barriers/emergency numbers etc in identified areas	HSE & SA	0.25	Total number of non compliances	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.13	Non compliances observed during HSE and Safety Audit	HSE & SA	0.25	Total number of non compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.14	Cumulative number of days in the month, First Aid Kits were not maintained at designated places at site	HSE & SA	0.25	Cumulative number of days	Non-compliance intimation documents from BHEL site
#6.15	Cumulative number of days in the month, there was non-availability of Ambulance or Emergency vehicle (whichever applicable) at Site.	HSE & SA	0.25	Cumulative number of days Ambulance or Emergency vehicle not available	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.16	Number of days taken for submission of Root Cause analysis (RCA) for the accident /theft/ incidence from the cut off date intimated by BHEL for submission of RCA NOTE: Occurrences of last month to be accounted for in the evaluating month)	HSE & SA	0.25	Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is 7th day of occurrence or notice of incidence NOTE: Occurrences of last month to be accounted for in the evaluating month)	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project	Vendor	Max Score	Score Obtained	Package & Unit	Supporting Documents
SL	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#6.17	Cumulative number of days in the month Women labour were deployed for office or site works during night hours (anytime between 18.00 hrs to 08.00 hrs)	HSE & SA	0.25	Cumulative number of days	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.18	Cumulative number of days in the month children under the age of 18 years were deployed for office or site works	HSE & SA	0.25	Cumulative number of days	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

^

Performance Score Summary for the Month		
	Total score	Score Obtained
QUALITY	5	
PERFORMANCE	60	
RESOURCES	20	
SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	5	
SITE FINANCE	5	
HSE & SA	5	
OTHERS	0	
TOTAL	100	0

NOTE:

- 1) It is only indicative and shall be as per the online format issued by BHEL from time to time.
- 2) No request will be entertained after specified date of the current month w.r.t changes requested in the scores of immediate previous month.

Name and Signature of BHEL Package Incharge

Name and Signature of Contractor

FORMS & PROCEDURES
ANNUAL EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE

Form No: F-17 (Rev 01)

	ANNUAL EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE (EVALUATED FINANCIAL YEAR WISE AT HQ)	Page 1 of 1																																																
1. Contract No.: 2. Scope of work 3. Name of Contractor : 4. Name of Site : 5. Reporting Period (Financial Year): April' 20__ to Mar' 20__																																																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"><thead><tr><th style="width: 10%;">SI No</th><th style="width: 40%;">Month</th><th style="width: 50%;">Net Weighted score</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1a</td><td>April ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1b</td><td>May ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1c</td><td>June ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1d</td><td>July ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1e</td><td>Aug ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1f</td><td>Sep ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1g</td><td>Oct ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1h</td><td>Nov ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1i</td><td>Dec ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1j</td><td>Jan ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1k</td><td>Feb ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1l</td><td>Mar ____ (year)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>1m</td><td>Total score for the year</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Average for the financial Year (total score divided by number of months scores filled)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Annual Evaluation of Contractor Performance (based on net weighted score)</td><td> ➤ 80% and above : Good ➤ Between 60% to 80% : Satisfactory ➤ 60% and below : Unsatisfactory </td></tr></tbody></table>			SI No	Month	Net Weighted score	1a	April ____ (year)		1b	May ____ (year)		1c	June ____ (year)		1d	July ____ (year)		1e	Aug ____ (year)		1f	Sep ____ (year)		1g	Oct ____ (year)		1h	Nov ____ (year)		1i	Dec ____ (year)		1j	Jan ____ (year)		1k	Feb ____ (year)		1l	Mar ____ (year)		1m	Total score for the year		2	Average for the financial Year (total score divided by number of months scores filled)		3	Annual Evaluation of Contractor Performance (based on net weighted score)	➤ 80% and above : Good ➤ Between 60% to 80% : Satisfactory ➤ 60% and below : Unsatisfactory
SI No	Month	Net Weighted score																																																
1a	April ____ (year)																																																	
1b	May ____ (year)																																																	
1c	June ____ (year)																																																	
1d	July ____ (year)																																																	
1e	Aug ____ (year)																																																	
1f	Sep ____ (year)																																																	
1g	Oct ____ (year)																																																	
1h	Nov ____ (year)																																																	
1i	Dec ____ (year)																																																	
1j	Jan ____ (year)																																																	
1k	Feb ____ (year)																																																	
1l	Mar ____ (year)																																																	
1m	Total score for the year																																																	
2	Average for the financial Year (total score divided by number of months scores filled)																																																	
3	Annual Evaluation of Contractor Performance (based on net weighted score)	➤ 80% and above : Good ➤ Between 60% to 80% : Satisfactory ➤ 60% and below : Unsatisfactory																																																
<u>Comments if any:</u> Head/Subcontracts General Manager/Projects																																																		
Date:																																																		

FORMS & PROCEDURES

Form No: F-18 (Rev 01)

	OVERALL PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONTRACT (EVALUATED CONTRACT WISE AT HQ)	Page 1 of 1
1. Contract No.: 2. Scope of work 3. Name of Contractor: 4. Name of Site : 5. Reporting period (From : _____ To : _____)		
Sl No	FINANCIAL YEAR	Average of Net Weighted score (abstract of Annual evaluation of contractor performance – Form No F-17 (Rev 01))
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6	Total	
7	Average score	
8	Overall Performance for the Contract (based on net weighted score)	➤ 80% and above : Good ➤ Between 60% to 80%: Satisfactory ➤ 60% and below : Unsatisfactory
<u>Comments if any:</u>		
		Head/Subcontracts
		General Manager/Projects
Date: _____		

FORMS & PROCEDURES
MILESTONE COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

Form No: F-19 (Rev 00)

MILESTONE COMPLETION CERTIFICATE
(issued by BHEL on the specific request of Contractor)

Ref :

Date:

To,

(Name & address of Contractor)

Dear Sir,

References

1. Contract No:
2. Job Description:

This is to hereby confirm that the following Milestone Activity has been achieved in respect of the Contract /Job under reference

SI No	Milestone Activity	Remarks

This certificate is issued as per your request vide letter no without any prejudice to the rights of BHEL in line with the terms and conditions of the above referred Contract

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Construction Manager/Head (Subcontracts)

FORMS & PROCEDURES
CONTRACT COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

Form No: F-20 (Rev 01)

CONTRACT COMPLETION CERTIFICATE
(Issued by BHEL/HQ on the specific request of Contractor)

Ref :

Date:

To Whom so ever it may concern

1	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	
2	NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE CONTRACTOR	
3	CONTRACT NO	
4	CONTRACT VALUE	
5	LETTER OF INTENT NO & DATE	
6	CONTRACT PERIOD//CONTRACT DURATION	
7	DATE OF START/COMPLETION	
8	FINAL EXECUTED VALUE	
9	PERFORMANCE	GOOD / SATISFACTORY / UNSATISFACTORY

This certificate is issued as per your request vide letter nowithout any prejudice to the rights of BHEL to use this certificate for evaluation of your offers for future tenders

Yours faithfully,

For and on behalf of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Head (Subcontracts)

FORMS & PROCEDURES
INDEMNITY BOND

Form No: F-21 (Rev 00)

INDEMNITY BOND

(To be executed on a Non Judicial Stamp Paper of the requisite value as per Stamp Duty prevalent in the respective State)

This Indemnity Bond executed by <name of company> having their Registered Office at <xxxxxxxxxx> in favour of M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi - 110049 through its Unit at Power Sector- Southern Region, 690, Anna Salai, Nandhanam, Chennai-35, Tamilnadu. (Hereinafter referred to as the Company)

And whereas the Company has entered into a Contract with M/s xxxxxxxxx, the executants of this Deed (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) as its contractor in respect of the work of "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx".

AND WHEREAS under the provisions of GCC further stipulates that the Contractor shall indemnify the Company against all claims of whatever nature arising during the course of execution of Contract including defects liability period of <xx Months > i.e till <xx xx xxxx>

Now this deed witness that in case the Company is made liable by any Authority including Court to pay any claim or compensation etc. in respect of all labourers or other matters at any stage under or relating to the Contract with the Contractor, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the Company that they shall indemnify and reimburse the Company to the extent of such payments and for any fee, including litigation charges, lawyers' fees, etc, penalty or damages claimed against the Company by reason of the Contractor falling to comply with Central/States Laws, Rules etc, or his failure to comply with Contract (including all expenses and charges incurred by the Company).

FORMS & PROCEDURES

INDEMNITY BOND

The Contractor further indemnifies the Company for the amount which the Company may be liable to pay by way of penalty for not making deductions from the Bills of the Contractor towards such amount and depositing the same in the Government Treasury.

The Contractor further agree that the Company shall be entitled to with hold and adjust the Security Deposit and/or with hold and adjust payment of Bills of Contractor pertaining to this Contract against any payment which the Company has made or is required to make for which the Contractor is liable under the Contract and that such amount can be withheld, adjusted by the Company till satisfactory and final settlement of all pending matters and the Contractor hereby gives his consent for the same.

The Contractor further agrees that the terms of indemnity shall survive the termination or completion of this contract.

The contractor further agrees that the liability of the contractor shall be extended on actual basis notwithstanding the limitations of liability clause, in respect of :

1. breach of terms of contract by the contractor
2. breach of laws by the contractor
3. breach of Intellectual property rights by the contractor
4. breach of confidentiality by the contractor

Nothing contained in this deed, shall be construed as absolving or limiting the liability of the Contractor under said Contract between the Company and the Contractor. That this Indemnity Bond is irrevocable and the condition of the bond is that the Contractor shall duly and punctually comply with the terms and the conditions of this deed and contractual provisions to the satisfaction of the Company.

In witness where of M/s xxxxxxxxxxxx these presents on the day, month and year first, above written at xxxxxxxx by the hand of its signatory Mr. xxxxxxxxxxxx.

Signed for and on behalf of
M/s xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Witness:

1
2

FORMS & PROCEDURES

CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

Form No: F-22 (Rev 00)

CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

(To be executed on Rs. 50/- Non – Judicial Stamp Paper)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and executed on this _____ day of _____, by and between (1) M/s _____, (The First Party, i.e, the Bidder) a company incorporated under the Company's Act 1956, having its registered office at _____ (herein after called the "Bidder", which expression shall include its' successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) and (2) M/s _____, (The Second Party, i.e, the associates), a company incorporated under the Company's Act 1956, having its registered office at _____ (herein after called the "Associates", which expression shall include its' successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns).

WHEAEAS the Owner, Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, a Government of India Undertaking, proposes to issue / issued an NIT (herein after referred to as the said NIT) inviting bids from the individual Bidders for undertaking the work of _____, at _____ (herein after referred to as the said works).

WHEREAS the said NIT enables submission of a bid by a Consortium subject to fulfillment of the stipulations specified in the said NIT.

AND WHEREAS M/s _____ (The First Party, i.e, the Bidder) will submit its proposal in response to the aforesaid invitation to bid by the Owner for _____ as detailed in the Bid doc. no. < TENDER REF----->

AND WHEREAS M/s _____ (The First Party, i.e the Bidder) itself is meeting all the qualifying requirements except the qualifying requirements of _____ (as detailed in the NIT) and in order to fully meet the qualifying requirements of NIT, this tie-up agreement is being entered into with M/s _____ (The Second Party, the Associates), who fully meet the balance part of the said works (_____).

FORMS & PROCEDURES

CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

WHEREAS the First Party and the Second Party are contractors engaged in the business of carrying out various items of works. WHEREAS the two parties have agreed to constitute themselves into a consortium for the purpose of carrying out the said works, and that the consortium will be continued till the completion of the works in all respects.

WHEREAS the parties have agreed to certain terms and conditions in this regard:

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. First and Second parties hereby constitute themselves into a Consortium for the purpose of bidding and undertaking the said works pursuant to the said NIT as hereinafter stated.
2. The First Party will be the leader (Lead Partner) and will be responsible for the entire works.
3. The First Party shall undertake the following part(s) of work detailed in the NIT namely _____
4. The Second Party shall undertake the following part(s) of work detailed in the said NIT namely _____
5. The parties hereby declare and confirm that each of them will fulfill the required minimum qualifying requirements as prescribed in the said NIT for the works agreed to be undertaken by them as stated here-in-above.
6. It is also agreed between the parties hereto that all of them shall be individually and severally responsible for the completion of the said works as per the schedule. Further, if the Employer / Owner sustains any loss or damage on account of any breach of the Contracts, we the, Consortium partners individually and severally undertake to promptly indemnify and pay such losses / damages caused to the Employer/Owner on its written demand without any demur, reservation, contest or protest in any manner whatsoever.

FORMS & PROCEDURES

CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

7. The parties hereby agree and undertake that they shall provide adequate finances, suitable Tools, Plants, Tractors, Trailers, other transportation equipment, other Tools & Plants, Measuring & Monitoring Equipments (MMEs), Men and Machinery etc. for the proper and effective execution of the works to be undertaken by them as specified here-in-above.
8. It is agreed interse between the parties hereto that all the consequences liabilities etc., arising out of any default in the due execution of the said works shall be borne by the party in default, that is by party in whose area of works default has occurred, provided however, so far as M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited is concerned, all the parties shall be liable jointly and severally.

IN WITNESS HEREOF the parties above named have signed this agreement on the day month and year first above written at _____(Place) .

WITNESS

For

1. NAME
2. OFFICIAL ADDRESS

(FIRST PARTY)

WITNESS

For

1. NAME
2. OFFICIAL ADDRESS

(SECOND PARTY)

[The successful bidder shall have to execute the "JOINT DEED OF UNDERTAKING "in the format to be made available by BHEL at the time of awarding].

FORMS & PROCEDURES

REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT

Form No: F-23 (Rev 00)

REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT

To,
The Construction Manager
BHEL Site Office,

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Refund of Security Deposit**

Ref : Contract No:

Work:.....

I / We have submitted Final Bill in respect of the above Contract/Work vide our letter no:.....
dated In line with Tender conditions (GCC clause no 1.11), kindly arrange to release /
refund the Security Deposit along with Final Bill payments.

The details of Security Deposit are as below:

1. Cash Portion :
2. BG Portion :

Thanking You

Date: _____

Authorised representative of Contractor

=====

To be filled up by BHEL

1. Security Deposit to be refunded:
 - a. Cash Portion:
 - b. BG Portion :
2. Less
 - a. Amount spent by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
 - b. Payments made by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
 - c. Other recoveries for Services etc
 - d. Any other recoveries
 - e. Total of 'a' to 'd':
3. Net Amount to be released (1-2) :
4. Certified that
 - a. The payment recommended for release is in order and there are no demands other than those included in the claim outstanding from the Contractor
 - b. Contract Guarantee period of Months commenced wef : _____
 - c. All objections raised so far have been settled
 - d. A note for refund of Security Deposit has been made in the Measurement Book

Signature of BHEL Engineer

Construction Manager

Date:-----

FORMS & PROCEDURES
REFUND OF GUARANTEE MONEY

Form No: F-24 (Rev 00)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR, SOUTHERN REGION

REFUND OF GUARANTEE MONEY

Ref No:

Date:

1. Name and Address of Contractor :
2. Contract Agreement/LOI No :
3. Date of Contract Agreement/LOI :
4. Name of the Work undertaken :
5. Date of commencement of the Work :
6. Date of Completion of the Work :
7. Period of Maintenance (Guarantee Period) :
8. Date on which the Final Bill was paid :
9. Last date of making good the defect during Maintenance Period :
10. Expenditure incurred by BHEL during Maintenance Period, if any, recoverable :
11. Date on which Guarantee Money refund falls due as per Contract :
12. Amount of Guarantee Money to be refunded :
13. Less Amounts recoverable (with details)
 - a. Amount spent by BHEL on maintenance :
 - b. Payments made by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
 - c. Court dues/penalties/compensation :
 - d. Other recoveries for Services, etc :
 - e. Total of 'a' to 'd' :
14. Net Amount recommended for release (12-13) :

Signature of BHEL Engineer

Date: _____

FORMS & PROCEDURES
REFUND OF GUARANTEE MONEY

CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

I / We have no claim or demand outstanding against BHEL _____, for the work done or for labour or material supplied or any other account arising out of or connected with the Contract Agreement / LOI (No _____ dated _____) and the payment of this bill shall be in full and final settlement of all my/our claims and demands including the 'Deposits' of the Contract Agreement / LOI referred to.

Signature of Contractor

Date: _____

CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY SENIOR ENGINEER/CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

1. Certified that

- a. The payment recommended for release is in order and there are no demands other than those included in the claim outstanding from the Contractor
- b. Maintenance period (Contract Guarantee period) is over and the Contractor has carried out the works required to be carried out by him during the period of maintenance (Guarantee) to our satisfaction, and all expenses incurred by the Company on carrying out such works have been included for adjustment
- c. All objections raised so far have been settled
- d. A note for refund of Guarantee Amount has been made in the Measurement Book and Contract Agreement / Work Order

Signature of BHEL Engineer

Construction Manager

Date: _____

FOR USE IN ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT

Passed for Rs _____ (Rupees _____ only)

Accountant

Accounts Officer

ACKNOWLEDGE BY THE CONTRACTOR

Received Rs _____ in full and final settlement of my / our claim

Signature of Contractor

Date: _____

FORMS & PROCEDURES
POWER OF ATTORNEY for SUBMISSION OF TENDER / SIGNING CONTRACT
AGREEMENT

Form No: F-25 (Rev 00)

POWER OF ATTORNEY for SUBMISSION OF TENDER / SIGNING CONTRACT
AGREEMENT

(To be typed on non judicial Stamp Papers of appropriate value as applicable and Notarised)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I / We do hereby make, nominate, constitute and appoint Mr , whose signature given below herewith to be true and lawful Attorney of M/s..... hereinafter called 'Company', for submitting Tender/entering into Contract and inter alia, sign, execute all papers and to do necessary lawful acts on behalf of Company with M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, Power Sector Southern Region, No 11, TEK Towers, Okkiyam Thoraipakkam, Old Mahabalipuram Road, Chennai-97 in connection with.....
..... vide Tender Specification No : _____,
dated _____.

And the Company do hereby agree to ratify and confirm all acts, deeds, things or proceedings as may be lawfully done by the said attorney and by or on behalf of the company and in the name of the company, by virtue of the powers conferred herein and the same shall be binding on the company and shall have full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the common seal of the company has been hereunto affixed in the manner hereinafter appearing on the document.

Dated at _____, this _____ day of _____

Director / CMD / Partner / Proprietor

Signature of Mr.....(Attorney)

Attested by: Director/CMD/Partner/Proprietor

Witness

Notary Public

FORMS & PROCEDURES
ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATES QUOTED

Form No: F-26 (Rev 00)

ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATES QUOTED

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

Offer Reference No:.....

Date:.....

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : Analysis of Unit Rates Quoted

Ref : Tender Specification No:

Analysis of Unit Rates quoted by us in respect of above Tender is as detailed

Sl. No.	DESCRIPTION	% OF QUOTED RATE	REMARKS
01	SITE FACILITIES VIZ., ELECTRICITY, WATER OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE.		
02	SALARY AND WAGES + RETRENCHMENT BENEFITS		
03	CONSUMABLES		
04	T&P DEPRECIATION & MAINTENANCE		
05	ESTABLISHMENT & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
06	OVERHEADS		
07	PROFIT		
	TOTAL	100%	

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized
Representative of the Bidder)

FORMS & PROCEDURES RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

DIVISION.....

Running Account Bill

(Para 4.31.1 of Works Accounts Manual)

Name of the Contractor:
Name of the Work:
Sanctioned Estimate:
Code No:
Contract Agreement No :

Dated:

Date:
Sub-Division:

Departmental Bill no:
Division:
Date of written order to commence the work :
Date of commencement of the Work:
Due date of completion as per Agreement:

1. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED

On account payment for work not previously previously measured**		Item No of	Description of Work	Quantity as per agree- ment	Quantity executed up to date	Rate	Unit	Payment on the basis of actual measure- ment up to date	Quantity since last running account bill	Payment on the basis of actual measurement since last running account bill	Remarks	

Total		since last	Total									
As per		running	up to									
Running account		date										
Account bill												
Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.			Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

- **1. Whenever payment is made on 'on account' basis without actual measurements the amount in whole rupees should be entered in columns 1 to 3 only and not in columns 7 to 12.
2. whenever there is an entry in column 12 on the basis of actual measurement, the whole of the amount previously paid without detailed measurement should be adjusted by a minus entry in column 2 equivalent to the amount shown in column 1, so that the total up to date in column 4 may become nil.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

Page 1 of 9

FORMS & PROCEDURES
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

Total value of work done up to date	(A) ...
Deduct value of work shown on the last Running Account Bill	(B) ...
Net value of work done since last	(C) ...

Rupees (in words)only.

FORMS & PROCEDURES
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

II.MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENTS

	I		II	
	Rs.	P.	Rs.	P.
1.Total value of work actually measured as per Account No. I. Column 10	(A)	.....	.....	.....
2.Total up to date 'on account' payment for work covered by approximate Or plan measurements as per Account No. I, Column 3	(B)	.....	.....	.....
3.Total up to date secured advances on security of materials as per column 8 Of the enclosed Account (Form WAM 10)	(C)	.....	.....	.....
4.Total up to date payments [(A) + (B) + (C)]	(D)	.....	.....	.....
5.Total amount of payments already made as per Entry (D) of last Running Account Bill No..... Dated.....forwarde to the Accounts Office on	(E)	.....	.....	.....
6.Balance [(D)-(E)]				
7.Payments now to be made:				
a) by cash/cheque			.....	
b) by deduction for value of materials supplied			.....	
c) by BHEL vide Annexure A attached			.....	
d) by deduction for hire of tools and plant vide Annexure B attached			.....	
e) by deduction for other charges vide Annexure C Attached			.....	
f)by deduction on account of security deposit			.....	
h) by deduction on account of Income Tax			.....	

Note: Amounts relating to items 4 to 6 above should be entered in column II and those relating to item 7 in column I. The amount shown against item 6 and the total of item 7 should agree with each other.

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

1. The measurements on which the entries in column 7 to 12 of Part I of this Bill (Account of work executed) are based were made by of Measurement Book No (Name and Designation) and are recorded at pages.....of Measurement Book No

- Page 4 of 9

FORMS & PROCEDURES
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

V.ENTRIES TO BE MADE IN THE ACCOUNTS OFFICE

Accounts Bill NoDated.....
Entered in Journal Book vide entry No.....Dated.....
Passed for.....Rs.....
Less Deductions.....Rs.....
Net Amount Payable.....Rs.....
(Rupees.....only)
Payable to Shri/M/s.....by cheque/cash
Entered in Contractor's Ledger No.....Page.....

ALLOCATION			
Estimate No:	Code no:		
Name of the Work:			
Ledger Head	Debit (Gross amount) Rs. P.	Credit (Deductions) Rs. P.	
-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	-----
Total		-----	-----

Assistant Accountant Account Officer
Date: Date: Date:

VI. Received Rs.....(Rupees.....only) as per
Memorandum of Payments on account of this work.

Signature of witness
Address :
Date:

Revenue
Stamp
Signature of Contractor
Date:

VII. ENTRIES TO BE MADE BY TREASURY SECTION

Cash Book entry No. and date:

Amount paid Rs.....
Amount unpaid Rs.....
Total Rs.....

Signature of Cashier
Date:

FORMS & PROCEDURES
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

ANNEXURE A

Statement showing details of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....
In respect of Contract Agreement NoDated.....

Sl. No.	Stores issue Voucher No. and date	Issue voucher No. and date allotted by stores to the SIV	Description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Whether recoverable from the contractor or supplied free	If recoverable from the contractor				REMARKS
							Rate at which recoverable	Amount recoverable up to previous bill	Balance now recovered		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Total

Signature of contractor
Date:

Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date:

FORMS & PROCEDURES
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

ANNEXURE B

Statement showing tools and plant issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....
In respect of Contract Agreement NoDated.....

Sl. No	Description of tools and plant issued	Period for which Issued	Rate at which recovery Is to be Made	Amount recover-able	Amount recovered upto previous bill	Balance now recovered	Remarks
			Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Total

Signature of contractor
Date:

Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date:

FORMS & PROCEDURES
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

ANNEXURE C

Statement showing details of other recoveries to be made from the contractor Shri/M/s.....
In respect of Contract Agreement NoDated.....

Sl. No	Particulars	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount recover-able	Amount recovered upto pre-vious bill	Amount now recovered	Remarks
				Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1.	Water Charges							
2.	Electricity charges							
3.	Seignorage charges							
4.	Medical charges							
5.	Cost of empty gunny bags and							
	Empty containers not returned							
6.								
7.								
8.								
9.								
10.								
				Total				

Signature of contractor
Date:

Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date:

FORMS & PROCEDURES RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

ANNEXURE D

Name of the Contractor:
Name of the Work:

Contract Agreement No.:
Date:

Sl. No.	Description of item	Unit	Quantity as per Agreement	Quantity as executed	Quantity further anticipated	Total quantity anticipated on completion	Rate as per agreement Rs. P.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

Rate as executed	Amount as per agreement	Amount as executed	Amount further anticipated	Total amount anticipated on completion	Difference	Reason for the deviation with authority, if any
Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.	Rs. P.
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
						16

Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date:

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED DIVISION..... And Final bill (Para 4.3.2 Of Works Accounts Manual)																					
Name of Contractor		Departmental Bill no			Date																
Name of the Work		Division			Division																
Sanctioned Estimate		Date of written order to commence the work																			
Contract Agreement/work Order No		Date of commencement of work																			
		Due date of completion as per agreement																			
		Date of actual completion of the work																			
I. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED																					
On Account payment for the work not previously measured **		Item No of the agreement/work order		Description of work		Quantity as per agreement		Quantity executed up to date		Rate Rs. P		Unit		Payment on the basis of actual measurement up to date Rs P		Quantity since last running account bill		Payment on the basis of actual measurement since last running account bill Rs P		Remarks	
Total as per last running account bill Rs.		Since last running account bill Rs		Total up to date Rs		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

Total Value of Work Done up to date	(A)
Deduct Value of work shown on the last running account bill	(B)
Net value of work done since last running account bill	(C)
Rupees (In Words).....Only	

II MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENT

1	Total Value of work actually measured as per Account no I coloumn 10	(A)	Rs.	P
2	Deduct amount of payments already made as per last running account bill No Dated.....	(B)		
3	Forwarded to the Accounts Office on	(C)		
4	Payments now to be made { (A) - (B)} Deduct amounts recoverable from the contractor on account of : P			
	a Material supplied by BHEL vide annexure A attached			
	b Hire of Tools & Plants vide Annexure B attached			
	c Other charges vide Annexure C attached			
	d Income Tax			
	Total deduction			
5	Balance			
6	Refund of 50% of security deposit on completion of work			
7	Net amount to be paid to the Contractor			

III. CERTIFICATE OF THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE

The measurement on which the entries in columns 7 to 12 of Part I of this bill (Account of work executed) are based were made by

- 1 (Name and designation)
- 2 A statement showing the quantities of stores issued to the contractor (whether free or on recovery basis) and their disposal is attached.

Date:

Signature of Engineer in charge
Designation

IV CERTIFICATE OF THE SENIOR ENGINEER

- 1 Certified that I have personally inspected the work and that the work has been physically completed on the due date in accordance with the terms and
Cretified that the measurements have been check measured to the prescribed extent by
..... (Name & designation). And by the the undersigned at site and relevent entries have been initiated in the measurement book (vide
2 pages.....)
- 3 Certified that the methods of measurement are correct
- 4 Certified that the measurements have been technically checked with reference to contract drawings, deviations etc
- 5 Certified that all the measurements recorded in the measurement book have been correctly billed for at the contract rates or approved rates.
- 6 Certified that all the recoverable amounts in respect of stores, tools and pallant, elwater, electricity charges etc. have been correctly made vide Annexures A
- 7 Certified that the issues of all stores as per statement atyached (whether charged to the contractor or direct to the work) have been technically checked and
- Certified for payment of * Rs (Rupees)..... (Only). To be paid in
cash/by cheque in the presence of

The expenditure as under and to be included in the accounts for19

ALLOCATION

Ledger Head	Debit		Credit	
	(Gross Amount)		(Deduction)	
	Rs.	P	Rs.	P
.....				
Total				

* Here specify the net amount payable

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date

V. ENTRIES TO BE MADE IN THE ACCOUNTS OFFICE

Account Bill no.....

Entered in Journal book vide entry No.....

Passed for.....Rs.....

Less Deductions.....Rs.....

(Rupees.....Only)

Payable to Shri/M/s.....by cheque/cash

Entered in contractors' Ledger no.....Page

Assistant Date: Accountant Date: Accounts officer Date:

ALLOCATION

Estimate No:

Name of the Work

Ledger Head

Debit (Gross Amount) Rs P

Credit (Deduction) Rs

Total

Code No

VI. Received Rs.....(Rupees.....Only) in full and final settlement of all moneys due under this contract and I / we have no further claims of this contract.

Signature of Witness
Address

Revenue Stamp
Signature of Contractor
Date:

VII . ENTRIES TO BE MADE BY TREASURY SECTION

Cash book entry no and date :

Amount Paid Rs.....
Amount unpaid Rs.....
Total Rs.....

Signature of Cashier
Date:

ANNEXURE A
Part I

Statement showing details of material issued to the contractor Shri/M/s..... In respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... Dated

SI No	Stores Issue voucher No and date	Issue voucher No and date stores to the SIV	description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Whether recoverabl e from the contractor or supplied free	Rate at which recoverable	If recoverable from contractor				Remarks
							Amount recoverabl e upto previous bill	Balance Now recovered	Rs	P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Total

Signature of Contractor
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date

ANNEXURE A
Part II

Statement showing details of material issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... Datedand not covered by the agreement

Sl No	Stores Issue voucher No and date	Issue voucher No and date alloted by stores to the SIV	description of material issued to the contractor	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Quantity issued	Issue Rate Rs P	Amount Recoverabl e		Amount recoverable upto previous bill Rs P	Balance Now recovered		Remarks
							Rs	P		Rs	P	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		

Total
Add Departmental Charges
Add Sales Tax (wherever applicable)
Total

Signature of Contractor
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date

ANNEXURE B

Statement showing TOOLS & PLANTS issued to the contractor Shri/M/s..... in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... Datedand not covered by the agreement

Sl No	Description of tools & plants issued	Period for which issued	Rate at which Recivery is to be made	Amount recoverabl e		Amount recoverable upto previous bill	Balance Now recovered		Remarks
				Rs	P	Rs	P	Rs	
1		3	4		5		6	7	8

Total

Signature of Contractor
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer
Date

ANNEXURE C

showing detail of other recoveries to be made from the contractor Shri/M/s.....
nent/Work Order No.....Dated.....

Sr.No	Particulars	Unit	Quantity	Rate Rs. P.	Amount recoverable Rs. P	Amount recovered upto previous bill Rs. P.	Amount now recovered Rs. P.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	1 Water Charges							
	2 Electricity Charges							
	3 Seignorage Charges							
	4 Medical Charges							
	Cost of empty gunny bags and empty containers not 5 returned							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
Total								
Signature of Contractor			Signature of Engineer Incharge		Signature of Sr. Engineer			
Date			Date		Date			

ANNEXURE D-

DEVIATION STATEMENT :

Name of the Contractor :

Name of the Work :

Contract Agreement/Work Order No. :

Date :

Sl. No.	Description of item	Unit	Quantity as per agreement	Quantity as executed	Rate as per agreement Rs. P.	Rate as executed Rs. P.	Amount as per agreement Rs. P.	Amount as executed Rs. P.	Difference		Reason for the deviation with authority, if any
									Excess	Savings Rs. P.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

Signature of Engineer in Charge

Date :

Signature of Senior Engineer

Date :

ANNEXURE E

Statement showing the consumption of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....
in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... Dated.....

Name of the Work :

ON RECOVERY BASIS

Sl. No.	Description of material	Unit	Quantity actually issued	Quantity actually incorporated in the work	Balance	Particulars of disposal of balance	Quantity to be issued as per approved data for work actually done	Variation in consumption (Difference between column 5 and 8)	Rate chargeable for excess/short consumption, if any	Amount recoverable for excess/short consumption, including materials not returned		
								More Less	Rs. P.	Rs. P.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1.	Cement											
2.	Bricks											
3.	Wood.....											
4.	Asbestos Sheet											
5.	Iron Materials											
6.												
7.												
8.												
9.												
10.												

Signature of Contractor

Date :

Signature of Engineer in Charge

Date :

Signature of Senior Engineer

Date :

Note : 1. The quantities shown in columns 4 and 5 above should tally with those shown in columns 5 and 6 respectively of Annexure A (Part I and II).

2. Data statement of theoretical consumption should be attached in support of quantity specified in column 8.

ANNEXURE F

Statement showing detail of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....
 Contract Agreement/Work Order No.....Dated.....

Name of work;

FREE OF COST

Sr.No	Stores issue voucher No.	Description of material	Unit	Quantity issued	Quantity required as per data	Quantity consumed in the work	Balance (If any)	Nature of disposal for the balance	Rate chargeable for material not returned Rs.P.	Amount recoverable for material not returned Rs. P	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Total											
Signature of Contractor Signature of Engineer Incharge Signature of Sr. Engineer											
Date Date Date											
Note: Data statement of theoretical consumption should be attached in support of the quantity specified in column 6											

QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER	
(Correct particulars and answers to be recorded)	
Name of the work :	
Name of the Contractor :	
Date of commencement of the work:	
Contract agreement/work ordered no. and date:	
Reference to supplementary agreement no,if any :	
Whether administrative approval and technical sanction has been accorded by the competent authority ? If so ,cite reference	
Whether sanction of the competent authority and financial concurrence of the Accounts Department for award of the work has been accorded ? If so,cite reference.	
Whether the work has been completed in time ? If not ,whether penalty has been levied or sanction of the competent authority for extension of time granted and communicated to the Accounts Department with reasons for grant of extension? (Due and actual date of completion of the work and reference to letter no. and date granting the extension of time should be given)	
(a) Whether the rates allowed in the bill have been checked with the contract agreement ? (b) Whether the rates for extra/supplemental items have been approved by the competent authority and the sanction communicated to the accounts Department together with rate analysis? If so,cite reference.	
Whether deviations have been approved by the competent authority? If yes, give reference to the approval; if not, give reasons.	
Whether the rates of recovery of stores issued to the contractor which are not provided for in the Contract Agreement have been settled in consultation with Finance?	
Whether discrepancies pointed out by the Accounts Department in the store statement have been reconciled and accepted by the Accounts Department?	

QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER	
(Correct particulars and answers to be recorded)	
Whether materials issued to the contractor in excess of the theoretical requirements have been returned to the Stores Department and the no. and date of such returned stores vouchers have been shown in stores statement? If not, whether the cost of such excess material has been recovered at the prescribed rate? Whether consumption statements in respect of materials chargeable to the work have been attached to the bill?	
Whether consumption of materials shown has been technically checked by Senior Engineer?	
Whether materials issued and used in the work is not less than that required for consumption in work according to our specification? If consumption is less, whether necessary recovery has been made in the bill?	
Whether measurements have been checked by the Engineer and Sr. Engineer to the extent required and certificates of check recorded in the measurement books?	
Whether contractor has signed the bill and the measurement books without reservations? If not, whether reasons have been intimated to the Accounts Department?	
Whether arithmetical calculations have been checked and certificate recorded in the measurement books by a person other than the one who calculated initially	
Whether any work was done at the risk and cost of the contractor and whether such cost has been recovered from him? Give particulars.	
Whether all advance payments on running Accounts have been recovered?	
Whether all the recoveries due to services given to the contractor like rent of accommodation, water charges, electricity charges etc. have been recovered and whether payments made by the company on behalf of the contractor have been adjusted?	
Whether the files containing abstracts from measurement books/ standard measurement books have been completed/ updated?	
Whether hire charges of tools and plant have been recovered and the statement of hire charges with full details attached?	

QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER	
(Correct particulars and answers to be recorded)	
Whether the certificate of workmanship and completion of work according to specifications, drawings etc. is recorded by Engineer/ Sr. Engineer and whether recoveries have been made for defective works, if any?	
Whether all corrections in the bill/measurement books etc. have been neatly made and attested and there are no overwriting?	
Whether final measurements have been taken as soon as possible after completion of work and the certificate of completion issued? If not, whether reasons for delay have been recorded and communicated to Accounts?	
In respect of Quantities reduced in the final bill as compared to the running payment, whether adequate reasons have been recorded and communicated to Accounts	
Whether the Expenditure has been classified correctly according to heads of Account recorded in the sanctioned estimate?	
Whether the work has been completed within the estimated cost? If not, what is the percentage of excess over the sanctioned estimate/ administrative approval? In case the excess is beyond the competency of Sr. Engineer, what action has been taken for the obtaining the approval of the authority competent to sanction the excess?	
(a) If the contractor has furnished bank guarantee in lieu of cash security deposit towards proper execution of works and guarantee against defects during the maintenance period, whether the period of currency of the bank guarantee covers the entire maintenance period? (b) If not, whether security deposit has been proposed to be recovered from the final bill?	
Whether all the previous audit objections raised on running Account bills have been settled? If so, cite reference.	
Signature of Engineer in Charge	Signature of Engineer in Charge
Date:	Date:

FORMS & PROCEDURES
REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE

REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF REVERSE AUCTION

Against this NIT for the subject work, tender shall be processed through “REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE” i.e. ON LINE BIDDING on INTERNET.

1. For the proposed reverse auction, technically and commercially acceptable bidders only shall be eligible to participate.
2. BHEL will engage the services of a service provider who will provide all necessary training and assistance before commencement of on line bidding on Internet.
3. BHEL will inform the vendor in writing in case reverse auction, the details of service provider to enable them to contact and get trained.
4. Business rules like event date, time, start price, bid decrement, extensions, etc. also will be communicated through service provider for compliance.
5. Vendors have to fax the compliance form in the prescribed (provided by service provider) before start of Reverse auction. Without this the vendor will not be eligible to participate in the event.
6. BHEL will provide the calculation sheet (e.g.: EXCEL sheet) which will help to arrive at “Total Cost to BHEL”.
7. Reverse auction will be conducted on schedule date & time.
8. At the end of reverse auction event, the lowest bidder value will be known on the network.
9. The lowest bidder has to fax the duly signed filled-in prescribed format as provided on case-to-case basis to BHEL through service provider within 24 hours of action without fail.
10. During Reverse Auction, the process of reverse auction is unsuccessful then BHEL at its discretion may decide to call the L1 bidder of reverse auction for further negotiation.
11. Sealed bid reverse auction: The opening bid (in the initial auction) of the bidders shall be same as that quoted in their final sealed price submitted to BHEL. The bidder shall confirm in writing to BHEL that their opening bid in both cases shall be same as that quoted in their final sealed price bids submitted to BHEL against this NIT along with Technical bid.

FORMS & PROCEDURES

REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE

12. BHEL reserves the right to cancel Reverse Auction (RA) without assigning any reasons and resort to considering the sealed bids submitted by vendor for processing and finalizing the tender.
13. Any variation between the on-line bid value and signed document will be considered as sabotaging the tender process and will invite disqualification of vendor to conduct business with BHEL as per prevailing procedure.
14. In case BHEL decides not to go for Reverse auction procedure for this tender enquiry, the price bids and price impacts, if any already submitted and available with BHEL shall be opened as per BHEL standard practice.
15. Bids given by the bidders during the reverse auction process will be taken as an offer to execute the work. Bids once made by the bidder, cannot be cancelled/withdrawn and bidders shall be bound to execute the work as mentioned above at the final bid price. BHEL shall take appropriate action as the lowest bidder do not execute the contract as per the rates quoted by him.

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

and

_____, (description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for

_____. The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1 – Commitments of the Principal

- 1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-
 - 1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
 - 1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential / additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.
 - 1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.
- 1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

Section 2 – Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)

- 2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
 - 2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved

in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he / she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.

- 2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- 2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant IPC/ PC Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 2.1.4 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- 2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

Section 3 – Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors". framed by the Principal.

Section 4 – Compensation for Damages

- 4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent Earnest Money Deposit/Bid Security.
- 4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

Section 5 – Previous Transgression

- 5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
- 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

Section 6 – Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors/ Sub-contractors

- 6.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) undertake(s) to obtain from all subcontractors a commitment consistent with this Integrity Pact and report Compliance to the Principal. This commitment shall be taken only from those sub-contractors whose contract value is more than 20 % of Bidder's/ Contractor's contract value with the Principal. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall continue to remain responsible for any default by his Sub-contractor(s).
- 6.2 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors.
- 6.3 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7 – Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Sub-contractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

Section 8 –Independent External Monitor(s)

- 8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.

- 8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality.
- 8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.
- 8.5 As soon as the Monitor notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he will so inform the Management of the Principal and request the Management to discontinue or take corrective action, or heal the situation, or to take other relevant action. The Monitor can in this regard submit non-binding recommendations. Beyond this, the Monitor has no right to demand from the parties that they act in a specific manner, refrain from action or tolerate action.
- 8.6 The Monitor will submit a written report to the CMD, BHEL within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the Principal and, should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situations.
- 8.7 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.
- 8.8 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant IPC / PC Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the

Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.

8.9 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.

8.10 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 – Pact Duration

9.1 This Pact begins and shall be binding on and from the submission of bid(s) by bidder(s). It expires for the Contractor 12 months after the last payment under the respective contract and for all other Bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded.

9.2 If any claim is made / lodged during this time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified as above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

Section 10 – Other Provisions

10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders/ contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

For & On behalf of the Principal

(Office Seal)

For & On behalf of the Bidder/ Contractor

(Office Seal)

Place-----

Date-----

Witness: _____

(Name & Address) _____

Witness: _____

(Name & Address) _____

VOLUME-IB

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)

CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS (30.03.2022, REV 00)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

CONTENTS

SI No	DESCRIPTION	Chapter	No. of Pages
1	General Intent of the Specifications	Chapter-I	
2	General Services to be rendered by the Bidder	Chapter-II	
3	General Technical Requirements (Codes and Standards)	Chapter-III	
4	Obligations of Contractor (In respect of Tools, Tackles, Consumables, etc. employment of supervisory staff and workmen)	Chapter-IV	
5	Responsibilities of Contractor (In respect of employment of Labour, Supervisory staff, etc.)	Chapter-V	
6	Material Handling, Storage, Preservation, etc	Chapter-VI	
7	Drawings and Documents	Chapter-VII	
8	Inspection and Quality	Chapter-VIII	
9	HSE Obligations	Chapter-IX	
10	RA Bill Payment	Chapter-X	

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)-Civil & Structural

Chapter - I : General Intent of Specifications

1.0	INTENT OF THE SPECIFICATION
1.1	The intent of this erection specification is to provide services for execution of the project according to most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or material necessary for the proper and efficient services towards installation/ Construction of the plant shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such services / facilities to complete the work or portion of work awarded to him. The quoted / accepted rates / price shall deem to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
1.2	The work shall conform to dimensions and tolerances given in various drawings and documents that will be provided during execution. If any portion of works is found to be defective in workmanship and not conforming to drawings / documents or other stipulations, the contractor shall dismantle and re-do the work duly replacing the defective materials at their own cost, failing which recoveries, as determined by BHEL, shall be effected from contractor's bills.
1.3	It is not the intent of this specification to specify herein all the details of erection and commissioning. However, the system shall conform in all respects to high standards of quality and workmanship for performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material, which in his judgments is not in full accordance herewith.
1.4	The omission of specific reference to any construction, fabrication / erection or other method, equipment or material necessary for proper and efficient working of the plant shall not relieve the tenderer of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the work at quoted rates. Any mismatch/ defect found due to mistake in fabrication / erection shall have to be rectified by the vendor free of cost. Inspection by BHEL/Customer does not relieve vendor of his responsibility of executing quality erection.
1.5	The work covered under this specification is of highly sophisticated nature, requiring the best quality workmanship, supervision, engineering and construction management. The contractor should ensure proper planning and successful and timely completion of the work to meet the overall project schedule. The contractor must deploy adequate quantity of tools & plants, modern / latest construction aids etc. He must also deploy adequate trained, qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - I : General Intent of Specifications

1.6	Following shall be the minimum responsibility of contractor and have to be provided within finally accepted rates / prices.
1.6.1	Achieving Proper out-turn / Turn-over as per BHEL plan and commitment.
1.6.2	Completion of work as per BHEL Schedule. For this, the contractor, just after mobilization, has to submit detail work completion schedule along with their resource/T&P deployment plan in line with contract schedule for review/approval by BHEL/customer.
1.6.3	Good quality and accurate workmanship with good aesthetics value for the works done.
1.6.4	Repair and rectification.
1.6.5	Preservation / Re-conservation of all components/ structures during storage / erection / construction/ commissioning till handing over.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - II : General Services to be rendered by the Bidder

2.0	GENERAL SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY THE BIDDER
2.1	Services for construction, fabrication, and erection under the contract shall include but not be limited to the following:
2.2	Issuing materials from store / open yard from time to time for construction/ erection as per the construction programme. The Contractor shall be the custodian of all the materials issued till the structure/ plant/equipment is officially taken over by the owner / BHEL after satisfactory completion of work.
2.3	Transport of material to their respective places of erection.
2.4	Deployment of all skilled and unskilled manpower required for erection, supervision of erection/ construction, watch & ward, commissioning and other services to be rendered under this specification.
2.5	Deployment of all erection tools & tackle, construction machinery, transportation vehicles and all other implements in adequate number and size, appropriate for the erection work to be handled under scope of this specification except otherwise specified.
2.6	Supply of all consumables, e.g. welding electrodes, cleaning agents, diesel oil, lubricant etc. as well as materials required for temporary supports, scaffolding etc. as necessary for such erection work, unless specified otherwise.
2.7	Providing support services for the contractor's staff e.g. construction of site offices, temporary stores, residential accommodation and transport to work site for personnel, watch and ward for security and safety of the materials under the Contractor's custody etc. as required.
2.8	Maintaining proper documentation of all the site activities undertaken by the Contractor as per the Proforma mutually agreed with BHEL, Submission of monthly progress reports and any such document as and when desired by BHEL/owner, taking approval of all statutory authorities, Inspector of Explosives etc. as applicable for respective portions of work fall under the jurisdiction of such statutes of laws.
2.9	Any other service, although not specifically called for but required for a contract of the size and nature indicated in the specification.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural
Chapter - III : General Technical Requirements
(Codes and Standards)

3.0	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (CODES AND STANDARDS)
3.1	Except where otherwise specified, the construction/ erection activity shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as mentioned elsewhere in contract specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary, to enable BHEL to identify all material/ process in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.
3.2	Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.
3.3	In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements which are more stringent shall govern.
3.4	Tools used during construction/ erection shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural
Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

4.0	OBLIGATIONS OF CONTRACTOR
4.1	CONSUMABLES & OTHER ITEMS
4.1.1	The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables (excepting those indicated in BHEL scope) like welding electrodes (including alloy steel and stainless steel), filler wires, TIG filler wires (over & above as supplied by the unit along with the plant materials, which will be given free of cost to bidder), gases (inert, welding, cutting), soldering material, dye penetrants, radiography films, etc. Other erection consumables such as tapes, jointing compound (As applicable), grease, mobile oil, M-seal, Araldite, petrol, CTC / other cleaning agents, grinding and cutting wheels are also to be provided by the contractor. Steel, packers, shims, wooden planks, scaffolding materials hardware items etc. required for temporary works such as supports, scaffoldings are to be arranged by the contractor. Sealing compounds, wooden/concrete sleepers, for temporary work, required for completion of work except those which are specifically supplied by manufacturing unit are also to be arranged by the contractor.
4.1.2	All the shims, gaskets and packing, which go finally as part of plant equipment, shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
4.1.3	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of consumables. Non-availability of any consumable materials or equivalent suggested by BHEL cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress or for additional claim.
4.1.4	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of electrodes etc. before procurement of welding electrodes. On receipt of electrodes at site these shall be subjected to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number, date of expiry etc. and produce test certificate for each lot / batch with correlation of batch / lot number with respective test certificate. No electrode without a valid test certificate will to be used.
4.1.5	BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any consumable including electrodes, gases, lubricants / special consumables if it is not found to be of the required standard / make / purity or when shelf life has expired. Contractor shall ensure display of shelf life on consumable wherever required and records maintained.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

4.1.6	Storage of all consumables including welding electrodes shall be done as per requirement / instruction of the Engineer by the contractor at his cost.
4.1.7	In case of improper arrangement for procurement of any consumable, BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the Contractor's first subsequent bill at market value plus the departmental charges of BHEL from time to time. Postponement of such recovery is normally not permitted. The decision of Engineer in this regard shall be final and binding on the Contractor.
4.1.8	All charges on account of any kind of taxes and duties on materials obtained from any source for carrying out the works in the scope of the contractor shall be borne by the contractor.
4.2	TOOLS AND PLANTS / MONITORING AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT (MMEs)
4.2.1	T&Ps and MMEs to be provided by Contractor
4.2.1.1	All T&Ps and MMEs excepting those specifically indicated in BHEL scope are to be provided by the Contractor. Record of availability of T&Ps and MMEs with Valid Fitness/Calibration Certificate of T&P & MME's need to be submitted on monthly basis by contractor to site package in charge. Contractor has to make his own arrangement at his cost for completing the formalities (including arrangement of Road permits/ e-way bill, if any) if required with Tax authorities, for bringing their materials, plants and equipments at site for the execution of work under this contract.
4.2.1.2	All suitable cranes, lifting and transport equipments for material handling at stores/yard/siding of BHEL/Customer are included in scope. BHEL's cranes will not be available for this purpose unless otherwise specifically permitted as per contract conditions
4.2.1.3	All T&Ps to be deployed by the contractor shall have the approval of BHEL Engineer with regard to brand, quality and specification.
4.2.1.4	Indicative list of Major T&Ps in the scope of Contractor are given in the Technical Conditions of Contract. Bidders to note that these are only indicative and as such all other T&P necessary for timely and satisfactory completion of work in scope shall be mobilized by Contractor
4.2.1.5	Timely deployment of adequate T&Ps/MME's is the responsibility of the contractor. The contractor shall be prepared to augment the

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

	T&P/MME's at short notice to match the planned programme and to achieve the milestones.
4.2.1.6	Contractor shall maintain and operate his tools and plants in such a way that major breakdowns are avoided. In the event of major breakdown, contractor shall make alternative arrangements expeditiously so that the progress of work is not hampered.
4.2.1.7	In the event of contractor failing to arrange the required tools, plants, machinery, equipment, material or non-availability of the same owing to breakdown, BHEL will make alternative arrangement at the risk and cost of the contractor. Decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor. It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to provide any tools and tackles or other materials other than those specifically agreed to do so by BHEL. However, depending upon the availability, BHEL/ BHEL's Customer handling equipment and other plants may be made available to the contractor on payment of hire charges as fixed, subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/ Customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance, such hire charges, if applicable, shall be recovered from contractor's bill/ security deposit or any other due payment in one instalment.
4.2.1.8	The T&P to be arranged by the contractor shall be in proper working condition and their operation shall not lead to unsafe condition. The movements of cranes, and other equipment should be such that no damage / breakage occurs to foundations, other equipments, material, property and men. All arrangements for the movement of the T&P etc. shall be the contractor's responsibility.
4.2.1.9	Use of welding generators / rectifiers only shall be permitted for welding. Use of welding transformers will be subject to specific approval of BHEL engineer.
4.2.1.10	The contractor at his cost shall carry out periodical testing of his construction equipment. Test and calibration certificates shall be furnished to BHEL.
4.2.1.11	Contractor shall ensure deployment of serviced and healthy T&Ps including cranes, lifting tackles, wire ropes, manila ropes, winches and slings etc. History card and maintenance records for major T&Ps will be maintained by the contractor and will be submitted to BHEL Engineer for inspection on monthly basis. Fitness certificate / Test Certificates of T&P shall have to be submitted before it is put in use.

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

	Identification for such T&Ps will be done as per BHEL Engineer's advice.
4.2.1.12	Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated MMEs (Inspection measuring and Monitoring equipment). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorized / Government approved / accredited agencies traceable to National / International standards. Each MME shall have a label indicating calibration status i.e. date of calibration, calibration agency and due date for calibration. A list of such instruments deployed by contractor at site with its calibration status is to be submitted to BHEL Engineer on monthly basis in prescribed format for control.
4.2.1.13	Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MME so that work does not suffer when the particular instrument is sent for calibration. If any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item. It will be necessary for the contractor to deploy proper item. Any readings taken by the defective instrument will be recalled and repeat the readings taken by that instrument with a proper one. In case he fails to do so, BHEL may deploy MMEs and retake the readings at contractor's cost.
4.2.1.14	BHEL shall have lien on all T&P, MMEs and other equipment of the contractor brought to the site for the purpose of work awarded by BHEL. BHEL shall continue to hold the lien on all such items throughout the period of contract / extended period. The contractor and / or his sub-contractors, without the prior written approval of the Engineer, shall remove no material brought to the site for the purpose of work awarded by BHEL.
4.2.1.15	The month wise T&P deployment plan to execute the work is to be submitted as per relevant format as per the instruction of BHEL. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to deploy the required T&P, for timely and successful completion of the job, to any extent.
4.2.2	Obligations in respect of T&Ps and MMEs provided by BHEL
4.2.2.1	T&P / MMEs being provided by BHEL to sub-contractor free of hire charges shall be shared by other subcontractors working for BHEL at site and the allotment done by BHEL Engineer shall be final and binding.
4.2.2.2	BHEL T&P will be issued in basic assembled condition. Additional loose components / sub-assemblies / attachments as and when

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

	necessary, will be issued by BHEL. Assembly of such additional loose components/sub-assemblies/ attachments is in contractor's scope.
4.2.2.3	In case of non-availability of the T&Ps to be provided by BHEL due to breakdown, major overhauls, distribution pattern or any other reason, the contractor shall plan / amend / alter his activities to meet erection / commissioning targets in consultation with BHEL.
4.2.2.4	Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract, the contractor shall engage trained and experienced operators for the operation of BHEL's T&Ps. Their skill / performance will be checked by BHEL Engineer before they are allowed to operate the same. However, checking of skills by BHEL does not absolve the contractor of his responsibilities for proper and safe handling of equipment, consistent good performance of operators and regular performance evaluation of operators.
4.2.2.5	The day to day operation and maintenance of BHEL's T&Ps (Other than cranes) shall be carried out by contractor as per manufacturer's / BHEL's maintenance schedule at his cost. The contractor shall arrange, at his own cost, trained operators, fuel and other consumables for their operation. The contractor has to arrange for fixing of the spares; supervision in specialized cases will be provided by BHEL. BHEL supplied T&Ps shall be maintained in good working condition during the entire period of use. T&Ps in defective / damaged condition shall be rectified promptly to the full satisfaction of BHEL engineer. Contractor shall maintain records for maintenance of major T&Ps. These shall be made available for Inspection whenever required. In case of any lapses on the part of the contractor, BHEL at its own discretion shall get the servicing / repair of equipment done at the risk and cost of the contractor along with BHEL overheads. Further, if there are breakdowns / damages due to negligence of the contractor, the complete service / repair charges and cost of all the spares damaged with BHEL overheads shall be recovered from contractor's RA bills.
4.2.2.6	Increasing / shortening of the crane boom to suit work requirements shall have to be arranged by the indenting contractor at his cost including restoration to a state as directed by BHEL. All necessary manpower tools, support, consumables, illumination etc. will have to be arranged by contractor at his cost. If required, contractor has to return the crane with original boom.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

4.2.2.7	The rate quoted shall be inclusive of cleaning the site of any vegetation, dressing and levelling etc., required for commencement of site activities. The rates shall also be inclusive of final micro grading before handing over. No separate payment will be made towards the same. However, in construction projects of this magnitude it is possible that all the areas / approaches may not be ready. In such cases backfilling of approaches where ever necessary, consolidation of ground and arrangement of sleepers / sand bag filling etc. for safe operation / movement of equipment including cranes / trailers etc. shall be the responsibility of the contractor at his cost. No compensation on this account shall be payable.
4.2.2.8	In the event of contractor not using and maintaining BHEL T&Ps according to BHEL's instructions. BHEL will have the right to withdraw such item without any notice and no claim in this regard shall be entertained and contractor shall be responsible for delay in execution on this account.
4.2.2.9	The contractor shall furnish regular utilization report of the BHEL T&Ps, as per requirement of BHEL.
4.2.2.10	Any loss / damage to any part of BHEL T&Ps and MMEs shall be to the contractor's account and any expenditure on these accounts by BHEL will be recovered from the contractor's bill in case the contractor fails to make good the loss.
4.2.2.11	It shall be responsibility of the contractor to take delivery of T&Ps and MMEs from stores or place of use of other contractor at project site, transport the same to site and return the same to BHEL store / place as intimated by Engineer in project site in good working conditions after use.
4.2.2.12	The contractor shall return BHEL T&Ps and MMEs issued to him in good working condition as and when desired by BHEL (on completion or reduction of workload). If contractor delays return of T&P and MME, hire charges as applicable shall be levied by BHEL from time, it was requisitioned till the time of actual return. T&Ps and MMEs returned in damaged / unserviceable condition shall be got repaired by BHEL at its own discretion and entire cost of repair with BHEL overheads shall be recovered from the contractor.



SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

4.2.2.13	Replacement cost including BHEL overheads in respect of irreparable / completely damaged / non return of T&Ps and MMEs shall be recovered from the contractor's running / final bills
4.2.2.14	Obligations in respect of Cranes provided by BHEL
a)	BHEL will make available the cranes (as per Technical Conditions of Contract) free of charge to the contractor on sharing basis mainly for the purposes enumerated/ indicated therein. BHEL cranes have to be shared with other agencies / contractors of BHEL. The allocation of cranes shall be the discretion of BHEL engineer, which shall be binding on the contractor.
b)	In case BHEL cranes /EOT (Electrically operated trolley) are covered under AMC awarded by BHEL, then the day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance as described above are excluded from scope. However, any additional helpers if any required during Preventive / Breakdown Maintenance, Assembly / disassembly shall be provided by contractor at no extra cost. BHEL may also provide cranes through crane hiring agencies in which case the day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance shall be excluded from scope of contractor.
c)	Minor consumables like cotton cloth, cotton waste, etc. is to be supplied by Contractor. All spares and lubricants/grease is excluded from scope. Contractor to give the requirements of these items well in advance in case the cranes provided by BHEL are BHEL owned cranes.
d)	Unless otherwise specified, trained operators for BHEL owned cranes shall be provided by the contractor. These operators should possess valid license for heavy vehicle.
e)	BHEL cranes /EOT (Electrically operated trolley) will be withdrawn for regular and capital maintenance as per the respective schedule of maintenance. As far as possible such schedules will be intimated to the contractor in advance and may be adjusted depending on the work requirements at site. However no claim whatsoever will be entertained on account of non-availability of cranes.
f)	Where the services of the cranes provided by BHEL are to be shared by other agencies / contractors of BHEL, the contractor's responsibilities defined above will also be apportioned accordingly to the beneficiary agency. Working arrangements in this regard will be done at site by BHEL engineer and in any case his decision shall be final and binding.

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

g)	Major breakdowns will be attended to by BHEL. However, in case of breakdowns or damages due to negligence of the contractor, the complete service / repair charges including cost of spares shall be to the account of the contractor, along with BHEL overheads.
----	---


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural
Chapter – V: Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of
Labour, Supervisory Staff, etc.

5.0	RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LABOUR, SUPERVISORY STAFF, ETC.
5.1	Refer relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract (GCC) also in this regard
5.2	The contractor shall deploy all the necessary skilled/semiskilled/ unskilled labour including highly skilled workmen etc. These workmen should have previous experience on similar job. They shall hold valid certificates wherever necessary. BHEL reserves the right to insist on removal of any employee of the contractor at any time if he is found to be unsuitable and the contractor shall forthwith remove him.
5.3	Contractor shall also comply with the requirements of local authorities/ project authorities calling for police verification of antecedents of the workmen, staff etc.
5.4	It is the responsibility of the contractor to engage his workmen in shifts and or on overtime basis for achieving the targets set by BHEL. This target may be set to suit BHEL's commitments to its customer or to advance date of completion of events or due to other reasons. Prior Information will be communicated by BHEL to contractor for arrangement of required manpower and T&P/MME's at no extra cost to BHEL. The decision of BHEL in regard to setting the erection and commissioning targets will be final and binding on the contractor.
5.5	Contractor shall provide at different elevation suitable arrangement for urinal and drinking water facility with necessary plumbing & disposal arrangement including construction of septic tank. These installations shall be maintained in hygienic condition at all times.
5.6	The Contractor in the event of engaging 20 or more workmen, shall obtain Independent license under the Contract labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 from the concerned authorities based on Form-V issued by the Principal Employer/Customer. In order to issue Form-V by Customer, Contractor shall fulfill all Statutory requirements like Insurance Policy, PF Code/PF Account number etc. as per the requirement of BHEL/Customer
5.7	Contractor shall deduct the necessary amount towards Provident Fund and contribute equal amount as per Government of India laws. This amount will be deposited regularly to the provident Fund Commissioner. BHEL/Customer may insist for submission of the account code duly certified by PF Commissioner
5.8	Contractor may also be required to comply with provisions of ESI Act in vogue if applicable and submit evidence to BHEL.



SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural
Chapter – V: Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of
Labour, Supervisory Staff, etc.

5.9	BHEL / customer may insist for witnessing the regular payment to the labour. They may also like to verify the relevant records for compliance with statutory requirements. Contractor shall enable such facilities to BHEL / Customer. Documentary proof of Labour wage payment with bank seal and sign should be submitted every month with RA Bill. All Labours should be provided with Labour ID Card as per format prescribed by Labour department. Contractor shall also provide monthly declaration for the current month regarding payment of wages, PF, ESI etc. payable to all the engaged workers as per existing labour laws and practice.
5.10	Contractor shall deploy only qualified and experienced engineers/supervisors. They shall have professional approach in executing the work. Refer Clause No. 2.4
5.11	The contractor's supervisory staff shall execute the work in the most professional manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and aesthetic finish are essential part of this contract. They shall be responsible to ensure that the assembly and workmanship conform to dimensions and tolerances given in the drawings/instructions given by BHEL engineer from time to time.
5.12	The supervisory staff employed by the contractor shall ensure proper outturn of work and discipline on the part of the labour put on the job by the contractor. Also in general they should see that the works are carried out in a safe and proper manner and in coordination with other labour and staff employed directly by BHEL or other contractors of BHEL or BHEL's client.
5.13	It is the responsibility of the contractor to arrange gate pass for all his employees, T&P etc. for entering the project premises. Necessary coordination with customer officials is the responsibility of the contractor. Contractor to follow all the procedures laid down by the customer for making gate passes. Where permitted, by customer / BHEL, to work beyond normal working hours, the contractor shall arrange necessary work permits for working beyond normal working hours. Contractor shall also arrange deputation of required supervisors, safety officers and all necessary arrangements to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer for extended hour working/night shift working.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural
Chapter – V: Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of
Labour, Supervisory Staff, etc.

5.14	The actual deployment will of Labour and Engineer / supervision staff shall be so as to satisfy the erection and commissioning targets set by BHEL. If at any time, it is found that the contractor is not in a position to deploy the required engineers / supervisors / workmen due to any reason, BHEL shall have the option to make alternate arrangements at the contractor's risk and cost. The expenditure incurred along with BHEL overheads thereon shall be recovered from the contractor
5.15	Contractor shall not deploy women labour at night.

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.0	MATERIAL HANDLING, STORAGE AND PRESERVATION ETC
6.1	MATERIAL HANDLING AND STORAGE
6.1.1	All the equipments/materials furnished under this contract shall be received from the project stores, sheds / storage yards and transported to pre assembly area / erection site and stored in the storage spaces in a manner so that they are easily retrievable till the contractor erects them. While drawing/lifting material from BHEL / customer stores, the contractor shall ensure that the balance / other materials are stacked back immediately. No claim is admissible on this account
6.1.2	While BHEL will endeavor to store / stack / identify materials properly in their open / close / semi closed / tarpaulins covered storage yard / shed, it shall be contractor's responsibility to assist BHEL in identifying materials well in time for erection. They should take the delivery of the same, following the procedure indicated by BHEL, and transport the material safely to pre-assembly yard / erection site in time, according to program.
6.1.3	The contractor shall take delivery of Construction material/ consumables (as specified in tender conditions) from storage area after getting the approval of BHEL Engineer on standard indent forms. All the construction material/consumables shall be handled carefully by contractor to prevent any damage or loss.
6.1.4	The contractor shall identify and deploy necessary Engineers / supervisors / workmen for the above work in sufficient number as may be needed by BHEL, for areas covering their scope.
6.1.5	All the equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No untested wire ropes / slings etc. shall be used for unloading / handling. Valid fitness/load test certificate need to be submitted before execution of erection/lifting/handling work. The equipment shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored.
6.1.6	Contractor shall ensure that while lifting slings shall be put over the points indicated on the structure/ erection component or as indicated in the manufacturer's drawings. Slings / shackles of proper size shall be used for all lifting and rigging purposes. All care shall be taken to safe guard the structure/ erection component against any damage. Dragging of piping / erection component should be avoided. In case of any damage the cost shall be recovered from the contractor, for those structure/ erection component which are issued, stored, erected by contractor.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.1.7	Approach road conditions from the stores / yards to the erection/ construction site may not be equipped and ideal for smooth transportation of the material. Contractor may have to be adequately prepared to transport the materials under the above circumstances without any extra cost. The contractor may familiar himself with soil conditions at site.
6.1.8	Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the plant and materials issued to him and notify the Engineer immediately of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc. before they are moved out of the stores / storage area. The contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages in transit, handling, storage, theft and erection of the material once received by him. Materials once taken over will be deemed to have been received in good condition and in correct quantities except for intrinsic defects which cannot be observed by visual and dimensional inspection and weighing. As the erection work will be spread in different areas / locations of the project, contractor has to arrange sufficient number of watch / ward personal to avoid any pilferage of materials which are under custody of the contractor.
6.1.9	The contractor shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record-detailing out the list of all equipment received by him for the purpose of erection and keep such record open for the inspection of the engineer at any time.
6.1.10	All the material in the custody of contractor and stored in the open or dusty locations must be covered with suitable weather proof / fire retardant covering material wherever applicable and shall be stacked up on raised level above ground. All covering materials including blocks and sleeper shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
6.1.11	If the material belonging to the contractor are stored in area other than those earmarked for his operation the engineer will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the contractor at the contractor's risk and cost.
6.1.12	The contractor shall be responsible for making suitable indoor storage facilities to store all material & equipment (drawn by the contractor from BHEL / customer stores), which require indoor storage till the time of their utilization. The Engineer will direct the contractor in this regard, which item in his opinion will require indoor storage, and the contractor shall comply with Engineer's decision.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.1.13	All materials issued by BHEL shall be utilized as directed by Engineer-in-Charge or most economically in the absence of such direction. The contractor shall ensure that all surplus / damaged / scrap / unused material, packing wood / containers/ special transporting frames etc. are returned to BHEL at a place in project area identified by the Engineer. The contractor will maintain an account for all items received and returned to BHEL. Any shortage in returning such items shall be chargeable to the contractor except allowable wastage as specified in SCC/TCC.
6.1.14	The contractor shall hand over all parts / materials remaining extra over the normal requirement with proper identification tags to the stores as directed by the concerned BHEL engineer.
6.1.15	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to keep the work / storage areas in neat, tidy and working conditions. All surplus/unusable packing and other materials shall be removed and deposited at location(s) specified by BHEL within the project premises. If required weighing of the same within the project premises will have to be carried out.
6.2	PRESERVATION OF COMPONENTS
6.2.1	After taking delivery from BHEL / customer's stores, plant materials storage shall be subjected to the following protection besides other provisions indicated in these specifications elsewhere.
6.2.1.1	Items stored outdoors shall be stacked up at least six inches (6") off the ground. Items should not be stored in a low lying area where water logging is a possibility. Contractor should have sufficient numbers of wooden / concrete / steel sleepers for the job.
6.2.1.2	Insulation materials shall be stored indoors or otherwise protected against getting wet/ damaged, using suitable measures and should be protected from direct rain.
6.2.2	The contractor shall effectively protect the finished work from action of weather and from damage or defacement and shall cover the finished parts then and there for their protection.
6.2.3	Any failure on the part of contractor to carry out works according to above clauses will entail BHEL to carry out the job from any other party and recover the cost from contractor.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.3	<u>HANDLING OF MATERIALS ISSUED BY BHEL:</u>
6.3.1	Materials shall be issued by BHEL based on the weighment basis/linear measurements & sectional weight. However, on specific request of the contractor “as a special case to expedite the job” the consignment received at BHEL stores can directly be diverted to the work site following issuance procedure of BHEL. Quantity of such direct issues shall be as per the Challan/dispatch document/LR received with the consignment. In such cases, Contractor shall do unloading of materials from trucks/lorry at their own cost.
6.3.2	All materials issued by BHEL shall be stacked, stored above ground level by use of concrete or wooden sleepers. No materials shall remain on ground at any time. All concrete or wooden sleepers required for stacking the materials shall be arranged by contractor (successful bidder of this package) at his own cost within the quoted rates. All other equipments like winches, D-Shackles, slings of various sizes, max puller, pulley blocks, jacks, trucks, trailers etc. required for such handling of steel from BHEL stores/storage yard etc. shall be arranged by contractor within quoted/accepted rates. All materials stored by contractor shall be in accordance to standards/specifications and instruction of BHEL. Utilization of these material shall also be done in such a manner so that wastage on account of long storage/storage beyond shelf life can be avoided. Any loss/damage of material on this account will be attributable to the contractor.



SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.3.3	The contractor shall take delivery of the materials from the designated place within the project premises at his own cost and store the same at his stores as per standard norms. Open land for such purposes as available shall be provided by BHEL on free of cost basis. Temporary barbed wire fencing of the open storage yard is to be done by the contractor and is included under the scope of his work. Contractor shall also remove grass, bushes, trees etc. wherever required off the land provided to him and shall make proper continuous up keeping of the open yard /land by removing grass, bushes trees etc. and same is included under the scope of his work & No extra payment shall be made to the contractor in this regard. The bidder shall make complete arrangement of necessary security personnel to safeguard all such materials in his custody. Materials issued will be used only for construction of permanent works. The contractor shall take care of material issued by BHEL and shall protect the same from theft, damage and weathering. Excessive rusting of steel in custody of agency/contractor must be avoided. In case, due to any cause attributable to the contractor, such rusting of steel occurs rendering the same unusable, then such quantity of steel shall be recovered from the interim payment at the penal rate specified in the tender.
6.3.4	<u>ISSUE OF STEEL:</u>
6.3.4.1	The steel shall be issued to the contractor on the following basis: i. Structural Steel: Weighment basis (Unit – MT) ii. Reinforcement Steel and Earthing Rod: Weighment basis (Unit-MT) iii. MS Rails: Weighment Basis (Unit-MT)
6.3.4.2	All the steel (structural, reinforcement, earthing rod/GI flats, GI foundation bolts, etc.) issued by BHEL shall be properly accounted for. The total quantity of steel required for the work will be calculated from the approved Bar Bending schedule, fabrication drawings, approved laps, chairs and lugs etc. The measurement for payment as well as for accounting shall be based on the sectional weights as indicated in the following IS/BS/EN specifications.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.3.4.3	Sr No	Name of Standard	Name of Section
	1	IS: 808-1964	Beams, Channels and Angles
	2	IS: 1730-1961	Plates, Sheets and Strips/Flats
	3	BS4-1: 1993	UB/UC sections
	4	IS: 12778/equivalence with EN-19-57	For NPB sections
	5	IS: 12778/equivalence with EN-53-62	For HE/WPB sections
	6	IS: 1786 or grade -1 of IS432 (Part-I)	Rounds including deformed high yield strength bars.
	7.	IS:4923-1997	Hollow section
In case any such sectional weights are not available in the above documents, the manufacturer recommendation/BHEL instruction shall be binding.			
6.3.4.4	The steel issued to the contractor shall be mainly in standard length and sections as received from the supplier. However, the contractor shall be bound to accept the steel in length as available in the project stores and no claims for extra payment because of issue of non-standard length will be entertained.		
6.3.4.5	The contractor shall satisfy himself of the quality and quantity of the materials at the time of taking delivery from BHEL stores. No claims whatsoever will be entertained by BHEL because of quality or quantity after the materials are taken by the contractor from BHEL stores.		
6.3.4.6	The contractor shall submit to BHEL well in advance of before Three month from requirement, a statement indicating estimated quantity of cement and steel required during a quarter. In addition, the contractor shall also furnish the estimated requirement of steel during a month by the third week of the previous month indicating his requirement.		
6.3.4.7	Bidders shall ensure that no lamination material is taken over by them from BHEL. The contractor must note that cement and steel required for the contractor's enabling job like store/ site office/batching plant/temporary works etc. shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. All temporary structures constructed/installed/erected are to be dismantled and removed as per instruction of BHEL		

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.3.4.8	Bidder to give requirement of Material in BHEL Scope well in advance of before Three month from requirement. Any delay in raising the requirement of these item leading to delay in placement of order, will be Contractor responsibility and its attributable delay in erection will be responsibility of Bidder only.
6.4	<u>RETURN OF MATERIALS (BHEL Free Issued Material)</u>
6.4.1	Return of Cement: Sealed cement bags remaining unused and in perfectly good condition at the time of completion or termination of the contract shall be returned promptly, (within 15 days from assessment) if BHEL/ engineer is satisfied of the physical condition of the cement. Return of such cement to the project stores / place as identified within the project area by engineer/ BHEL will not entitle contractor to handling and incidental charges. Surplus sealed and good conditioned cement bags will be taken back on weighment basis.
6.4.2	Return of Reinforcement Steel and Structural Steel including Scrap: All surplus steel and all wastage materials will be taken back on weighment basis. Surplus, unused and untampered steel shall be sorted section-wise and returned separately at a place directed by BHEL/Engineer within the project area. For return of such materials, contractor will not be entitled to any handling and incidental charges. All wastage / scrap (including melting scrap, wastage, and unusable scrap) shall be promptly returned to the stores and a receipt obtained for material accounting purposes. Scrap for reinforcement steel and structural steel shall be returned separately.
6.4.3	<u>Scrap and Serviceable Materials:</u>
6.4.3.1	All structural steel of length above 2 Meter except M.S Plate shall be considered as serviceable materials provided the materials is in good and acceptable condition. Structural steel in length less than 2 Meter Shall be treated as scrap.
6.4.3.2	Plates having both side greater than 1 Meter OR if any side is less than 1 Meter but greater than 0.5 Meter and the total area is equal or greater than 2 sq. Meter shall be considered as serviceable material .
6.4.3.3	All pipe measuring 2 Meter and above in length shall be treated serviceable materials provided they are in good and acceptable condition. Pipe in less than 2 Meter length shall be treated as Scrap.
6.4.3.4	All TMT measuring 3 Meter and above in length shall be treated as serviceable material provided they are in good acceptable condition. TMT in less than 3 Meter shall be treated as scrap.

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.4.4	Cement, Steel Consumption and wastage:												
6.4.4.1	Cement Consumption: The theoretical consumption of cement shall be based on the following: a. For design mix concrete as per approved design mix. b. For nominal mix concrete work, as per minimum cement as specified or as approved by engineer-in-charge. c. For item of works, where volume mix is permitted in writing by the BHEL, for masonry works, plaster other miscellaneous items, the cement consumption shall be governed by the “Statement of cement consumption” attached to the latest version of Delhi Schedule of Rates (DSR) unless otherwise specified in the specifications or the drawing of contract or mutually agreed by engineer-in-charge and the contractor. d. Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus/ unused quantity of cement returned in good condition by the contractor to store. (No sweep cement will be taken back by BHEL).												
6.4.4.2	Cement Wastage: a. Allowable wastage: One and half percent (+1.5%) of theoretical consumption of cement. b. For any material issued by BHEL to the contractor free of cost, and which is not accounted for by the contractor to BHEL, then recovery for such material shall be affected at penal rates. <table><tr><th>Sl no.</th><th>Cement consumption</th><th>Basis of issue & penal recovery</th></tr><tr><td>C1</td><td>Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>C2</td><td>Actual consumption being Limited to one and half percent (+1.5%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>C3</td><td>Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+1.5%) of above (C1).</td><td>Penal rate</td></tr></table>	Sl no.	Cement consumption	Basis of issue & penal recovery	C1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).	Free	C2	Actual consumption being Limited to one and half percent (+1.5%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.	Free	C3	Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+1.5%) of above (C1).	Penal rate
Sl no.	Cement consumption	Basis of issue & penal recovery											
C1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).	Free											
C2	Actual consumption being Limited to one and half percent (+1.5%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.	Free											
C3	Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+1.5%) of above (C1).	Penal rate											

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.4.4.3	Reinforcement Steel, MS earthing rod, GI gratings, Foundation bolts and MS Rails Consumption The theoretical consumption of various sections and/or diameter of reinforcement and earthing rod steel shall be based on approved construction drawing and bar bending schedule. Weight shall be calculated considering the sectional weights as per Indian standards. No extra cost shall be payable to the contractor for any deviation in weights for the different procedures adopted for issue and calculation of the theoretical consumption including rolling tolerances. a. Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus. b. Surplus = un-tampered, unused, uncut QTY of steel including serviceable material returned by the contractor to BHEL store along-with relevant documents. c. Wastage = Actual consumption – Theoretical consumption.																		
6.4.4.4	Reinforcement Steel, MS earthing rod, Foundation bolts and MS Rails Wastage a. Allowable Wastage: (+3%) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered as allowable wastage. <table><tr><th colspan="3">Wastage and scrap shall be as per actual weight basis.</th></tr><tr><th>Sl. no.</th><th>Reinforcement steel & MS earthing rod</th><th>Basis of issue & penal recovery</th></tr><tr><td>R1</td><td>Theoretical consumption (without considering wastage and scrap or loss)</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>R2a</td><td>Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage and returned to BHEL Store.</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>R2b</td><td>Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage but not returned to BHEL Store.</td><td>Penal Rate</td></tr><tr><td>R3</td><td>Wastage beyond THREE percent (+3%) of the theoretical consumption above (R1).</td><td>Penal rate</td></tr></table>	Wastage and scrap shall be as per actual weight basis.			Sl. no.	Reinforcement steel & MS earthing rod	Basis of issue & penal recovery	R1	Theoretical consumption (without considering wastage and scrap or loss)	Free	R2a	Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage and returned to BHEL Store.	Free	R2b	Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage but not returned to BHEL Store.	Penal Rate	R3	Wastage beyond THREE percent (+3%) of the theoretical consumption above (R1).	Penal rate
Wastage and scrap shall be as per actual weight basis.																			
Sl. no.	Reinforcement steel & MS earthing rod	Basis of issue & penal recovery																	
R1	Theoretical consumption (without considering wastage and scrap or loss)	Free																	
R2a	Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage and returned to BHEL Store.	Free																	
R2b	Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage but not returned to BHEL Store.	Penal Rate																	
R3	Wastage beyond THREE percent (+3%) of the theoretical consumption above (R1).	Penal rate																	

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.4.4.5	Structural Steel (Rolled Sections and Plates etc.) Consumption The theoretical consumption of various sections shall be based on approved drawings. Weights shall be calculated considering the sectional weights as per Indian standard. No extra shall payable to the contractor for any deviation in weights for the two different procedures adopted for issue and calculation of the theoretical consumption including rolling tolerances. a. Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus. b. Surplus = un-tempered, unused, uncut quantity of steel including serviceable material returned by the contractor to BHEL store. c. Wastage = Actual consumption – Theoretical consumption.		
6.4.4.6	Structural Steel Wastage a. Allowable wastage: 4% (FOUR percent) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered as wastage. Wastage shall be considered as cut pieces and scrap material, measured as per actual weighment basis. Invisible wastage, if any, shall be considered to be included in the specified 4 % allowable wastage.		
	Sl no	Structural steel including SS plate	Basis of issue & penal Recovery
	S1	Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage, scrap or loss) as per specification & drg.	Free
	S2a	Wastage limited to plus four percent (+4%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (S1) towards allowable wastage (including invisible wastage limited to 0.5%) and return to BHEL Store.	Free
	S2b	Wastage limited to plus four percent (+4%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (S1) towards allowable wastage (including invisible wastage limited to 0.5%) but not returned to BHEL Store.	Penal Rate
	S3	Wastage beyond four percent (4%) of the aforesaid theoretical consumption (S1).	Penal rate

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.4.4.7	<u>Reconciliation of Materials:</u> a. The contractor shall submit a reconciliation statement of cement and steel issued to the contractor with each RA Bill. b. At the time of submission of bills, the contractor shall properly account for the material issued to him as specified herein to the satisfaction of BHEL certifying that the balance material is available in the contractor custody at site. c. At the time of submission of bills, if it is noticed by BHEL that the wastage is high and calls recovery at the penal rate, then, BHEL will proceed for recovery for the excess wastage as per penal recovery rates as specified. d. If at any point of time, BHEL finds there is a difference in physical and theoretical balance, where the contractor fails to provide necessary reconciliation, the decision of penal recovery/withhold of amount at penal rate by BHEL shall be final and binding to the contractor till proper records are submitted to and verified by BHEL. e. The reference drawings for actual material consumption to be used for the purpose of reconciliation shall be drawings prepared by the BHEL and drawings approved by BHEL for fabrication works and such other drawings approved by BHEL. This shall also include the bar bending schedule prepared by the contractor and approved by BHEL.
---------	---


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VII: Drawings and Documents

7.0	DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS
7.1	The detailed drawings/revised drawings/documents, specifications available with BHEL engineers will be made available to the contractor during execution of work at site. The contractor will also ensure availability of all drawings / documents at work place. Contractor to ensure that hard/soft copies of the drawings not be forwarded and transmitted in any form detrimental to the interest of BHEL. BHEL can issue hard copy or soft copy of the drawings as available. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide print outs for additional copies to site as per requirement.
7.2	Necessary drawings to carry out the erection work will be furnished to the contractor by BHEL on loan, which shall be returned to BHEL Engineer at site after completion of work. Contractor shall ensure safe storage and quick retrieval of these documents.
7.3	The contractor shall maintain a record of all drawings and documents available with him in a register as per format given by BHEL Engineer. Contractor shall ensure use of pertinent drawings / data / documents and removal of obsolete ones from work place and returning to BHEL.
7.4	The data furnished in various annexure enclosed with this tender specification are only approximate and for guidance. However, the change in the design and in the quantity may occur as is usual in any such large scale of work. The contractors quoted rates shall be inclusive of the above factor.
7.5	Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in the specification or information the contractor shall forthwith bring the same to the notice of BHEL before commencement of work. BHEL's interpretation in such cases shall be final and binding on the contractor.
7.6	Deviation from design dimensions should not exceed permissible limit. The contractor shall not correct or alter any dimension / details, without specific approval of BHEL.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VIII: Inspection and Quality

8.0	INSPECTION AND QUALITY
8.1	Inspection, Quality Assurance, Quality Control
8.1.1	Preparation of quality assurance log sheets as per approved FQP and protocols with customer / consultants / statutory authority, welding logs, NDE records, testing & calibration records and other quality control and quality assurance documentation as per BHEL engineer's instructions, is within the scope of work / specification. These records shall be submitted to BHEL / customer for approval from time to time.
8.1.2	The protocols between contractor and customer / BHEL shall be made prior to installation for correctness of foundations, materials, procedures, at each stage of installation, generally as per the requirement of customer / BHEL. This is necessary to ensure elimination of errors or keeping them within tolerable limits and to avoid accumulation and multiplication of errors.
8.1.3	A daily log book should be maintained by every supervisor / engineer of contractor on the job in duplicate (one for BHEL and one for contractor) for detailing and incorporating alignment/clearance / centering / leveling readings and inspection details of various construction/ erection activities etc. High pressure welding details like serial number of weld joints, welders name, date of welding, details of repair, heat treatment etc. will be documented in welding log as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. Record of radiography containing details like serial number of weld joints, date of radiography, repairs, if any, re-shots etc. shall also be maintained as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. Record of heat treatments performed shall be maintained as prescribed by BHEL
8.1.4	The performance of welders will be reviewed from time to time as per the BHEL standards. Welders' performance record shall be furnished periodically furnished for scrutiny of BHEL's Engineer. Corrective action as informed by BHEL shall be taken in respect of those welders not conforming to these standards. This may include removal/ discontinuance of concerned welder(s). Contractor shall arrange for the alternate welders immediately
8.1.5	All the welders shall carry identity cards as per the Proforma prescribed by BHEL / Customer / Consultant. Only welders duly authorized by BHEL / customer / consultant shall be engaged on the work.

30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VIII: Inspection and Quality

8.1.6	Contractor shall provide all the Measuring Monitoring Equipments (MMEs) required for completion of the work satisfactorily. These MMEs shall be of brand, quality and accuracy specified by BHEL Engineer and should have necessary calibration and other certificates as per the requirement of BHEL Engineer. Decision of BHEL Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the measuring instruments / gauges / tools for the work under this specification, is final and binding on the contractor. BHEL may give an indicative list of MMEs required for this work and to be made available by the contractor. The list will be reviewed by BHEL and the contractor shall meet any augmentation needed wherever required.
8.1.7	It is the responsibility of the contractor to prove the accuracy of the testing / measuring / calibrating equipments brought by him based on the periodicity of calibration as called for in the BHEL's quality assurance standards/BHEL Engineer's instructions.
8.1.9	BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / PSER / PSWR / PSSR) have already been accredited with ISO 9001 certification and as such this work is subject to various audits to meet ISO 9001 requirements. One particular aspect which needs special mention is about arrangement of calibration of instruments by the contractor. Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated MMEs (Measuring and Monitoring Equipments). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorized / Government approved / Accredited agencies traceable to National / International Standards. Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MMEs so that work does not suffer when the particular equipment / instrument is sent for calibration. Also if any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item and instruct the contractor to deploy proper item and recall i.e. repeat the readings taken by that instrument, failing which BHEL may deploy MME and retake the readings at Contractor's cost.
8.1.10	Re-work necessitated on account of use of invalid MMEs shall be entirely to the contractor's account. He shall be responsible to take all corrective actions, including resource augmentation if any, as specified by BHEL to make-up for the loss of time.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter – VIII: Inspection and Quality

8.1.11	In the courses of erection, it may become necessary to carry repeated checks of the work with instruments recently calibrated, re-calibrated. BHEL may counter / finally check the measurements with their own MMEs. Contractor shall render all assistance in conduct of such counter / final measurements.
8.1.12	Total Quality is the watchword of the work and Contractor shall strive to achieve the Quality Standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and Quality Standards.
8.2	Stage Inspection By FES / QA Engineers
8.2.1	Stage inspection of any work, if required as per BHEL/Customer, shall be arranged by Contractor without any additional cost implication.
8.3	The Quality Management System of BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / PSER / PSWR / PSSR) have already been certified and accredited under ISO 9002 standards in this regard. The basic philosophy of the Quality Management System is to define the organizational responsibility, work as per documented procedures, verify the output with respect to acceptance norms, identify the non-conforming product / procedure and take corrective action for removal of non-conformance specifying the steps for avoiding recurrence of such non-conformities, & maintain the relevant quality records. The non-conformities are to be identified through the conduct of periodical audit of implementation of quality systems at various locations/stages of work. Suppliers / vendors of various products / services contributing in the work are also considered as part of the quality management system. As such the contractor is expected not only to conform to the quality management system of BHEL but also it is desirable that they themselves are accredited under any quality management system standard.
8.4	Field Quality Assurance
8.4.1	Contractor shall carry out all activities conforming to the approved Field Quality Plan (FQP) as revised from time to time. Total quality shall be the watchword of the work and contractor shall strive to achieve the quality standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and quality standards. Contractor shall provide the services of quality assurance engineer as per the relevant clauses.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural
Chapter-IX: Health, Safety & Environment Obligations

9.0	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT / QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME: BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / ER / WR / SR) are each certified for ISO 9001. Quality of work to customer's satisfaction and fulfillment of system requirements are the essence of ISO 9001 certification. BHEL, PS Regions have HSE certification (ISO 14001: 2015 & ISO 45001:2018) and therefore Contractor also shall organize / plan/ perform all their activities to meet with the applicable requirements of these standards.
9.1	HSE (Health, safety & Environment): Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, Safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL as per the "HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor" (Document No. HSEP: 14 Rev00) or equivalent document issued by BHEL PS Regions along with tender. In case of any ambiguity between these two documents, document issued by PS-Region will be followed.


30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

Chapter-X: RA Bill Payments

10.0	RA Bill Payments
10.1	The contractor shall submit his monthly RA bills with all the details required by BHEL on specified date every month covering progress of work in all respects and areas for the previous calendar month.
10.2	Mode of payment and measurement of work completed shall be as per relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract
10.3	Release of payment in each running bill including PVC Bills where ever applicable will be restricted to 95% of the value of work admitted as per stages of progressive pro rata payments.
10.4	The 5% thus remaining shall be treated as 'Retention Amount' and shall be released as per terms specified in the General Conditions of Contract.
10.5	The payment for running bills will normally be released within 30 days of submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc. and other dues in the meanwhile. 60% of RA Bills complete and correct in all respects and certified by BHEL Engineer, shall be paid within 15 days of receipt. Balance payment shall be within 30 days.
10.6	BHEL shall release payment through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)/RTGS. In order to implement this system, Contractor to furnish details pertaining to his Bank Accounts where proceeds will be transferred through BHEL's banker, as per prescribed formats. Note: BHEL may also choose to release payment by other alternative modes as applicable
10.7	Paying Authority shall be the Construction Manager of the Site. Any change in the paying Authority shall be intimated to the Contactor accordingly.


30/03/22

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#1.01	Cumulative number of days in the month, the nominated Quality Officer or his authorised nominee was not available	QUALITY	1.5		Quality Officer or his authorised nominee should be available for all the days of working at site	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.02	Number of instances of non- compliance wrt FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc.	QUALITY	1.5		No deviation from FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc. is allowed without BHEL Engineer's approval.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.03	Percentage submission of test certificates for batches of welding electrodes, cement, sand, aggregate, consumable, Paints etc. as applicable for this month OR In case of MM & MH package, monthly checks for Storage/Preservation of material.	QUALITY	1		Submission of 100% Test certificates for materials as per FQP is mandatory. MM & MH package: Storage/Preservation as per manual/procedure.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.04	Number of incidences of improper storage & preservation (not in accordance to the guidelines of BHEL MUs or approved FQP) of materials, consumables (viz. gases, welding electrodes & fluxes, fuel etc.) & bought-out items (paints, fasteners etc.) under the custody of the contractor	QUALITY	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.05	Rework/ Rejection instances in a month necessitated due to deviation from Standard Drawings /Specifications /Manuals /E&C procedures /FQPs or due to Poor Workmanship by contractor	QUALITY	2		Reworks/ Rejection should be as minimum as possible. Total number of reworks/ rejections due to reasons attributable to contractor.	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.06	Delay in preparation & submission of signed protocols / log sheets / site register / NDT test reports as per approved FQP/ Qualified Welder List along with photocopies of Welder ID cards / Welder Performance Evaluation records etc. in the month OR in case of MM / MH package reconciliation statement / verification report.	QUALITY	1		Within 2 days of measurements taken or within first 3 working days of next month, as advised by BHEL Engineer	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.07	Number of instances for Major equipment/product failure due to negligence/improper work/poor workmanship by contractor	QUALITY	1		No such event should happen	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#1.08	Total number of complaints received in the month on the quality of finish / aesthetics	QUALITY	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#2.01	Cumulative number of days of delay in submission of Plan FOR THE MONTH supported by deployment plan of Major T&Ps and Manpower (as per Form F-14) and relevant construction/layout drawings - like A4 plan / elevation views of plan status for structures / pressure parts/Civil Works, Piping isometrics for piping, Layout / PID / System reference sketch, Unloading / storage plans etc.as applicable.	PERFORMANCE	5		Number of days delayed from second working day of the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.02	Percentage of timely submission of Daily Reports for Progress of work, Resources, Consumables etc.	PERFORMANCE	1.5		Percentage of timely submission of daily reports/ Scheduled date is successive next day for each day	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.03	Number of days delayed for submission of FQP log sheets / protocols / Monthly Progress Reports for the work executed during the month under measurement	PERFORMANCE	1.5		Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first 2 working days of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.04	Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month as per Form-14	PERFORMANCE	35		As per Part-A of Form-14	Progress review formats
#2.05	Number of days delayed in submission of Running bills with complete supporting documents (including updated reconciliation statement of BHEL issued material) for the month	PERFORMANCE	2		Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.06	Number of times the Top Management of contractor did not respond to critical issues of site, for the month	PERFORMANCE	1		Total number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.07	Cumulative number of days in the month the works were stopped / refused on interpretation of contract clauses/scope due to tendency of taking undue advantage by interpreting contract clauses in their favour	PERFORMANCE	2		Cumulative number of days lost	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#2.08	Number of times rework was refused by contractor	PERFORMANCE	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#2.09	Cumulative number of days in the month recording / logging was not done in daily log / history register / hindrance register / soft form in a PC maintained at BHEL Site Office	PERFORMANCE	1		Cumulative number of days recording or logging was not done / all days of the month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.01	Percentage of Manpower Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14.	RESOURCES	7		As per Part-B2 of Form-14	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.02	Percentage of T&P Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14.	RESOURCES	7		As per Part-B1 of Form-14	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.03	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to breakdown or non-availability of major T&P and MME for the work, under the scope of Contractor	RESOURCES	3		Cumulative number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#3.04	Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to non-availability of Consumables/ use of improper consumables under the scope of contractor	RESOURCES	3		Cumulative number of instances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.01	Number of non-compliances during the month for Statutory requirements like validity of Labour Licence, Insurance Policy, Labour Insurance, PF, BOCW Compliance etc. and any other applicable laws/ Regulation, Electrical Licence, T&P fitness certificate, Contractors' All Risk Policy etc. as applicable	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	1		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.02	Cumulative number of days in a month poor illumination is reported at storage area, erection area, pre-assembly area and other designated areas by BHEL site.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	0.5		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.03	Cumulative number of days of non-availability of well-maintained toilets facilities for workers (separate for men and women) and non-availability of potable drinking water stations for workers in specified areas.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	1		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
#4.04	Total number of instances in the month, Housekeeping NOT attended to in spite of instructions by BHEL -i.e. removal / disposal of surplus earth / debris / scrap / unused / surplus cable drums / other electrical items / surplus steel items / packing materials, thrown out scrap like weld butts, cotton waste etc. from the working area to identified locations	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	2		Total number of non-compliances/random checks	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#4.05	Total number of instances in a month, Site Office with reasonably good facilities including enough nos. of computers and printers etc. for use by office and supporting staff was not made available/maintained.	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	0.5		No discrepancy during regular or surprise visits	Photograph and report of the Engineer
#5.01	Number of days delayed in making labour payments for the last month	SITE FINANCE	2		Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#5.02	Number of complaints from labour/ sub supplier/ sub-contractor for non-receipt of payments from contractor	SITE FINANCE	1.5		Total number of complaints or reporting	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#5.03	Number of times the site operations were hampered for want of funds at the disposal of site-in-charge.	SITE FINANCE	1.5		Total number of non-compliances	Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references
#6.0	Performance against HSE Parameters (as per Annexure-AA)	HSE	10		Score as per Safety Performance Evaluation System, scaled down to 10	Safety Performance Evaluation System
Total			100			

Less Deduction in Score Due to Fatal Accidents attributable to the Contractor @ 20 points/ accident	
Less Deduction in Score Due to Major Accidents (Permanent Disability or bodily injury by which person injured is prevented to resume to work within 48 hours or more after accident,, Major Damage to Equipment etc.) attributable to the contractor @ 15 points/ accident	
Less Deduction in Score Due to Minor Accidents attributable to the contractor @ 2 points/ accident	
Less Deduction in Score Due to not Maintaining of Labour Colony (if applicable) as per BHEL HSE policy @3 points in a month on verification any day	
Final Score	

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Project		Vendor			Package/Unit	
Sl. No.	Parameter for Measurement	Classification	Max Score	Score Obtained	Measurement Key/Scheduled date	Supporting Documents
	Performance Score Summary for the Month	Total Score	Score Obtained			
	QUALITY	10				
	PERFORMANCE	50				
	RESOURCES	20				
	SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE	5				
	SITE FINANCE	5				
	HSE	10				
	OTHERS (deductions if any)	0		-		
	TOTAL	100				

Note:

- 1) It is only indicative and shall be as per the online format issued by BHEL time to time.
- 2) No request will be entertained after specified date of current month w.r.t. changes requested in the scores of immediate previous month.

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

Monthly Safety Performance Evaluation of Contractor

SL	Parameter for Measurement	M/O	Wt	Supporting Documents
1a	Induction training for new workers conducted through audio-visual medium & documented ?	M	1	Induction Training Records
1b	Tool box talk conducted regularly as per plan, and documented?	M	1	Toolbox Talk Records
1c	Contractor in charge and safety in charge attended safety meetings?	M	2	Minutes of Meeting
1d	Whether observations in safety meetings are complied before next meeting?	M	2	-do-
1e	Preparation and submission of Monthly HSE report within stipulated time	M	1	Report submission date
1f	Preparation and submission of Incident/near-miss report and RCA Report (as applicable) within stipulated time	M	1	Incident/ Near Miss Records
1g	Carrying out Inspections and submission of Inspection reports within stipulated time	M	1	Inspection Records
1h	Regular Job Specific Training ensured for High Risk Workers (through audio-visual medium) as per plan	M	1	Training & Attendance Records
2a	Whether the contractor is registered under BOCW	M	2	BOCW Registration Certificate
2b	Availability of Qualified safety officer (1 for every 500 labour)	M	2	Safety Officer qualification & experience records
2c	Availability of Qualified safety supervisor (1 for every 100 labour)	M	2	Safety Officer qualification & experience records
2d	All the workers are provided and using safety helmets and safety shoes/gum boots	M	2	PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2e	Housekeeping done on regular basis and scrap removal at site	M	1	Housekeeping records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2f	Usage of Goggles/Face shields and Hand gloves for gas cutter and grinders		1	PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2g	Wall openings & floor openings are guarded?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2h	Adequate illumination provided in all working area?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2i	Safety posters, sign boards and emergency contact numbers in all prominent location are displayed?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2j	Availability of automatic reverse horns, Main horn, hook latches for Vehicles, mobile cranes, Hydras		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2k	Ban of carrying mobile phones to work place is implemented for workers		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2l	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Cranes of all capacities		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.2	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Winches of all capacities		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.3	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Chain pulley blocks		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.4	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Vehicles - Trailers, Dozers, Dumpers, Excavators, Mixers etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.5	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Welding machines, grinders, Drilling machines, etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details

2l.6	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Wire rope slings etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.7	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Batching plants		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2m.1	Use of Lifting Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.2	Use of Height Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.3	Use of Hot Work Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.4	Use of Excavation permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.5	Use of Confined space work permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.6	Use of Grating removal and safety net removal permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.7	Use of Lockout-Tag out permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.8	Use of Radiography permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.9	Use of Night/ Holiday Work Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.10	Use of Any other Applicable Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
3a	Material safety data sheet(MSDS) available for all chemicals and displayed in usage and storage area?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
3b	Spillages of oil/concrete and other chemical is controlled and cleaned by proper method in case of spill?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
3c	Availability of adequate number of urinals in workplace and in elevations and maintained	M	1	
3d	Availability of rest rooms for workers at site	M	1	
3e	Availability of Drinking water facility at work spot		1	
3f	Hygienic Labour colony is provided for workers.		1	
4a	Is heavy/complex critical lifting permit obtained for heavy, complex materials before handling/erection activity?		1	Work Permit records
4b	Whether area below lifting activities barricaded		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
4c	Availability of experienced rigging foreman		1	Experience details of rigging foreman
4d	Is agency is following proper storage and handling procedure as per manufacturer standard for all hazardous material?		1	Procedure for storage & handling
4e	Are oxygen and acetylene cylinders are transported to work place from storage area in trolleys		1	
5a	Whether all deep excavation has been protected by barrier		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
5b	Sloping/benching & shoring provided for excavation as per requirement?		1	-do-
5c	Proper access and egress provided for excavations?		1	-do-
5d	Blasting is done in controlled manner?		2	-do-
6a	Whether Electrical booth is equipped with CO ₂ fire extinguishers and fire buckets filled with sand?		2	Inspection/ non-conformity records
6b	Availability of Illumination lamp in electric booth?		1	-do-
6c	whether Caution Boards have been displayed?		1	-do-
6d	Usage of Metal Plug top for all hand power tools ?		1	-do-
6e	Usage of Insulated welding cables.		1	-do-
6f	Electrical Booth/Distribution Board to be covered by proper Canopy.		1	-do-
6g	Availability of functional & individual 30mA ELCB / RCCB and MCB for protection and conducting periodical check-up?		1	-do-
6h	Double earthing for panel boards and all machinery & proper earth pit with regular inspection available?		1	-do-
6i	Whether Electrician is qualified and experienced		1	Qualification & Experience records of electrician
6j	Availability and usage of Rubber hand gloves by electrician?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records

7a	Whether Scaffolding pipes made with steel or aluminium, are being used and checked periodically by experienced/ certified scaffolder?		2	Inspection/ non-conformity records
7b	8mm Stainless Steel wire rope with plastic cladding is provided for life line (Vertical / Horizontal) during height work?		2	-do-
7c	Availability of emergency lighting in case of power failure		1	-do-
7d	Whether all the openings are covered with Safety Nets made of fire proof Nylon?		1	-do-
7e	Whether MS pipe rails around staircases & platforms in usage are provided with top, middle rails and toe guard ?		1	-do-
7f	Whether Ladder with vertical life line /Fall arrestor is available to climb?		1	-do-
7g	Whether all workers deployed for working at height have been issued height pass after undergoing vertigo test?		1	Height Pass records
7h	Whether all workers deployed for height work / climbing ladder are provided and using Double lanyard safety belt?		1	PPE Issue records, inspection/ non-conformity reports
7i	Is all hand tools/Small material used by height workers is tied firmly to prevent fall?		1	-do-
8a	Flash back arrestors for all gas cutting sets is available on Torch side and cylinder side		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
8b	Oxygen/Acetylene/LPG cylinders not in use have caps in place and stored separately?		1	-do-
8c	Availability of Face screen, Hand gloves, and Apron, for welders		1	-do-
8d	Protection from falling hot molten metal during metal cutting / welding at height by providing GI sheet below the cutting area especially in fire prone areas		1	-do-
9a	Pre-employment medical check-up done for all workers and submitted?		1	Medical check records
9b	Availability of first aid centre, with MBBS doctor(Own or Sharing basis)	M	2	Attendance records
9c	Availability of Ambulance facility 24 hours (Own or sharing basis)	M	2	-do-
9d	Is First aid trained personnel's are available and their names are displayed at site?	M	1	-do-
9e	Availability of Emergency vehicle at site		1	
9f	Periodical medical check-up is conducted for all the workers and submitted?		1	Medical check records
9g	Availability of sufficient number of first aid box as per standard list and maintaining record		1	Inspection records
10a	Availability of Fire extinguishers, buckets at all vulnerable points		2	Fire extinguisher records
10b	Periodic fire mock drill conducted?		1	Fire, Mock drill records
10c	Are all flammable materials are stored separately?		1	
10d	Periodic grass cutting is done in material storage area?		1	
10e	Availability of 24V DC lighting in confined space work area		1	
10f	Availability of exhaust fan in confined space work area		1	

Note:

- M: Mandatory; O: Optional. Points other than mandatory can be excluded with appropriate justification (scope etc.) by BHEL. Score obtained in selected parameters divided by maximum possible score of selected parameters shall be multiplied by 10 for use in as per point Sl. no. # 6.0 as detailed at page 4 of Form F-15.
- There shall be deduction of marks from overall score for Fatal/ Major/ Minor Accidents and for not maintaining labour colony, as detailed at page 4 of Form F-15.



MONTHLY PLAN REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-

Page 1 of 5

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART- A: PLAN/ REVIEW OF WORK FOR THE MONTH OF

Date of Plan/ Review

SN.	Description of work	Unit of Measur- ement	Unit Rate	Planned		Cumulative Shortfall attributable to contractor upto last month (Refer Note 1)		Achieved		Shortfall attributable to BHEL w.r.t Plan (as per Col. 3 of Part- D)		Cumulative Shortfall attributable to Contractor upto & including this month		REMARKS (Reasons for Shortfall attributable to Contractor. Supporting documents to be kept as record.)	
				(QTY Planned for the month as per Part –C of last month)											
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	A		B		C		D		E=A+B-C-D			
				Phy.	Financial	Phy.	Financial	Phy.	Financial	Phy.	Financial	Phy.	Financial		
	Value of Other Items not mentioned above but planned to be executed in this month														
Total					ΣA		ΣB		ΣC		ΣD		ΣE		

Note 1: In addition to the work planned as per Col. 'A', Contractor shall also make full efforts to minimize the 'Cumulative shortfall attributable to contractor upto the month' as mentioned in Col. 'B' by enhancing its resources, so as to achieve the completion of activities as per agreed schedule. In case contractor is not able to execute the entire shortfall, then BHEL 'Engineer in-charge', shall decide the priority of work to be executed and it shall be binding on the contractor.

Note 2: Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month = $[(\Sigma E - \Sigma B) / (\Sigma A - \Sigma D)] \times 100$
In case, $(\Sigma E - \Sigma B)$ is negative, then it shall be treated as zero percent."

Note 3: Form 14 should include all items being planned in the current month, and all items against which shortfall was attributable to contractor till previous month. However, for practical reason, if it is not possible to mention some of the items in Form-14 being planned to be executed in this month, then also value of such items shall necessarily be included in calculation of Total Value.

Note 4: In case reason for shortfall attributable to contractor is w.r.t. T&P and Manpower, it should be in conformity with Part B1 and B2.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)



MONTHLY PLAN REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-

Page 2 of 5

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – B-1: PLAN/REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MAJOR T&Ps FOR THE MONTH OF Date of Plan/ Review

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE:-

SN.	PLAN				DEPLOYMENT STATUS			
	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	QTY.	Deployment Period (in days)	Weightage assigned to planned T&P (in fraction such that $\Sigma C = 1$)	Actual Deployed Quantity	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	Weighted T&P Deployed	REMARKS (Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps)
		A	B	C	D	E	$F = (C \times D \times E) / (A \times B)$	

Note: In case, $E > B$, it shall be considered as $E = B$. Similarly, in case $D > A$, it shall be considered as $D = A$.

Percentage of T&P Deployed = $\Sigma F \times 100$

BHEL SCOPE:-

SN.	PLAN			DEPLOYMENT STATUS		
	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	QTY.	Deployment Period (in days)	Actual Deployed Quantity	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	REMARKS (Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps)

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)



MONTHLY PLAN REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-

Page 3 of 5

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – B-2: PLAN/ REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MANPOWER FOR THE MONTH OF Date of Plan/ Review

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE:-

SN.	Area of Work	Category of Labour	No. of Labour required as per category	Deployment Period (in days)	No. of Labour actually deployed	Actual Deployment Period (in days)	REMARKS (Works affected due to non-availability of labour)
			A	B	C	D	

Percentage of Manpower Deployed= $100 \times \frac{\sum(C \times D)}{\sum(A \times B)}$

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)



MONTHLY PLAN REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-

Page 4 of 5

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – C: PLAN(PHYSICAL) FOR THE NEXT MONTH i.e.

Date of Plan

SN.	Description of work	Original Planned Quantity	Planned Quantity (excluding shortfalls attributable to contractor till date)	Unit of Measu- rement	T&Ps Required				Manpower Required		REMARKS (Reasons for difference in Original Planned Quantity w.r.t. Planned quantity to be given)
					Contractor Scope		BHEL Scope		Category of Labour	No. of Labour required as per Category	
					Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	Quantity	Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month	Quantity			

Note 1: Planned quantity should be based on available/ expected fronts/ inputs in the next month

Note 2: “Original Planned Quantity” shall be as per latest jointly agreed programme between BHEL and Contractor before commencement of work or at the time of latest Time Extension, as the case may be.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)



MONTHLY PLAN REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-

Page 5 of 5

Name of Project		Contract No.	
Name of Work		Name of Contractor	

PART – D: REASONS FOR SHORTFALL ATTRIBUTABLE TO BHEL IN RESPECT OF PLAN FOR THE MONTH

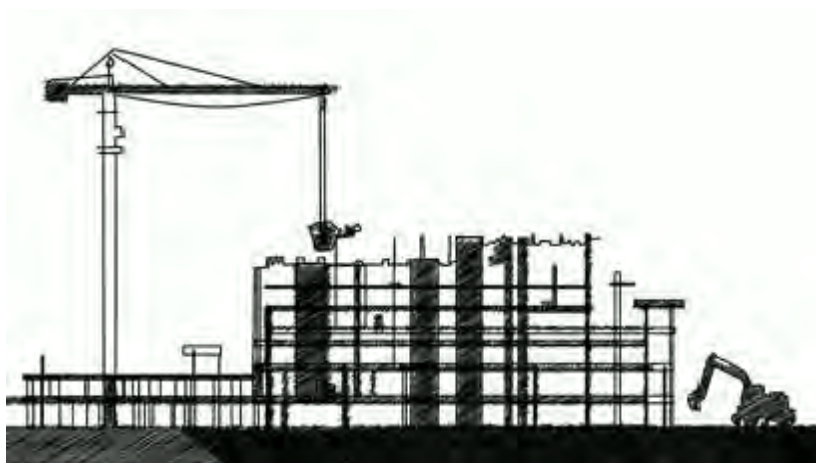
SN.	Description of Work (from Part-A)	Quantities Affected		Reasons for Shortfall attributable to BHEL	Agency responsible for reasons for shortfall	Remarks (Supporting Documents in respect of agency responsible)
		Physical Quantity	Unit of Measu- rement			
1	2	3		4	5	6

Note1: Reasons for shortfall shall include non-availability of fronts/ drawings/ materials/ T&P (BHEL Scope)/ clearances etc. and other hindrances for which contractor is not responsible.

Note2: Agency responsible may be BHEL Site/ MUs/ Design Centre/ BHEL Customer etc.

BHEL
(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR
(Sign with name, designation and date)



HEALTH, SAFETY and ENVIRONMENT PLAN

for

**SITE
OPERATIONS**

by

**SUB-
CONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

HSE PLAN FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY BHEL'S SUBCONTRACTORS

AT A GLANCE

BEFORE START	SIGNING OF MOU	
	Agree to comply to HSE requirement- Statutory and BHEL’s	
PLAN	HSE ORGANISATION	
	Manpower 1 (one) safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof 1(one) safety-steward/ supervisor for every 100 workers Qualification As per Cl. 7.1	HSE Roles and responsibilities - Site In-charge- As per clause 7.2.1 - Safety officer- As per clause 7.2.2
	HSE Planning for Man, Machinery/Equipment/Tools & Tackles	
PROVIDE	HSE INFRASTRUCTURE	
	- PPEs - Drinking Water - Washing Facilities - Latrines and Urinals - Provision of shelter for rest - Medical facilities	- Canteen facilities - Labour Colony - Emergency Vehicle - Pest Control - Scrapyard - Illumination
TRAIN	HSE TRAINING , AWARENESS & PROMOTION	
	Training - Induction training - Height work and other critical areas - Tool Box talk & Pep Talk	Awareness & Promotion - Signage - Poster - Banner - Competition - Awards
COMMUNICATE	HSE COMMUNICATION	
	Incident Reporting - Accident- Fatal & Major - Property damage - Near Miss	Event Reporting - Celebrations - Training - Medical camp

EXECUTE SAFELY

OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

PERMIT TO WORK

Height work (above 2 metres), Hot Work, Heavy Lifting, Confined Space, Radiography, excavation (More than 4 metres)

SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welding • Rigging • Cylinder- storage & Movement • Demolition work • T&Ps • Chemical Handling • Electrical works | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire • Scaffolding • Height work • Working Platform • Excavation • Ladder • Lifting • Hoisting appliance |
|--|---|

HOUSE KEEPING

WASTE MANGEMENT

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN

CHECKS

HSE AUDITS & INSPECTION

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Daily Checks • Inspection of PPEs • Inspection of T& Ps • Inspection of Cranes & Winches | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspection of Height work • Inspection of Welding and Gas cutting • Inspection of elevators etc. |
|---|--|

HSE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PARAMETERS

NON CONFORMANCE

PENALTY for NON CONFORMANCE

Refer Clause 16

Incremental penalty

For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty

For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS		Doc no.: HSEP: 14
	POWER SECTOR		REV: 01
			Date: 20.01.2020

REVISION HISTORY SHEET

Date	Revision No.	Details of Changes	Reason	Prepared	Reviewed	Approved
12.08.2014	00	First Issue	First Issue	S. B. Jayant, Dy Manager- FQA & Safety	A. K. Sinha, GM-FQA & Safety	Anuj Bhatnagar, ED-FQA & Safety
20.01.2020	01	Formats added: HSEP:14-F30 – Monthly HSE Planning & Review (Page 11, Clause 8.0 - updated) HSEP:14-F13E-Excavation Inspection Format (part of F30)) HSEP:14-F32B – Job Safety Analysis Format (part of F30) HSEP:14-F31A – Daily HSE Reporting (Page 18, Clause 10.3 – added) HSEP:14-F33 – HSE Performance Evaluation (Page 31, Clause 13 – revised)	IOM No. PSHQHSE/M ONREP/02 Dated 08-Jan-2020	Rohit Kumar	Santosh Nair, GM (MSX & HSE)	



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 1 of 43

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
1.0	PURPOSE	4
2.0	SCOPE	4
3.0	OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS	4
4.0	HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY	5
5.0	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	6
6.0	TERMS & DEFINITIONS	7
7.0	HSE ORGANIZATION	8
7.1	QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL	8
7.2	RESPONSIBILITIES	9
8.0	PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR	11
8.1	MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS	11
8.2	MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR	11
8.3	PROVISION OF PPEs	12
8.4	ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE	13
9.0	HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS	16
9.1	HSE INDUCTION TRAINING	16
9.2	HSE TOOLBOX TALK	17
9.3	TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK	17
9.4	HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION	17



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 2 of 43

9.5	HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC	18
10.0	HSE COMMUNICATION	18
10.1	INCIDENT REPORTING	18
10.2	HSE EVENT REPORTING	18
11.0	OPERATIONAL CONTROL	19
11.1	HSE ACTIVITIES	19
11.2	WORK PERMIT SYSTEM	20
11.3	SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION	20
11.4	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	24
11.5	HOUSEKEEPING	24
11.6	WASTE MANAGEMENT	25
11.7	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	26
11.8	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE	28
12.0	HSE INSPECTION	29
12.1	DAILY HSE CHECKS	29
12.2	INSPECTION OF PPE	29
12.3	INSPECTION OF T&Ps	30
12.4	INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES	30
12.5	INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING	30
12.6	INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION	30



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 3 of 43

12.7	INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES	31
12.8	INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR	31
12.9	INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES	31
13.0	HSE PERFORMANCE	31
14.0	HSE PENALTIES	32
15.0	OTHER REQUIREMENTS	32
16.0	NON COMPLIANCE	33
17.0	HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION	34
18.0	MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING	34
19.0	FORMATS USED	34
20.0	Annexures	36



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 4 of 43

1.0 PURPOSE

- 1.1** The purpose of this HSE Plan is to provide for the systematic identification, evaluation, prevention and control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, potential hazards and environmental impacts that may arise from foreseeable conditions during installation and servicing of industrial projects and power plants.
- 1.2** This document shall be followed by BHEL's subcontractors at all installation and servicing sites. In case customer specific documents are to be implemented, this document will be followed in conjunction with customer specific documents.
- 1.3** Although every effort has been made to make the procedures and guidelines in line with statutory requirements, in case of any discrepancy relevant statutory guidelines must be followed.
- 1.4** In case the customer has any specific requirement, the same is to be fulfilled.

2.0 SCOPE

The document is applicable for BHEL's Subcontractors at all installation / servicing activities of BHEL Power Sector as per the relevant contractual obligations.

3.0 OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS

The HSE Plan reflects that BHEL places high priority upon the Occupational Health, Safety and Environment at workplaces.

- Ensure the Health and Safety of all persons at work site is not adversely affected by the work.
- Ensure protection of environment of the work site.
- Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements.
- Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work.
- Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment.
- Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work.
- Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including subcontractors in respects of HSE.
- Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works.
- Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work.
- Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps/Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent person.
- Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.
- Ensure continual improvements in HSE performance
- Ensure conservation of resources and reduction of wastage.
- Capture the data of all incidents including near misses, process deviation etc. Investigate and analyze the same to find out the root cause.
- Ensure timely implementation of correction, corrective action and preventive action.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 5 of 43

HSE TARGETS

EXPLOSION	ZERO
FATALITY	ZERO
LOST TIME INJURY	ZERO
FIRE	ZERO
VEHICLE INCIDENTS	ZERO
ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENTS	ZERO

4.0 BHEL POWER SECTOR HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Health, Safety & Environment Policy of BHEL

In BHEL, Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) responsibilities are driven by our commitment to protect our employees and people we work with, community and environment. BHEL believes in zero tolerance for unsafe work/non-conformance to safety and in minimizing environmental footprint associated with all its business activities. We commit to continually improve our HSE performance by:

- Developing safety and sustainability culture through active leadership and by ensuring availability of required resources.
- Ensuring compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and BHEL systems.
- Taking up activities for conservation of resources and adopting sound waste management by following Reduce/Recycle/Reuse approach.
- Continually identifying, assessing and managing environmental impacts and Occupational Health & Safety risks of all activities, products and services adopting approach based on elimination/substitution/reduction/control.
- Incorporating appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environment criteria into business decisions, design of products & systems and for selection of plants, technologies and services.
- Imparting appropriate structured training to all persons at workplace and promoting awareness amongst customers, contractors and suppliers on HSE issues.
- Reviewing periodically this policy and HSE Management Systems to ensure its relevance, appropriateness and effectiveness.
- Communicating this policy within BHEL and making it available to interested parties.

sd/-

CMD, BHEL

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14
		REV: 01
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 20.01.2020
		Page: 6 of 43

5.0 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING:

After award of work, subcontractors are required to enter into a memorandum of understanding as given below:

Memorandum of Understanding

BHEL, Power Sector _____ Region is committed to Health, Safety and Environment Policy (HSE Policy).

M/s _____ do hereby also commit to comply with the same HSE Policy while executing the Contract Number _____

M/s _____ shall ensure that safe work practices as per the HSE plan. Spirit and content therein shall be reached to all workers and supervisors for compliance.

In addition to this, M/S _____ shall comply to all applicable statutory and regulatory requirements which are in force in the place of project and any special requirement specified in the contract document of the principal customer.

M/s _____ shall co-operate in HSE audits/inspections conducted by BHEL /customer/ third party and ensure to close any non-conformity observed/reported within prescribed time limit.

Signed by authorized representative of M/s -----

Name :

Place & Date:



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 7 of 43

6.0 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

6.1 DEFINITIONS

6.1.1 INCIDENT

Work- related or natural event(s) in which an injury, or ill health (regardless of severity), damage to property or fatality occurred, or could have occurred.

6.1.2 NEAR MISS

An incident where no ill health, injury, damage or other loss occurs, but it had a potential to cause, is referred to as "Near-Miss".

6.1.3 MAN-HOURS WORKED

The total number of man hours worked by all employees including subcontractors working in the premises. It includes managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract labours. Man-hours worked shall be calculated from the payroll or time clock recorded including overtime. When this is not feasible, the same shall be estimated by multiplying the total man-days worked for the period covered by the number of hours worked per day. The total number of workdays for a period is the sum of the number of men at work on each day of period. If the daily hours vary from department to department separate estimate shall be made for each department and the result added together.

6.1.4 FIRST AID CASES

First aids are not essentially all reportable cases, where the injured person is given medical treatment and discharged immediately for reporting on duty, without counting any lost time.

6.1.5 LOST TIME INJURY

Any work injury which renders the injured person unable to perform his regular job or an alternative restricted work assignment on the next scheduled work day after the day on which the injury occurred.

6.1.6 MEDICAL CASES

Medical cases come under non-reportable cases, where owing to illness or other reason the employee was absent from work and seeks Medical treatment.

6.1.7 TYPE OF INCIDENTS & THEIR REPORTING:

The three categories of Incident are as follows:

Non-Reportable Cases:

An incident, where the injured person is given medical help and discharged for work without counting any lost time.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 8 of 43

Reportable Cases:

In this case the injured person is disable for 48 hours or more and is not able to perform his duty.

Injury Cases:

These are covered under the heading of non-reportable cases. In these cases the incident caused injury to the person, but he still continues his duty.

6.1.8 TOTAL REPORTABLE FREQUENCY RATE

Frequency rate is the number of Reportable Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula read as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of Reportable LTI} \times 1,000,000}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}}$$

6.1.9 SEVERITY RATE

Severity rate is the Number of days lost due to Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Days lost due to LTI} \times 1,000,000}{\text{Total Man Hours Worked}}$$

6.1.10 INCIDENCE RATE

Incidence Rate is the Number of LTI per one thousand manpower deployed. Mathematically, the formula reads as:

$$\frac{\text{Number of LTI} \times 1000}{\text{Average number of manpower deployed}}$$

7.0 HSE ORGANISATION

Number of safety officers:

The subcontractor must deploy one safety officer for every 500 workers or part thereof in each package. In addition, there must be one safety-steward/safety-supervisor for every 100 workers.

Deployment: The subcontractor should deploy sufficient safety officers and safety-steward/Safety-supervisor, as per requirement given above, since initial stage and add more in proportion to the added strength in work force. Any delay in deployment will attract a penalty of Rs.30,000/- per man month for the delayed period.

7.1 QUALIFICATION FOR HSE PERSONNEL

Sl.no	Designation	Qualification	Experience
1	Safety officer (Construction Agency)	Degree or Diploma in Engineering with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects	Minimum two years for degree holder and five years for diploma holder in the field of Construction of power plant/ major industries



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 9 of 43

POWER SECTOR

2	Safety-Steward/ Supervisor	Safety- Supervisor	Degree or diploma in any discipline with full time diploma in Industrial Safety with construction safety as one of the subjects	Minimum two years
---	-------------------------------	-----------------------	---	-------------------

7.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

7.2.1 SITE IN -CHARGE OF SUBCONTRACTOR

- ☐ Shall sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for compliance to BHEL's HSE Plan for Site Operations as per clause 5.0
- Shall engage qualified safety officer(s) and steward (s) as per clause 7.0
- Shall adhere to the rules and regulations mentioned in this code, practice very strictly in his area of work in consultation with his concerned engineer and the safety coordinator.
- Shall screen all workmen for health and competence requirement before engaging for the job and periodically thereafter as required.
- Shall not engage any employee below 18 years.
- Shall arrange for all necessary PPEs like safety helmets, belts, full body harness, shoes, face shield, hand gloves etc. before starting the job. Shall ensure that no working men/women carry excessive weight more than stipulated in Factory Rule Regulation R57.
- Shall ensure that all T&Ps engaged are tested for fitness and have valid certificates from competent person.
- Shall ensure that provisions stipulated in contract Labour Regulation Act 1970, Chapter V C.9, canteen, rest rooms/washing facilities to contracted employees at site.
- Shall adhere to the instructions laid down in Operation Control Procedures (OCPs) available with the site management.
- Shall ensure that person working above 2.0 meter should use Safety Harness tied to a life line/stable structure.
- Shall ensure that materials are not thrown from height. Cautions to be exercised to prevent fall of material from height.
- Shall report all incidents (Fatal/Major/Minor/Near Miss) to the Site engineer /HSE officer of BHEL.
- Shall ensure that Horseplay is strictly forbidden.
- Shall ensure that adequate illumination is arranged during night work.
- Shall ensure that all personnel working under subcontractor are working safely and do not create any Hazard to self and to others.
- Shall ensure display of adequate signage/posters on HSE.
- Shall ensure that mobile phone is not used by workers while working.
- Shall ensure conductance of HSE audit, mockdrill, medical camps, induction training and training on HSE at site.
- Shall ensure full co-operation during HQ/External /Customer HSE audits.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 10 of 43

- ☐ Shall ensure submission of look-ahead plan for procurement of HSE equipment's and PPEs as per work schedule.
- Shall ensure good housekeeping.
- Shall ensure adequate valid fire extinguishers are provided at the worksite.
- Shall ensure availability of sufficient number of toilets /restrooms and adequate drinking water at work site and labour colony.
- Shall ensure adequate emergency preparedness.
- Shall be member of site HSE committee and attend all meetings of the committee
- Power source for hand lamps shall be maximum of 24 v.
- ☐ Temporary fencing should be done for open edges if Hand – railings and Toe-guards are not available.

7.2.2 HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT OFFICER OF SUBCONTRACTOR

- Carry out safety inspection of Work Area, Work Method, Men, Machine & Material, P&M and other tools and tackles.
- Facilitate inclusion of safety elements into Work Method Statement.
- Highlight the requirements of safety through Tool-box / other meetings.
- Help concerned HOS to prepare Job Specific instructions for critical jobs.
- Conduct investigation of all incident/dangerous occurrences & recommend appropriate safety measures.
- Advice & co-ordinate for implementation of HSE permit systems, OCPs & MPs.
- Convene HSE meeting & minute the proceeding for circulation & follow-up action.
- Plan procurement of PPE & Safety devices and inspect their healthiness.
- Report to PS Region/HQ on all matters pertaining to status of safety and promotional program at site level.
- Facilitate administration of First Aid
- Facilitate screening of workmen and safety induction.
- Conduct fire Drill and facilitate emergency preparedness
- Design campaigns, competitions & other special emphasis programs to promote safety in the workplace.
- ☐ Apprise PS– Region on safety related problems.
- Notify site personnel non-conformance to safety norms observed during site visits / site inspections.
- Recommend to Site In charge, immediate discontinuance of work until rectification, of such situations warranting immediate action in view of imminent danger to life or property or environment.
- To decline acceptance of such PPE / safety equipment that do not conform to specified requirements.
- Encourage raising Near Miss Report on safety along with, improvement initiatives on safety.
- Shall work as interface between various agencies such customer, package-in-charges, subcontractors on HSE matters



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 11 of 43

8.0 PLANNING BY SUBCONTRACTOR

Monthly planning and review of HSE activities shall be carried out by subcontractor as per format No. HSEP:14-F30 jointly along with BHEL.

8.1 MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- As a measure to ensure that machinery, equipment and tools being mobilized to the construction site are fit for purpose and are maintained in safe operating condition and complies with legislative and owner requirement, inspection shall be arranged by in-house competent authority for acceptance as applicable.
- The machinery and equipment to be embraced for this purpose shall include but not limited to the following:
 - Mobile cranes.
 - Side Booms.
 - Forklifts.
 - Grinding machine.
 - Drilling machine.
 - Air compressors.
 - Welding machine.
 - Generator sets.
 - Dump Trucks.
 - Excavators.
 - Dozers
 - Grit Blasting Equipment.
 - Hand tools.
- Subcontractor shall notify the engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the subcontractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition will be entertained.

8.2 MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY SUBCONTRACTOR

- The subcontractor shall arrange induction and regular health check of their employees as per schedule VII of BOCW rules by a registered medical practitioner.
- The subcontractor shall take special care of the employees affected with occupational diseases under rule 230 and schedule II of BOCW Rules. The employees not meeting the fitness requirement should not be engaged for such job.
- Ensure that the regulatory requirements of excessive weight limit (to carry/lift/ move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.
- Appropriate accommodation to be arranged for all workmen in hygienic condition.



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 12 of 43

8.3 PROVISION OF PPEs

- Personnel Protective Equipment (PPEs), in adequate numbers, will be made available at site & their regular use by all concerned will be ensured
- The following matrix recommends usage of minimum PPEs against the respective job.

Sl. No	Type of work	PPEs
1	Concrete and asphalt mixing	Nose mask, hand glove, apron and gum boot
2	Welders/Grinders/ Gas cutters	Welding/face screen, apron, hand gloves, nose mask and ear muffs if noise level exceeds 90dB. Helmet fitted with welding shield is preferred for welders
3	Stone/ concrete breakers	Ear muffs, safety goggles, hand gloves
4	Electrical Work	Rubber hand glove, Electrical Resistance shoes
5	Insulation Work	Respiratory mask, Hand gloves, safety goggles
6	Work at height	Double lanyard full body harness, Fall arrestor (specific cases)
7	Grit/Sand blasting	Blast suit, blast helmet, respirator, leather gloves
8	Painting	Plastic gloves, Respirators (particularly for spray painting)
9	Radiography	As per BARC guidelines

- The PPEs shall conform to the relevant standards as below and bear ISI mark.

Relevant is-codes for personal protection

IS: 2925 – 1984	Industrial Safety Helmets.
IS: 4770 – 1968	Rubber gloves for electrical purposes.
IS: 6994 – 1973 (Part-I)	Industrial Safety Gloves (Leather & Cotton Gloves).
IS: 1989 – 1986 (Part-I-II)	Leather safety boots and shoes.
IS: 5557 – 1969	Industrial and Safety rubber knee boots.
IS: 6519 – 1971	Code of practice for selections care and repair of Safety footwear.
IS: 11226 – 1985	Leather Safety footwear having direct molding sole.
IS: 5983 – 1978	Eye protectors.
IS: 9167 – 1979	Ear protectors.
IS: 1179-1967	Eye & Face protection during welding
IS: 3521 – 1983	Industrial Safety Belts and Harness
IS: 8519 -1977	Guide for selection of industrial Safety equipment for body protection
IS: 9473-2002, 14166-1994, 14746-1999	Respiratory Protective Devices

The list is not exhaustive. The safety officer may demand additional PPEs based on specific requirement.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 13 of 43

- Where workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the subcontractor shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before the workers are allowed to get into manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent incident to the public
- Besides the PPEs mentioned above, the persons shall use helmet and safety shoe. The visitors shall use Helmet and any other PPEs as deemed appropriate for the area of work.

Colour scheme for Helmets:

1. Workmen: Yellow
 2. Safety staff: Green or white with green band
 3. Electrician: Red
 4. Others including visitors: White
- All the PPEs shall be checked for its quality before issue and the same shall be periodically checked. The users shall be advised to check the PPEs themselves for any defect before putting on. The defective ones shall be repaired/ replaced.
 - The issuing agency shall maintain register for issue and receipt of PPEs.
 - The Helmets shall have logo or name (abbreviation of agency name permitted) affixed or printed on the front.
 - The body harnesses shall be serial numbered.

8.4 ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE

8.4.1 DRINKING WATER

- Drinking water shall be provided and maintained at suitable places at different elevations.
- Container should be labeled as " Drinking Water"
- Cleaning of the storage tank shall be ensured atleast once in 3 months indicating date of cleaning and next due date.
- Potability of water should be tested as per IS10500 at least once in a year.

8.4.2 WASHING FACILITIES

- In every workplace, adequate and suitable facilities for washing shall be provided and maintained.
- Separate and adequate cleaning facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female workers. Such facilities shall be conveniently accessible and shall be kept in clean and hygienic condition and dully illuminated for night use.
- Overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters and other workers to wash during the cessation of work.

8.4.3 LATRINES AND URINALS

- Latrines and urinals shall be provided in every work place.
- Urinals shall also be provided at different elevations.
- They shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times, by appointing designated person.
- Separate facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female worker if any.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14
		REV: 01
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 20.01.2020
		Page: 14 of 43

8.4.4 PROVISION OF SHELTER DURING REST

Proper Shed & Shelter shall be provided for rest during break

8.4.5 MEDICAL FACILITIES

8.4.5.1 MEDICAL CENTRE (As per Schedule V, X and XI of BOCW central Rules, 1998)

- A medical centre shall be ensured/identified at site with basic facilities for handling medical emergencies. The medical center can be jointly developed on proportionate sharing basis with permission from BHEL
- A qualified medical professional, not less than MBBS, shall be deployed at the medical centre
- The medical centre shall be equipped with one ambulance, with trained driver and oxygen cylinder.
- Medical waste shall be disposed as per prevailing legislation (Bio-Medical Waste –Management and Handling Rules, 1998)

8.4.5.2 FIRST AIDER

- Ensure availability of Qualified First-aider throughout the working hours.
- Every injury shall be treated, recorded and reported.
- Refresher course on first aid shall be conducted as necessary.
- List of Qualified first aiders and their contact numbers should be displayed at conspicuous places.

8.4.5.3 FIRST AID BOX (as per schedule III of BOCW)

- The subcontractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities as per schedule III of BOCW. At every work place first aid facilities shall be provided and maintained.
- The first aid box shall be kept by first aider who shall always be readily available during the working hours of the work place. His name and contact no to be displayed on the box.
- The first aid boxes should be placed at various elevations so as to make them available within the reach and at the quickest possible time.
- The first aid box shall be distinctly marked with a Green Cross on white background.
- Details of contents of first aid box is given in Annexure No. 01
- Monthly inspection of First Aid Box shall be carried out by the owner as per format no. HSEP:14-F01
- The subcontractor should conduct periodical first –aid classes to keep his supervisor and Engineers properly trained for attending to any emergency.

8.4.5.4 HEALTH CHECK UP (As per schedule VII and Form XI)

The persons engaged at the site shall undergo health checkup as per the format no. HSEP:14-F02 before induction. The persons engaged in the following works shall undergo health checkup at least once in a year:

- a. Height workers
- b. Drivers/crane operators/riggers



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 15 of 43

- c. Confined space workers
- d. Shot/sand blaster
- e. Welding and NDE personnel

8.4.6 PROVISION OF CANTEEN FACILITY

- Canteen facilities shall be provided for the workmen of the project inside the project site.
- Proper cleaning and hygienic condition shall be maintained.
- Proper care should be taken to prevent biological contamination.
- Adequate drinking water should be available at canteen.
- Fire extinguisher shall be provided inside canteen.
- Regular health check-up and medication to the canteen workers shall be ensured.

8.4.7 PROVISION OF ACCOMODATION/LABOUR COLONY

- ☐ The subcontractor shall arrange for the accommodation of workmen at nearby localities or by making a labour colony.
- ☐ Regular housekeeping of the labour colony shall be ensured.
- ☐ Proper sanitation and hygienic conditions to be maintained.
- ☐ Drinking water and electricity to be provided at the labour colony.
- ☐ Bathing/ washing bay
- ☐ Room ventilation and electrification.

8.4.8 PROVISION OF EMERGENCY VEHICLE

- Dedicated emergency vehicle shall be made available at workplace by each subcontractor to handle any emergency

8.4.9 PEST CONTROL

Regular pest control should be carried out at all offices, mainly laboratories, canteen, labour colony and stores.

8.4.10 SCRAPYARD

- In consultation with customer, scrapyard shall be developed to store metal scrap, wooden scrap, waste, hazardous waste.
- Scrap/Waste shall be segregated as Bio-degradable and non-bio-degradable and stored separately.

8.4.11 ILLUMINATION

- The subcontractor shall arrange at his cost adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. at various levels for safe and proper working operations at dark places and during night hours at the work spot as well as at the pre-assembly area.
- Adequate and suitable light shall be provided at all work places & their approaches including passage ways as per IS: 3646 (Part-II). Some recommended values are given below:



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 16 of 43

S. No.	Location	Illumination (Lux)
A. Construction Area		
1.	Outdoor areas like store yards, entrance and exit roads	20
2.	Platforms	50
3.	Entrances, corridors and stairs	100
4.	General illumination of work area	150
5.	Rough work like fabrication, assembly of major items	150
6.	Medium work like assembly of small machined parts	300
	rough measurements etc.	
7.	Fine work like precision assembly, precision measurements etc.	700
8.	Sheet metal works	200
9.	Electrical and instrument labs	450
B. Office		
1.	Outdoor area like entrance and exit roads	20
2.	Entrance halls	150
3.	Corridors and lift cars	70
4.	Lift landing	150
5.	Stairs	100
6.	Office rooms, conference rooms, library reading tables	300
7.	Drawing table	450
8.	Manual telephone exchange	200

- Lamp (hand held) shall not be powered by mains supply but either by 24V or dry cells.
- Lamps shall be protected by suitable guards where necessary to prevent danger, in case of breakage of lamp.
- Emergency lighting provision for night work shall be made to minimise danger in case of main supply failure.

If the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions issued by the authorized BHEL official, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor

9.0 HSE TRAINING& AWARENESS

9.1 HSE INDUCTION TRAINING

All persons entering into project site shall be given HSE induction training by the HSE officer of BHEL /subcontractor before being assigned to work.

In-house induction training subjects shall include but not limited to:

- Briefing of the Project details.
- Safety objectives and targets.
- Site HSE rules.
- Site HSE hazards and aspects.
- First aid facility.
- Emergency Contact No.
- Incident reporting.
- Fire prevention and emergency response.
- Rules to be followed in the labour colony (if applicable)



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 17 of 43

- Proper safety wear & gear must be issued to all the workers being registered for the induction (i.e., Shoes/Helmets/Goggles/Leg guard/Apron etc.)
- They must arrive fully dressed in safety wear & gear to attend the induction.
- Any one failing to conform to this safety wear& gear requirement shall not qualify to attend.
- On completing attending subcontractor's in-house HSE induction, each employee shall sign an induction training form (format no. HSEP:14-F03) to declare that he had understood the content and shall abide to follow and comply with safe work practices. They may only then be qualified to be issued with a personal I.D. card, for access to the work site.

9.2 HSE TOOLBOX TALK

- HSE tool Box talk shall be conducted by frontline foreman/supervisor of subcontractor to specific work groups prior to the start of work. The agenda shall consist of the followings:
 - Details of the job being intended for immediate execution.
 - The relevant hazards and risks involved in executing the job and their control and mitigating measures.
 - Specific site condition to be considered while executing the job like high temperature, humidity, unfavorable weather etc.
 - Recent non-compliances observed.
 - Appreciation of good work done by any person.
 - Any doubt clearing session at the end.
- Record of Tool box talk shall be maintained as per format no. HSEP:14-F04
- Tool box talk to be conducted at least once a week for the specific work.

9.3 TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK

Training on height work shall be imparted to all workers working at height by in-house/external faculty at least twice in a year. The training shall include following topics:

- Use of PPEs
- Use of fall arrester, retractable fall arrester, life line, safety nets etc.
- Safe climbing through monkey ladders.
- Inspection of PPEs.
- Medical fitness requirements.
- Mock drill on rescue at height.
- Dos & Don'ts during height work.

9.4 HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION

- Other HSE training shall be arranged by BHEL/ subcontractor as per the need of the project execution and recommendation of HSE committee of site.
- The topics of the HSE training shall be as follows but not limited to:
 - Hazards identification and risk analysis (HIRA)
 - Work Permit System
 - Incident investigation and reporting
 - Fire fighting
 - First aid
 - Fire-warden training
 - EMS and OHSMS
 - T & Ps fitness and operation



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 18 of 43

- Electrical safety
- Welding, NDE & Radiological safety
- Storage, preservation & material handling.
- A matrix shall be maintained to keep an up-to-date record of attendance of training sessions carried out.

9.5 HSE PROMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC

9.5.1 Display of HSE posters and banners

- Site shall arrange appropriate posters, banners, slogans in local/Hindi/English languages at work place

9.5.2 Display of HSE signage

- Appropriate HSE signage shall be displayed at the work area to aware workmen and passersby about the work going on and do's and don'ts to be followed

9.5.3 Competition on HSE and award

- Site will arrange different competition (slogan, poster, essay etc.) on HSE time to time (Safety day, BHEL day, World Environment Day etc.) and winners will be suitably awarded.

9.5.4 HSE awareness programme

- Subcontractor shall arrange HSE awareness programme periodically on different topics including medical awareness for all personnel working at site

10.0 HSE COMMUNICATION

10.1 INCIDENT REPORTING

- The subcontractor shall submit report of all incidents, fires and property damage etc to the Engineer immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 24 hours of the occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. (Refer HSE procedure for incident investigation, analysis and reporting for details)
- In addition, periodic reports on safety shall also be submitted by the subcontractor to BHEL from time to time as prescribed by the Engineer. Compiled monthly reports of all kinds of incidents, fire and property damage to be submitted to BHEL safety officer as per prescribed formats.
- HSE incidents of site shall be reported to BHEL site Management as per Procedure for Incident Investigation and Reporting in format no. HSEP:14-F15. Corrective action shall be immediately implemented at the work place and compliance shall be verified by BHEL HSE officer and until then, work shall be put on hold by Construction Manager.

10.2 HSE EVENT REPORTING

- Important HSE events like HSE training, Medical camp etc. organized at site shall be reported to BHEL site management in detail with photographs for publication in different in-house magazines
- Celebration of important days like National Safety Day, World Environment Day etc. shall also be reported as mentioned above.

10.3 DAILY HSE ACTIVITY REPORTING

Daily HSE activities shall be reported by subcontractor to BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-F31A



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 19 of 43

11.0 OPERATIONAL CONTROL

All applicable OCPs (Operational control procedures) will be followed by subcontractor as per BHEL instructions. This will be done as part of normal scope of work. List of such OCPs is given below. In case any other OCP is found to be applicable during the execution of work at site, then subcontractor will follow this as well, within quoted rate. These OCPs (applicable ones) will be made available to subcontractor during work execution at site. However for reference purpose, these are kept with Safety Officer of BHEL at the Power Sector Regional HQ, or available in downloadable format in the website, which may be refereed by subcontractor, if they so desire.

LIST OF OCPs

Safe handling of chemicals	Safety in use of cranes	Hydraulic test
Electrical safety	Storage and handling of gas cylinders	Spray insulation
Energy conservation	Manual arc welding	Trial run of rotary equipment
Safe welding and gas cutting operation	Safe use of helmets	Stress relieving
Fire safety	Good house keeping	Material preservation
Safety in use of hand tools	Working at height	Cable laying/tray work
First aid	Safe excavation	Transformer charging
Food safety at canteen	Safe filling of hydrogen in cylinder	Electrical maintenance
Illumination	Vehicle maintenance	Safe handling of battery system
Handling and erection of heavy metals	Safe radiography	Computer operation
Safe acid cleaning	Waste disposal	Storage in open yard
Safe alkali boil out	Working at night	For sanitary maintenance
Safe oil flushing	Blasting	Batching
Steam blowing	DG set	Piling rig operation
Safe working in confined area	Handling & storage of mineral wool	Gas distribution test
Safe operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages	Drilling, reaming and grinding(machining)	Cleaning of hotwell / deaerator
Electro-resistance heating	Compressor operation	O&M of control of AC plant & system
Air compressor	Passivation	Safe Loading of Unit
Safe EDTA Cleaning	Safe Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system	Safe Boiler Light up
Safe Rolling and Synchronization		

11.1 HSE ACTIVITIES

HSE activities shall be conducted at site based on the HSEMSM developed by Power Sector and issued to site by Regions.

While planning for any activity the following documents shall be referred for infrastructural requirements to establish control measures:

- 1) HSE Procedure for Register of OHS Hazards and Risks
- 2) HSE Procedure for Register of Environmental Aspects and Impacts
- 3) HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 20 of 43

- 4) Operational Control Procedures
- 5) HSE Procedure for Emergency Preparedness and Response Plan
- 6) Contract documents

11.2 WORK PERMIT SYSTEM

- ☐ The following activities shall come under Work Permit System
 - a. Height working above 2 metres
 - b. Hot working at height
 - c. Confined space
 - d. Radiography
 - e. Excavation more than 4 meter depth
 - f. Heavy lifting above 50 tonRefer Annexure 05 for Work permit formats.
- "HSE Procedure for Work Permit System" shall be followed while implementing permit system. Where customer is having separate Work Permit System the same shall be followed.
- ☐ Permit applicant shall apply for work permit of particular work activity at particular location before starting of the work with Job Hazard Analysis.
- ☐ Permit signatory shall check that all the control measures necessary for the activity are in place and issue the permit to the permit holder.
- ☐ Permit holder shall implement and maintain all control measures during the period of permit .He will close the permit after completion of the work. The closed permit shall be archived in HSE Department of site.

11.3 SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

Respective OCPS are to be followed and adherence to the same would be contractually binding

11.3.1 WELDING SAFETY

All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818. All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.

11.3.2 RIGGING

Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load. Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the original work area so as not to present a hazard to employees.

11.3.3 CYLINDERS STORAGE AND MOVEMENT

All gas cylinders shall be stored in upright position. Suitable trolley shall be used. There shall be flash-back arrestors conforming to IS-11006 at both cylinder and burner ends. Damaged tube and regulators must be immediately replaced. No of cylinders shall not exceed the specified quantity as per OCP

Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14
		REV: 01
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 20.01.2020
		Page: 21 of 43

When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.

11.3.4 DEMOLITION WORK

Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work the following shall be ensured:

- All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
- No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
- All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe.

11.3.5 T&Ps

All T&Ps/ MMEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test/calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL..Subcontractor to also submit monthly reports of T&Ps deployed and validity test certificates to BHEL safety Officer as per the format/procedure of BHEL.

11.3.6 CHEMICAL HANDLING

Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc , at work place.Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture & explosives, the subcontractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The subcontractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.

11.3.7 ELECTRICAL SAFETY

- Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at voltage level above 24 Volts.
- Fulfilling safety requirements at all power tapping points.
- High/ Low pressure welders to be identified with separate colour clothings. No welders will be deployed without passing appropriate tests and holding valid welding certificates. Approved welding procedure should be displayed at work place.
- The subcontractor shall not use any hand lamp energized by Electric power with supply voltage of more than 24 volts in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings, condensers etc.
- All portable electric tools used by the subcontractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed. Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the subcontractor to carry out all types of electrical works. Details of earth resource and their test date to be given to BHEL safety officer as per the prescribed formats of BHEL
- The subcontractor shall use only properly insulated and armored cables which conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 22 of 43

- BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the cost of the subcontractor.
- All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed.
- No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment.
- The subcontractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations.
- Area wise Electrical safety inspection is to be carried out on monthly basis as per "Electrical Safety Inspection checklist" and the report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer
- Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public
- The subcontractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the regard to voltages used in critical areas.

11.3.8 FIRE SAFETY

- Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire officer/warden adequately trained for his job.
- Subcontractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labor colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times.
- The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders.
- All other fire safety measures as laid down in the "codes for fire safety at construction site" issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed.
- Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the subcontractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire incident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others.
- Emergency contacts nos must be displayed at prominent locations
- Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non-infusible covering materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc. at site.

11.3.9 SCAFFOLDING

- Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workman for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except in the case of short duration of work which can be done safely from ladders.
- When a ladder is used, it shall be of rigid construction made of steel. The steps shall have a minimum width of 45 cm and a maximum rise of 30 cm. Suitable handholds of good quality wood or steel shall be provided and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than $\frac{1}{4}$ horizontal and 1 vertical.
- Scaffolding or staging more than 3.6 m above the ground floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationery support shall have a guard rail properly bolted, braced or otherwise secured, at least 90 cm above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the outside and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from savor, from swaying, from the building or structure.

11.3.10 WORK AT HEIGHT:

- Guardrails and toe-board/barricades and sound platform conforming to IS:4912-1978 should be provided.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 23 of 43

- Wherever necessary, life-line (pp or metallic) and fall arrestor along with Polyamide rope or Retractable lifeline should be provided.
- Safety Net as per IS:11057:1984 should be used extensively for prevention/ arrest of men and materials falling from height. The safety nets shall be fire resistant, duly tested and shall be of ISI marked and the nets shall be located as per site requirements to arrest or to reduce the consequences of a possible fall of persons working at different heights.
- Reaching beyond barricaded area without lifeline support, moving with support of bracings, walking on beams without support, jumping from one level to another, throwing objects and taking shortcut must be discouraged.
- Use of Rebar steel for making Jhoola and monkey-ladder (Rods welded to vertical or inclined structural members), temporary platform etc. must be avoided.
- Monkey Ladder should be properly made and fitted with cages.
- Jhoola should be made with angles and flats and tested like any lifting tools before use.
- Lanyard must be anchored always and in case of double lanyard, each should be anchored separately.
- In case of pipe-rack, persons should not walk on pipes and walk on platforms only.
- In case of roof work, walking ladder/ platform should be provided along with lifeline and/ or fall arrestor.
- Empty drums must not be used.
- For chimney or structure painting, both hanging platform and men should be anchored separately to a firm structure along with separate fall arrestor. Rope ladder should be discouraged.

11.3.11 WORKING PLATFORM

Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally and if the height of the platform gangways provided is more than 3.6 m above ground level or floor level, they shall be closely boarded and shall have adequate width which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably fenced as described above. Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.

11.3.12 EXCAVATION

Wherever there are open excavation in ground, they shall be fenced off by suitable railing and danger signals installed at night so as to prevent persons slipping into the excavations.

11.3.13 LADDER SAFETY

Safe means of access shall be provided to all working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 m in the length while the width between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than app. 29.2 cm for ladder upto and including 3 m in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased at least ¼" for each additional foot of length.

A sketch of the ladders and scaffolds proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval of the Engineer obtained prior to Construction.

11.3.14 LIFTING SAFETY

- It will be the responsibility of the subcontractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment, taking due precaution to avoid any incident and damage to other equipment and personnel.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 24 of 43

- All requisite tests and inspection of handling equipment, tools & tackle shall be periodically done by the subcontractor by engaging only the Competent Persons as per law.
- Defective equipment or uncertified shall be removed from service.
- Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.

11.3.15 HOISTING APPLIANCE

- Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances should be provided with efficient safe guards.
- Hoisting appliance should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended load becoming incidentally displaced.
- When workers employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves, sleeves and boots as may be necessary should be provided.
- The worker should not wear any rings, watches and carry keys or other materials which are good conductor of electricity.

11.4 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Environment protection has always been given prime importance by BHEL. Environmental damage is a major concern of the principal subcontractor and every effort shall be made, to have effective control measures in place to avoid pollution of Air, Water and Land and associated life. Chlorofluorocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride and trichloroethylene shall not be used. Waste disposal shall be done in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the project specification.

Any chemical including solvents and paints, required for construction shall be stored in designated bonded areas around the site as per Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).

In the event of any spillage, the principle is to recover as much material as possible before it enters drainage system and to take all possible action to prevent spilled materials from running off the site. The subcontractor shall use appropriate MSDS for clean-up technique

All subcontractors shall be responsible for the cleanliness of their own areas.

The subcontractors shall ensure that noise levels generated by plant or machinery are as low as reasonably practicable. Where the subcontractor anticipates the generation of excessive noise levels from his operations the subcontractor shall inform to Construction Manager of BHEL accordingly so that reasonable & practicable precautions can be taken to protect other persons who may be affected.

It is imperative on the part of the subcontractor to join and effectively contribute in joint measures such as tree plantation, environment protection, contributing towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to school furniture, keeping good relation with local populace etc.

The subcontractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in his area of work place and take suitable control measure.

11.5 HOUSEKEEPING

- Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removed scaffoldings, scraps, insulation/sheeting wastage /cut pieces, temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the subcontractor. Such cleanings has to be done by



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 25 of 43

subcontractor within quoted rate, on daily basis by an identified group. If such activity is not carried out by subcontractor / BHEL is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost along with BHEL overheads will be deducted from contractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be binding on the subcontractor

- Proper housekeeping to be maintained at work place and the following are to be taken care of on daily basis.
- All surplus earth and debris are removed/disposed off from the working areas to identified locations.
- Unused/Surplus cables, steel items and steel scrap lying scattered at different places/elevation within the working areas are removed to identified locations.
- All wooden scrap, empty wooden cable drums and other combustible packing materials, shall be removed from workplace to identified locations. Sufficient waste bins shall be provided at
- Different work places for easy collection of scrap/waste. Scrap chute shall be installed to remove scrap from high location.
- Access and egress (stair case, gangways, ladders etc.) path should be free from all scrap and other hindrances.
- Workmen shall be educated through tool box talk about the importance of housekeeping and encourage not to litter.
- Labour camp area shall be kept clear and materials like pipes, steel, sand, concrete, chips and bricks, etc. shall not be allowed in the camp to obstruct free movement of men and machineries.
- Fabricated steel structures, pipes & piping materials shall be stacked properly.
- No parking of trucks/trolleys, cranes and trailers etc. shall be allowed in the camp, which may obstruct the traffic movement as well as below LT/HT power line.
- Utmost care shall be taken to ensure over all cleanliness and proper upkeep of the working areas

11.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT

Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained.

11.6.1 BINS AT WORK PLACE

- Sufficient rubbish bins shall be provided close to workplaces.
- Bins should be painted yellow and numbered.
- Sufficient nos. of drip trays shall be provided to collect oil and grease.
- Sufficient qty. of broomsticks with handle shall be provided.
- Adequate strength of employees should be deployed to ensure daily monitoring and service for waste management.

11.6.2 STORAGE AND COLLECTION

- Different types of rubbish/waste should be collected and stored separately.
- Paper, oily rags, smoking material, flammable, metal pieces should be collected in separate bins with close fitting lids.
- Rubbish should not be left or allowed to accumulate on construction and other work places.
- Do not burn construction rubbish near working site.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14
		REV: 01
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 20.01.2020
		Page: 26 of 43

11.6.3 SEGREGATION

- Earmark the scrap area for different types of waste.
- Store wastes away from building.
- Oil spill absorbed by non-combustible absorbent should be kept in separate bin.
- Clinical and first aid waste stored and incinerated separately.

11.6.4 DISPOSAL

- Sufficient containers and scrap disposal area should be allocated.
- All scrap bin and containers should be conveniently located.
- Provide self-closing containers for flammable/spontaneously combustible material.
- Keep drainage channels free from choking.
- Make schedule for collection and disposal of waste.

11.6.5 WARNING AND SIGNS

- Appropriate sign to be displayed at scrap storage area
- No toxic, corrosive or flammable substance to be discarded into public sewage system.
- Waste disposal shall be in accordance with best practice.
- Comply with all the requirements of Pollution Control Board (PCB) for storage and disposal of hazardous waste.

11.7 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

11.7.1 SAFE WORKPLACE TRANSPORT SYSTEM

- Traffic routes in a work place shall be suitable for the persons or vehicles using them. This shall be sufficient in number and of sufficient size. This shall reflect the suitability of traffic routes for vehicles and pedestrians.
- Where vehicles and pedestrians use the same traffic routes there shall be sufficient space between them. Where necessary all traffic routes must be suitably indicated. Pedestrians or vehicles must be able to use traffic routes without endangering those at work. There must be sufficient separation of traffic routes from doors, gates and pedestrian traffic routes.
- For internal traffic, lines marked on roads / access routes and between buildings shall clearly indicate where vehicles are to pass.
- Temporary obstacles shall be brought to the attention of drivers by warning signs or hazard cones.
- Speed limits shall be clearly displayed. Speed ramps preceded by a warning signs or marker are necessary.
- The traffic route should be wide enough to allow vehicles to pass and re-pass oncoming or parked traffic and it may be advisable to introduce on-way system or parking restrictions.
- Safest route shall be provided between places where vehicles have to call or deliver.
- Avoid vulnerable areas/items such as fuel or chemicals tanks or pipes, open or unprotected edges and structures likely to collapse



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 27 of 43

- Safe areas shall be provided for loading and unloading.
- Avoid sharp or blind bends. If this is not possible hazards should be indicated e.g. blind corner.
- Ensure road crossings are minimum and clearly signed.
- Entrance and gateways shall be wide enough to accommodate a second vehicle without causing obstruction.
- Set sensible speed limits which are clearly sign posted.
- Where necessary ramps should be used to retard speed. This shall be preceded by a warning sign or mark on the road.
- Forklift trucks shall not pass over road hump unless of a type capable of doing so.
- Overhead electric cable, pipes containing flammable hazardous chemical shall be shielded by using goal posts height gauge posts or barriers.
- Road traffic signs shall be provided on prominent locations for prevention of incidents and hazards and for quick guidance and warning to employees and public. Safety signs shall be displayed as per the project working requirement and guideline of the state in which project is done. Vehicles hired or used shall not be parked within the 15m radius of any working area. Any vehicle, that is required to be at the immediate/near the vicinity, shall be approved by the person in-charge of the site.

11.7.2 TRAFFIC ROUTE FOR PEDESTRIANS

- Where traffic routes are used by both pedestrians and vehicles road shall be wide enough to allow vehicles and pedestrians safely.
- Separate routes shall be provided for pedestrians to keep them away from vehicles. Provide suitable barriers/guard at entrances/exit and the corners or buildings.
- Where pedestrian and vehicle routes cross, appropriate crossing shall be provided.
- Where crowd is likely to use roadway e.g. at the end of shift, stop vehicles from using them at such times.
- Provide high visibility clothing for people permitted in delivery area.

11.7.3 WORK VEHICLE

Work vehicle shall be as safe stable efficient and roadworthy as private vehicles on public roads. Site management shall ensure that drivers are suitably trained. All vehicle e.g. heavy motor vehicle forklift trucks dump trucks mobile cranes shall ensure that the work equipment conforms to the following:

- A high level of stability.
- A safe means of access/egress.
- Suitable and effective service and parking brakes.
- Windscreens with wipers and external mirrors giving optimum all round visibility.
- Provision of horn, vehicle lights, reflectors, reversing lights, reversing alarms.
- Provision of seat belts.
- Guards on dangerous parts.
- Driver protection - to prevent injury from overturning and from falling objects/materials.
- Driver protection from adverse weather.
- No vehicle shall be parked below HT/LT power lines.
- Valid Pollution Under Control certification for all vehicles



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 28 of 43

11.7.4 DAILY CHECK BY DRIVER

- There should also be daily safety checks containing below mentioned points by the driver before the vehicle is used.
 - Brakes.
 - Tires.
 - Steering.
 - Mirrors.
 - Windscreen waters.
 - Wipers.
 - Warning signals.
 - Specific safety system i.e. control interlocks
- Management should ensure that drivers carry out these checks.

11.7.5 TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL AND MATERIALS BY VEHICLES

- All drivers shall hold a valid driving License for the class of vehicle to be driven and be registered as an authorized BHEL driver with the Administration Department.
 - Securing of the load shall be by established and approved methods, i.e. chains with patented tightening equipment for steel/heavy loads. Sharp corners on loads shall be avoided when employing ropes for securing.
 - All overhangs shall be made clearly visible and restricted to acceptable limits
 - Load shall be checked before moving off and after traveling a suitable distance.
 - On no account is construction site to be blocked by parked vehicles Drivers of vehicles shall only stop or park in the areas designate by the stringing foreman.
 - Warning signs shall be displayed during transportation of material.
- All vehicles used by BHEL shall be in worthy condition and in conformance to the Land Transport requirement.

11.7.6 MAINTENANCE

All Vehicles used for transportation of man and material shall undergo scheduled inspections on frequent intervals to secure safe operation. Such inspections shall be conducted in particular for steering, brakes, lights, horn, doors etc. Site management shall ensure that work equipment is maintained in an efficient, working order and in good repair. Inspections and services carried out at regular intervals of time and or mileage. No maintenance shall be carried below HT/LT power lines.

11.8 EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE

- Emergency preparedness and response capability of site shall be developed as per Emergency Preparedness and Response plan issued by Regional HQ
- Availability of adequate number of first aiders and fire warden shall be ensured with BHEL and its subcontractors
- All the subcontractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Subcontractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures.
- Assembly point shall be earmarked and access to the same from different location shall be shown
- Fire exit shall be identified and pathway shall be clear for emergency escape.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 29 of 43

- Appropriate type and number of fire extinguisher shall be deployed as per Fire extinguisher deployment plan and validity shall be ensured periodically through inspection
- Adequate number of first aid boxes shall be strategically placed at different work places to cater emergency need. Holder of the first aid box shall be identified on the box itself who will have the responsibility to maintain the same.
- First aid center shall be developed at site with trained medical personnel and ambulance
- Emergency contact numbers (format given in EPRP) of the site shall be displayed at prominent locations.
- Tie up with fire brigade shall be done in case customer is not having fire station.
- Tie up with hospital shall be done in case customer is not having hospital.
- Disaster Management group shall be formed at site
- Mock drill shall be arranged at regular intervals. Monthly report of the above to be given to BHEL safety Officer as per prescribed BHEL formats
- Mock drill shall be conducted on different emergencies periodically to find out gaps in emergency preparedness and taking necessary corrective action

12.0 HSE INSPECTION

Inspection on HSE for different activities being carried out at site shall be done to ensure compliance to HSEMS requirements. The subcontractor shall maintain and ensure necessary safety measures as required for inspection and tests HV test, Pneumatic test, Hydraulic test, Spring test, Bend test etc. as applicable, to enable inspection agency for performing Inspection. If any test equipment is found not complying with proper safety requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.

12.1 DAILY HSE CHECKS

Both the Site Supervisors and safety officer of Subcontractor are to conduct daily site Safety inspection around work activities and premises to ensure that work methods and the sites are maintained to an acceptable standard. The following are to form the common subjects of a daily safety inspection:

- Personal Safety wears & gear compliance.
- Complying with site safety rules and permit-to-work (PTW).
- Positions and postures of workers.
- Use of tools and equipment etc. by the workers.

The inspection should be carried out just when work starts in beginning of the day, during peak activities period of the day and just before the day's work ends.

12.2 INSPECTION OF PPE

- PPEs shall be inspected by HSE officer at random once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F06 for its compliance to standard and compliance to use and any adverse observation shall be recorded in the PPE register.
- The applicable PPEs for carrying out particular activities are listed below.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14
		REV: 01
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 20.01.2020
		Page: 30 of 43

12.3 INSPECTION OF T&Ps

- A master list of T&Ps shall be maintained by each subcontractor.
- All T&Ps being used at site shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F07 for its healthiness and maintenance.
- The T&Ps which require third party inspection shall be checked for its validity during inspection. The third party test certificate should be accompanied with a copy of the concerned competent person's valid qualification record.
- The validity of T&P shall be monitored as per "Status of T&Ps" format no. HSEP:14-F08

12.4 INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES

- Cranes and winches shall be inspected by the operator through a daily checklist for its safe condition (as provided by the equipment manufacturer) before first use of the day.
- Cranes and Winches shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F09 for healthiness, maintenance and validity of third party inspection.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on cranes and winches.
- The operators/drivers shall be authorized by sub-contractor based on their competency and experience and shall carry the I-card.
- The operator should be above 18 years of age and should be in possession of driving license of HMV man & goods), vision test certificate and should have minimum qualification so that he can read the instructions and check list.

12.5 INSPECTION ON HEIGHT WORKING

- Inspection on height working shall be conducted daily by supervisors before start of work to ensure safe working condition including provision of
 - Fall arrestor
 - Lifelines
 - Safety nets
 - Fencing and barricading
 - Warning signage
 - Covering of opening
 - Proper scaffolding with access and egress.
 - Illumination
- Inspection on height working shall be conducted once in a week by HSE officer as per format no. HSEP:14-F10.
- Medical fitness of height worker shall be ensured.
- Height working shall not be allowed during adverse weather.

12.6 INSPECTION ON WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION

- Supervisor shall ensure that no flammable items are available in near vicinity during welding and gas cutting activity.
- Gas cylinders shall be kept upright.
- Use of Flash back arrestor shall be ensured at both ends.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 31 of 43

- Inspection during welding and gas cutting operations shall be carried out by HSE officer once a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F11.
- Use of fire blanket to be ensured to avoid falling of splatters during welding or gas cutting operation at height.
- Availability of fire extinguisher at vicinity shall be ensured.

12.7 INSPECTION ON ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES

- Ensure proper earthing in electrical installation
- Use ELCB at electrical booth
- Electrical installation shall be properly covered at top where required
- Use appropriate PPEs while working
- Use portable electrical light < 24 V in confined space and potentially wet area.
- Monthly inspection shall be carried out as per format no. HSEP:14-F12.

12.8 INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR

- Elevators shall be inspected by concerned supervisors once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F13.
- All elevators shall be inspected by competent person and validity shall be ensured.
- The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on elevator.

12.9 INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION

Excavation activities shall be inspected as per Format HSEP:14-F13A

13.0 HSE PERFORMANCE

- Contractor shall be assessed on monthly basis for HSE Compliance by BHEL Safety In-charge at site. The HSE compliance shall be based on Online HSE Evaluation System of BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-F33.
- BHEL shall reserve the right to use this assessment for evaluating bidder's capacity for future tenders
- Suitable HSE reward system shall be developed at site level to promote HSE compliance amongst workmen by the subcontractor.
To decide HSE reward, performance towards HSE shall be evaluated for workmen and it shall be awarded regularly in public gathering.
- If safety record of the subcontractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of safety department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognize the safety performance of the subcontractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job.

	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS	Doc no.: HSEP: 14
		REV: 01
	POWER SECTOR	Date: 20.01.2020
		Page: 32 of 43

14.0 HSE PENALTIES

- As per contractual provision HSE penalties shall be imposed on subcontractors for non-compliance on HSE requirement as per format no. HSEP:14-F14. The list in the format is only indicative. For any other violation, not listed in the format, the minimum penalty amount is to be decided as per BOCW act.
- If principal customer/statutory and regulatory bodies impose some penalty on HSE due to the non-compliance of the subcontractor the same shall be passed on to them.
- The penalty amount shall be recovered by Site Finance department from subcontractors from the RA/Final bill.

15.0 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due to the subcontractor, after notifying the subcontractor suitably.
- If the subcontractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the subcontractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instruction regarding safety issued by BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the subcontractor after giving a notice of not less than 7 days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
- If the subcontractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time without any fatal or disabling injury incident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favorably consider to reward the subcontractor suitably for the performance.
- In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the subcontractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the subcontractor after holding an appropriate enquiry.
- The subcontractor shall take all measures at the sites of the work to protect all persons from incidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defense of every suit, action or other proceeding of law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained or death owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any such persons such compensation or which may with the consent of the subcontractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person, should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL, the subcontractor hereby agrees to indemnify BHEL against the same.
- The subcontractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, overalls shall be supplied by the subcontractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during the cessation of work.
- The subcontractor shall notify BHEL of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard.
- BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or materials may be handled and the subcontractor shall adhere to such instructions.



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 33 of 43

- BHEL may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to the organization is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by BHEL.

16. NON COMPLIANCE

NONCONFORMITY OF SAFETY RULES AND SAFETY APPLIANCES WILL BE VIEWED SERIOUSLY AND BHEL HAS RIGHT TO IMPOSE FINES ON THE SUBCONTRACTOR AS UNDER FOR EVERY INSTANCE OF VIOLATION NOTICED:

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	200/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	500/-*
03	Not wearing safety shoe	200/-*
04	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	200/-
05	Not using flash back arrestors	100/-
06	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slings properly	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	500/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	500/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim
21.	Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim for first instance #

• Legend:-

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

Any other non-conformity noticed not listed above will also be fined as deemed fit by BHEL. The decision of BHEL engineer is final on the above. The amount will be deducted from running bills of the subcontractor. The amount collected above will be utilized for giving award to the employees who could avoid incident by following safety rules. Also the amount will be spent for purchasing the safety appliances and supporting the safety activity at site.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 34 of 43

17.0 HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION

- Regular HSE Audit/inspection shall be carried out by Subcontractor as per Site HSE audit calendar.
- HSE checklist (**Annexure 02**) shall be used for carrying out audit/inspection and report shall be submitted to BHEL site management
- All non-conformities and observations on HSE identified during internal or external HSE audit shall be disposed off by site in a time bound manner and reported back the implementation status
- Corrective action and Preventive action on HSE issues raised by certification body issued by Regional HQs shall be implemented by site and reported to Site management.

18.0 MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING

- ☐ Site shall hold HSE review meeting every month to discuss and resolve HSE issues of site and improve HSE performance. It will also discuss the incidents occurred since previous meeting, its root cause and Corrective action and Preventive action. The agenda is given below:
 - Implementation of earlier MOM
 - HSE performance
 - HSE inspection
 - HSE audit and CAPA
 - HSE training
 - Health check-up camp
 - HSE planning for the erection and commissioning and installation activities in the coming month
 - HSE reward and promotional activities
- ☐ The meeting shall be chaired by Construction Manager, convened by HSE coordinator and attended by all HOS, Site Incharge of Subcontractors and HSE officer of Subcontractors.
- ☐ MOM on the discussion will be circulated to the concerned for implementation.

19.0 FORMATS USED (Details available in Annexure-04)

SL. No.	Format Name	Format No.	Rev No.
01	Inspection of First Aid Box	HSEP:14-F01	00
02	Health Check Up	HSEP:14-F02	00
03	HSE Induction Training	HSEP:14-F03	00
04	Tool Box Talk	HSEP:14-F04	00
05	Monthly Site HSE Report	As specified by BHEL	00
06	Inspection of PPE	HSEP:14-F06	00



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **35 of 43**

07	Inspection of T&Ps	HSEP:14-F07	00
08	Status of T&Ps	HSEP:14-F08	00
09	Inspection of Cranes and Winches	HSEP:14-F09	00
10	Inspection on Height Working	HSEP:14-F10	00
11	Inspection on Welding & Gas Cutting	HSEP:14-F11	00
12	Inspection on Electrical Installation	HSEP:14-F12	00
13	Inspection on Elevator	HSEP:14-F13	00
14	HSE Penalty	HSEP:14-F14	00
15	Accident /incident / property damage /fire incident report	HSEP:14-F15	00



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 36 of 43

20.0 ANNEXURES

ANNEXURE 01

As per Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition Act), Central Rules, 1971,

- (1) The first-aid box shall be distinctively marked with a Red Cross on a white background and shall contain the following items, namely:

(a) For establishments in which the number of contract labour employed does not exceed fifty, each first aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	6 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	3 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	3 large size sterilized dressings
(iv)	6 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.
(v)	6 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(vi)	6 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(vii)	One tourniquet
(viii)	A supply of suitable splints
(ix)	Three packets of safety pins.
(x)	Kidney tray.
(xi)	3 large sterilized burn dressings.
(xii)	1 (30ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xiii)	1 (30 ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label
(xiv)	1 snake bite lancet
(xv)	1 (30gms) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xvi)	1 pair scissors
(xvii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director General, Factory Advice Service and Labour Institutes, Government of India.
(xviii)	A bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xix)	Ointment for burns
(xx)	A bottle of suitable surgical anti-septic solution

(b) For establishment in which the number of contract labour exceeds fifty each first-aid box shall contain the following equipment:

(i)	12 small sterilized dressings
(ii)	6 medium size sterilized dressings
(iii)	6 large size sterilized dressings.
(iv)	6 large size sterilized burn dressings
(v)	6 (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool
(vi)	12 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 37 of 43

(vii)	12 roller bandages 10 cm wide.
(viii)	12 roller bandages 5 cm wide.
(ix)	One tourniquet.
(x)	A supply of suitable splints.
(xi)	Three packets of safety pins.
(xii)	Kidney tray.
(xiii)	Sufficient number of eye washes bottles filled with distilled water or suitable liquid clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times.
(xiv)	4 per cent Xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops.
(xv)	1 (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine
(xvi)	One (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water.
(xvii)	1 (120ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label.
(xviii)	1 roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter)
(xix)	2 rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)
(xx)	A snake bite lancet.
(xxi)	1 (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
(xxii)	1 pair scissors
(xxiii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India.
(xxiv)	a bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
(xxv)	Ointment for burns
(xxvi)	A bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution.

(2) Adequate arrangement shall be made for immediate recoupment of the equipment when necessary.



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 38 of 43

ANNEXURE 02

HSE AUDIT/INSPECTION CHECKLIST CUM COMPLIANCE REPORT

PROJECT: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR: _____

DATE : _____

OWNER : _____

INSPECTION BY: _____

Note : write 'NA' wherever the items is not applicable

Item	Y e s	N o	Remarks	Action
HOUSEKEEPING				
Waste containers provided and used				
Passageways and walkways clear				
General neatness of working area				
Other				
PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS				
Goggles; shields				
Face protection				
Hearing protection				
Respiratory masks etc.				
Safety belts				
Other				
EXCAVATIONS / OPENINGS				
Openings properly covered or barricaded				
Excavations shored				
Excavations barricaded				
Overnight lighting provided				
Other				
WELDING, CUTTING				
Gas cylinders chained upright				
Cable and hoses not obstructing				
Fire extinguisher (s) accessible				
Others				
SCAFFOLDING				
Fully decked platforms				
Guard and intermediate rails in place				
Toe boards in place				
Adequate shoring				
Adequate access				
Others				
LADDER				
Extension side rails 1 m above				
Top of landing				
Properly secured				



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

POWER SECTOR

Page: 39 of 43

Angle + 70° from horizontal				
Other				
HOISTS, CRANES AND DERRICKS				
Condition of cables and sheaf OK				
Condition of slings, chains, hooks OK				
Inspection & maintenance log maintained				
Outriggers used				
Signals observed and understood				
Qualified operators				
Others				
MACHINERY, TOOLS & EQUIPMENT				
Proper instruction				
Safety devices				
Proper cords				
Inspection and maintenance				
Other				
VEHICLE AND TRAFFIC				
Rules and regulations observed				
Inspection and maintenance				
Licensed drivers				
Other				
TEMPORARY FACILITIES				
Emergency instructions posted				
Fire extinguishers provided				
Fire-aid equipment available				
General neatness				
Others				
FIRE PREVENTION				
Personnel instructed				
Fire extinguishers checked				
No smoking in prohibited areas.				
Hydrants				
Clearance				
Others				
ELECTRICAL				
Proper wiring				
ELCB's provided				
Ground fault circuit interrupters				
Protection against damage				
Prevention of tripping hazards				
Other				
HANDLING & STORAGE OF MATERIALS				
Properly stored or stacked				
Passageways clear				
Other				
FLAMMABLE GASES AND LIQUIDS				
Containers clearly identified				
Proper storage				
Fire extinguisher nearby				



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **40 of 43**

Other				
WORKING AT HEIGHT				
Safety nets				
Safety belts				
Safety helmets				
Anchoring of safety belt to the life line rope				
ENVIRONMENT				
Lubricant waste/engine oils properly dispose.				
Waste from Canteen, offices, sanitation etc. disposed properly.				
Disposal of surplus earth, stripping materials, expired batteries, oily rags and combustible materials done properly.				
HEALTH CHECKS				
Hygienic conditions at labor camps O.K.				
Availability of first-aid facilities				
Proper sanitation at site, office & labor camps.				
Arrangement of medical facilities.				
Measures for dealing with illness.				
Availability of potable drinking water for workmen & staff.				
Provision of crèches for children.				



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: 41 of 43

ANNEXURE 03

REFERENCES

- Contract documents
- Relevant legislations
- HSEMSM
- Relevant Indian standards as listed below (illustrative only):

SL NO	CODE NAME	TITLE
(1)	IS : 818-1888 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for safety and health requirements in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting operations.
(2)	IS: 1179-1967 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Specification for Equipment for Eye & Face protection during welding.
(3)	IS : 1989 (Part 2):1986 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Specification for Leather Safety Boots & Shoes
(4)	IS:2925 – 1984 (Reaffirmed 2010)	Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets
(5)	IS:3521 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Industrial Safety Belts & Harnesses-Specification
(6)	IS:3646(Part II) – 1966 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Code of Practice for Interior Illumination
(7)	IS:3696 (Part I) – 1987 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders
(8)	IS: 3696(Part 2) : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Scaffolds and Ladders-Code of Safety
(9)	IS:3786 – 1983 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Method for Computation of Frequency and Severity Rates for Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Incidents
(10)	IS:4770 : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2006)	Rubber Gloves – Electricals purposes-Specification
(11)	IS:4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and Toe Boards
(12)	IS: 5983 – 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Specification for Eye-Protectors
(13)	IS:6519 – 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety Footwear
(14)	IS:9167:1979	Specification for Ear-Protectors
(15)	IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996)	Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves Leather and Cotton Gloves
(16)	IS:8519 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 1983)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Body Protection.
(17)	IS 11006 : 2011	Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **42 of 43**

(18)	IS:8520 – 1977 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Eye, Face and Ear Protection.
(19)	IS:9473:2002	Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect against Particles-Specification.
(20)	IS:9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations on Safe working loads.
(21)	IS:11057 – 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001)	Specification for Industrial Safety Nets
(22)	IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification
(23)	IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice
(24)	IS:14166:1994 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Full Face Masks Specification
(25)	IS:14746 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Half Masks and Quarter Masks - Specification
(26)	IS : 15397 :2003 (Reaffirmed 2008)	Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification
(27)	IS: 19011:2002	Guidelines for Quality and/or Environmental Management Systems Auditing



**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT
PLAN FOR
SITE OPERATION by SUBCONTRACTORS**

POWER SECTOR

Doc no.: HSEP: 14

REV: 01

Date: 20.01.2020

Page: **43 of 43**

**ANNEXURE 04 : SAFETY FORMATS
&
ANNEXURE 05 : WORK PERMIT FORMATS**

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F01

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Number of employees on the site: - _____

Sl.No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
1	No. of small sterilized dressings		
2	No of medium sized sterilized dressings		
3	No of large sized sterilized dressings.		
4	No of large sized sterilized burn dressings		
5	No of (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool		
6	No of pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.		
7	No of roller bandages 10 cm wide.		
8	No of roller bandages 5 cm wide.		
9	Whether tourniquet available		
10	Whether supply of Suitable splints available.		
11	No of packets of safety pins.		
12	Whether kidney tray available		
13	Whether sufficient number of eye wash bottles, filled with distilled water or suitable liquid, clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times, available.		
14	Whether 4%-xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops available.		
15	Whether (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine available		
16	Whether (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water available.		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF FIRST AID BOX**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F01

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sl.No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks
17	Whether 120ml bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label, available.		
18	Whether roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter) available		
19	No of rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)		
20	Whether snake bite lancet available.		
21	Whether (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals available.		
22	Whether a pair scissors available		
23	Whether copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labour Institutes, Government of India available.		
24	Whether bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin available		
25	Whether Ointment for burns available		
26	Whether bottle of a suitable surgical anti-septic solution available		

Signature of Subcontractor's Site I/C:

**POWER SECTOR****HEALTH CHECK UP**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F02

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 1 OF 02

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Name of Employee :	

NAME:

History Of Past Illness	H/O Epilepsy		
	H/O Drug Allergy		
	H/O Diabetics/ Hypertension		
	H/O Unconsciousness		
Personal History			
EXAMINATION		OBSERVATION	
<u>General Physical Examination</u>			
Height		:	
Weight		:	
BMI		:	
Built And nourishment		:	
Pallor		:	
Temperature		:	
Chest Expansion	:	Inspiration	Expansion
Lymph Node Enlargement		:	
<u>Ear, Nose, Throat</u>		:	
Ear		:	
Nose		:	
Throat		:	

**POWER SECTOR****HEALTH CHECK UP**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F02

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 02

EXAMINATION	OBSERVATION
<u>Cardiovascular System Examination :</u>	
Inspection :	
Palpation :	Pulse BP
Auscultation (Heart Sounds) :	
<u>Respiratory System :</u>	
Inspection :	Respiratory Rate
Palpation:	
Percussion :	
Auscultation (Breath Sounds) :	
<u>Examination of Abdomen :</u>	
Inspection :	
Palpation :	
Auscultation (Bowel Sounds) :	
Any Other :	
Clinical Impression	

Signature of the examining doctor

**POWER SECTOR****HSE INDUCTION TRAINING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F03

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Date :	
Name of Training Co-ordinator	

Sl No.	Name	Designation	Organisation	Signature

Signature of Training co-ordinator :

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F04 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	TOOL-BOX TALK	

Name of Site :	
Sub-Contractors Name :	
Date :	

Topic	Name of person delivered Tool Box Talk	No. of Participants attended	Remarks

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F06 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENTS	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Item	Issued this Month	Nos. Issued up to the Month	Percentage of usage at site
Safety Helmet			
Safety Shoes			
Full Body Harness			
Fall Arrestor			
Safety Nets			
Other PPEs.			

Signature of Site I/C of Subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF T&Ps**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F07

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sl.No.	Description	Remarks
1.0	Name of equipment	
2.0	Basic Information of equipment	
2.1	Specification	
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment	
2.3	Make	
2.4	Year of manufacture	
3.0	Major repairs / overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)	Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1		
3.2		
3.3	Repairs carried out at site	
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done
8.0	Acceptance Norms	
9.0	Committee Observations	
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)	

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's
Safety Officer

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F08 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	STATUS OF T&Ps	

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Date of Inspection	

Item	Nos. Deployed	Identification No.	Nos. Tested by competent person	Validity of Test Certificate
Winches				
Chain Blocks				
Wire Rope Slings				
Man Cages				
D-Shackles				
Air Compressors				
Crawler Cranes				
Mobile Cranes				
Hydra Cranes				
Others				

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor:

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 03

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Crane Reg. No (Make/Model)

Name of Driver/Operator

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
1	Valid Driving license		
2	Hook & Hook Latch		
3	Over Hoist limit switch		
4	Boom limit switch		
5	Boom Angle Indicator		
6	Boom limit cutoff switch		
7	Condition of Boom		
8	Condition of ropes		
9	Number of load lines		
10	Size and condition of the slings		
11	Stability of the cranes		
12	Soil Condition		
13	Swing Break And Lock		
14	Proper Break And Lock		
15	Hoist Break And Lock		
16	Boom Break And Lock		
17	Main Clutch		
18	Leakage in Hydraulic Cylinders		
19	Out riggers fully extendable		
20	Tyre pressure		
21	Condition of Battery And Lamps		



POWER SECTOR

INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 2 OF 03

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	Measures
22	Guards of moving and rotating parts		
23	Load chart provided		
24	Number and position of pedant ropes		
25	Reverse Horn		
26	Load Test Details		
27	Operator's fitness		
28	Pollution under control certificate		
29	Fire extinguisher of appropriate type.		
30	Training of the operator		

WINCH

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
1	Has the copy of Third Party Inspection certificate been provided in winch machine shed?				
2	Is winch machine operator experienced enough to operate the winch machine?				
3	Is the winch machine operated by someone other than the winch machine operator?				
4	Is there guard provided in all moving parts like wheel and motor's shaft?				
5	Will it protect against unforeseen operational contingencies?				
6	Are brakes, clutch and locking arrangement working properly?				
7	Has it been ensured that the guard does not constitute a hazard by itself?				
8	Are the cranks and the connecting rods protected by guardrails?				
9	Is there provision for fully covered shed with wooden plank roof?				

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 3 OF 03

Sl. No.	Description	YES	NO	NA	Remarks
10	Is wire rope free from any kind of damage or wear and tear?				
11	Is split pin provided for the protection of clutch and brake locking arrangement?				
12	Is pulley inspected by competent person and certified before use?				
13	Is pulley free from any wear and tear visually?				
14	Is winch rope barricaded with clipsheet for the protection of rope and person?				
15	Is the wire rope lubricated by cardium oil?				
16	Is there any friction in wire rope which may damage the wire rope rather than the rolling parts?				
17	Is there any oil leakage in the hydraulic system of the winch machine?				
18	Has it been ensured that the guard will not cause discomfort or inconvenience to operator?				
	Total Number of NO:				
	Total Number of NA:				
	% Compliance :				

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F10 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02
	INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection:	

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
1	All the workers have been explained safe work method?		
2	An established communication system has been established and explained to the workers.		
3	Adequate illumination has been ensured.		
4	Work area inspected prior to the start of the work.		
5	Area below the work place barricaded, particularly below hot work.		
6	Workers provided with bags /box to carry bolts, nuts and hand tools		
7	Arrangement for fastening hand tools made.		
8	All work platforms ensured to be of adequate strength and ergonomically suitable.		
9	Fabricated makeshift arrangements are checked for quality and type of material welding, anchoring etc.		
10.	Work at more than one elevation at the same segment is restricted.		
	ACCESS/EGRESS		
1	Walkways provided with handrail, mid-rail and toe guard?		
2	All checkered plates, gratings properly welded/ bolted?		
3	Are ladders inspected and they are in good condition?		
4	Are ladders spliced?		
5	Are ladders properly secured to prevent slipping, sliding or falling?		
6	Do side rails extend 36" above top landing?		
7	Are built up ladders constructed of sound materials?		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F10

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sl. No.	Descriptions	Observation (Yes/No)	Remarks
8	Are rugs and cleats not over 12" on center?		
9	Metal ladders not used around electrical hazards.		
10	Proper maintenance and storage.		
11	Ladders placed at right slope.		
12	Ladders / staircases welded/ bolted properly.		
13	Any obstruction in the stairs.		
14	Are landing provided with handrails, knee rails, toe boards etc.?		
15	Whether ramp is provided with proper slope.		
16	Proper hand rails / guards provided in ramps.		
	Housekeeping		
1	Walkways, aisles & all overhead workplaces cleared of loose material.		
2	Flammable materials, if any, are cleared.		
3	All the de shuttering materials are removed after de shuttering is done.		
4	Platforms and walkways free from oil/grease or other slippery material.		
5	Collected scrap are brought down or lowered down and not dropped from height.		
	PPE And Safety Devices		
1	Use of safety helmet, safety belts ensured for all workers		
2	Anchoring points provided at all places of work.		
3	Common lifeline provided wherever linear movement at height is required.		
4	Safety nets are use wherever required.		
5	Proper fall arrest system is deployed at critical workplaces.		
6	Crawler boards/Safety system or works on fragile roof are used.		

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F11 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 1 OF 02
	INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS CUTTING	

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection	

Welding				
Sl.no.	Description	Y e s	N o	Remarks
1	Is electric connection given through 30 mA ELCB/RCCB to welding m/c?			
2	Is electric cable fitted properly in junction box on m/c?			
3	Is electrical cable free from joints?			
4	Are the joints attached firmly & insulated with tape?			
5	Is double earthing given to body of m/c?			
6	Is the physical condition of the m/c good?			
7	Is ON/OFF switch connected to the m/c is working and in good condition?			
8	Are indication lamps on m/c working?			
9	Is the electrode holder in good condition?			
10	Are the cables of the welding m/c lugged & tight properly?			
11	Are return lead connected properly (Rod, Angle, Channels shall not be used)			
	Total No of NO			
	Total No of YES			

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS
CUTTING**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F11
REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 2 OF 02

Gas Cutting				
Sl. no	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Are Cylinders kept on trolleys?			
2	Physical condition of Gas cylinders Good?			
3	Is there Oil/Grease on valve of the cylinder?			
4	Are pressure regulators in good condition?			
5	Condition of hose pipe OK?			
6	Are hose pipe clamped with hose clip?			
7	Is flash back arrestor & NRV fitted on torch both for O2 and LPG cylinder?			
8	Is nozzle of the torch cleaned?			
	Total Number of NO			
	Total No of YES			
	% Compliance			

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F12 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 02
	INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection:	

Sr. No.	Contents	Yes/No	Remarks
A	Cable		
1.	Whether the condition of cable is checked?		
2.	Are cables received from other sites checked for insulation resistance before putting them into use?		
3.	Are all main cables taken either underground / overhead?		
4.	Are welding cables routed properly above the ground?		
5.	Are welding and electrical cables overlapping?		
6.	Is any improper joining of cables/wires prevailing at site?		
B	DBs/SDBs		
1.	Is earth conductor continued up to DB / SDB?		
2.	Whether DBs and extension boards are protected from rain / water?		
3.	Is there any overloading of DBs / SDBs?		
4.	Are correct / proper fuses & CBs provided at main boards and sub-boards?		
5.	Is energized wiring in junction boxes, CB panels & similar places covered all times?		
C	ELCB		
1.	Whether the connections are routed through ELCB?		
2.	Is ELCB sensitivity maintained at 30 mA?		

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F12

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 02

Sr. No.	Contents	Yes/No	Remarks
3.	Are the ELCB numbered and tested periodically & test results recorded in a logbook countersigned by a competent person?		
D	Grounding		
1.	Is natural earthing ensured at the source of power (main DB at Generator or Transformer)?		
2.	Whether the continuity and tightness of the earth conductor are checked?		
3.	Mention the gauge of the earth conductor used at the site.		
4.	Mention the value of Earth Resistance.		
E	Electrically operated Machines or Accessories.		
1.	Whether the plug top is provided everywhere.		
2.	Are all metal parts of electrical equipment and light fittings / accessories grounded?		
3.	Is there any shed or cover for welding machines?		
4.	Are halogen lamps fixed at proper places?		
5.	Are portable power tools maintained as per norms?		
6.	Any other information:		

Signature of Site I/C of subcontractor :

**POWER SECTOR****INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F13

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date of Inspection	

Sr. No.	Description	Remarks
1.0	Name of equipment	
2.0	Basic Information of equipment	
2.1	Specification	
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment	
2.3	Make	
2.4	Year of manufacture	
3.0	Major repairs/overhauls(Furnish details of work carried out)	Date(s) of major repair/overhaul
3.1		
3.2		
3.3	Repairs carried out at site	
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certificate	Available/ Not available
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done
8.0	Acceptance Norms	
9.0	Committee Observations	
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)	

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's
Safety Officer

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F13E REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	Inspection of Excavation	

Name of Site :	
Name of Sub-Contractor :	
Inspected by :	
Date of Inspection :	

Sl.no.	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Precautions taken for Underground Electrical Cable			
2	Precautions taken for Under / Above ground sewer/ Drinking Water Line			
3	Precautions taken for Underground Telecommunication Line			
4	Precautions taken for Underground Product/Utility Line			
5	Precautions taken for Underground Fire Water Line			
6	Shoring / Shuttering / Sheet piling done to prevent collapse of excavation walls. Strength of Excavation wall ensured at all times			
7	Slope Cutting / Angle Maintained			
8	Hard Barricading & Edge Protection provided			
9	Separate Safe Access for Man and Vehicle			
10	Lighting arrangement			
11	Banksman Provided			
12	Required basic PPEs provided			
13	Excavated soil / Construction Material / equipment kept away from the edge.			
14	First aid in attendance.			
15	Other:			
	Total No of YES			

Signature-Subcontractor/ Subcontractor's Safety Officer

Signature-Site Safety Officer (BHEL)

**POWER SECTOR****HSE PENALTY**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F14

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 1 OF 02

Sub: MEMO for Penalty for non-compliances in Safety

Following lapse (tick marked) was observed and penalty is imposed as stated at the bottom of this memo. It is requested that such occurrences be please avoided in future.

Safety Area

SN	Violation of Safety Norms	Fine (in Rs)
01.	Not Wearing Safety Helmet	200/- *
02.	Not wearing Safety Belt or not anchoring life line	500/-*
03.	Not wearing safety shoe	200/-*
04.	Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	200/-
05.	Not using flash back arrestors	100/-
06.	Not wearing gloves	50/- *
07.	Grinding Without Goggles	50/- *
08.	Not using 24 V Supply For Internal Work	500/-
09.	Electrical Plugs Not used for hand Machine	100/-
10.	Not Slings properly	200/-
11.	Using Damaged Sling	200/-
12.	Lifting Cylinders Without Cage	500/-
13.	Not Using Proper Welding Cable With Lot of Joints And Not Insulated Property.	200/-
14.	Not Removing Small Scrap From Platforms	500/-
15.	Gas Cutting Without Taking Proper Precaution or Not Using Sheet Below Gas Cutting	500/-
16.	Not Maintaining Electric Winches Which are Operated Dangerously	500/-
17.	Improper Earthing Of Electrical T&P	500/-
18.	No or improper barricading	500/-
19.	Activity carried out without Safety work permit (Height work, Lifting activity, Hot work-each person/case)	1000/-
20.	Incident Resulting in Partial Loss in Earning Capacity	25,000/- per victim
21.	Fatal Incident Resulting in total loss in Earning Capacity	1,00,000/- per victim for first instance #

Legend: -

*: per head. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.

#: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The subcontractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same subcontractor for the same package in the same unit.

1 Copy to Site Construction Manager (BHEL)

	POWER SECTOR- HQ	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F15 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
	Incident Report (To be submitted within 24 hours of time of incident)	

Type of incident: Fatal/Major/ Minor/Fire/Property Damage/Near-miss

1	NAME OF SITE		3	ACTIVITY AREA	
2	SCOPE OF WORK		4	NAME OF CONTRACTOR	
			5	NAME & DESIGNATION OF BHEL ACTIVITY I/C	
6	DATE & TIME OF ACCIDENT		7	DATE RESUMED	
8	NO. OF WORK-DAYS LOST BY VICTIM (If duty not resumed, give estimated figure)				
9	NO. OF MANHOURS LOST BY OTHERS				
10	PERSONAL DETAILS OF INJURED AND / OR DETAILS OF MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY DAMAGED				
NAME			NAME OF MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY		
PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT					
AGE	YRS	SEX	MALE/ FEMALE	ESTIMATED COST	ACTUAL COST
MARITAL STATUS		SINGLE / MARRIED			
OCCUPATION		NATURE OF DAMAGE			
PART OF BODY INJURED					
NATURE OF INJURY					
AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) MOST RESPONSIBLE FOR CAUSING ACCIDENT / INJURY / DAMAGE					
12	PERSON (NAME & DESIGNATION) WITH MOST CONTROL OVER AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) CAUSING ACCIDENT INJURY / DAMAGE				
13	DESCRIBE CLEARLY HOW THE ACCIDENT OCCURRED (USE ADDITIONAL SHEET, IF REQUIRED)				
ANALYSIS					
14	WHAT ACTS AND / OR CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTED MOST DIRECTLY TO THIS ACCIDENT				
15	WHAT ARE THE BASIC REASON FOR THE EXISTENCE OF THESE ACTS AND / OR CONDITION ?				
16	WHAT CORRECTIVE ACTIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO PREVENT ACCIDENT RECURRENCE ?				
	DATE :		SIGNATURE OF SITE HSE COORDINATOR		
17	COMMENTS OF HEAD / SOX				
	DATE:		SIGNATURE OF HEAD/SOX		



POWER SECTOR

Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 3

Note: This is a template and can be modified in consultation with BHEL

Name of the Site		Name of the Subcontractor	
Scope of Work		Date	
PART- A: PLAN OF HSE ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH OF.....		PART-B: REVIEW ON	
SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
1	Availability of First Aid Box at Required Places and Inspection thereof as per Format: Fo1	Areas 1.	
2	Health check-up as per Format: Fo2	Health check-up for Nos 1. New inductees 2. Drivers & Operators 3. Workers in following high risk areas: a. ...	
3	Induction training of newly joined workers as per Format: Fo3	Minimum No. of workers:	
4	Toolbox talks (TBT) conducted before start of work as per Format: Fo4	Locations of TBTs & No. of workers 1. ...	
5	PPE usage and issue as per Format: Fo6		
6	Inspection of T&Ps as per Format: Fo7	List of T&Ps to be inspected 1.	
7	Identification & Inspection Status of T&Ps as per Format: Fo8		
8	Inspection of Cranes & Winches as per Format: Fo9	List of Cranes & Winches & Nos. 1. ...	
9	Inspection of Height Working as per Format: F10	Areas: 1. ...	
10	Inspection of Welding & Gas Cutting operations as per Format: F11	Areas: 1. ...	
11	Inspection of Electrical Installations as per Format: F12	Locations: 1. ...	
12	Inspection of Elevators (as applicable) as per Format: F13	Locations: 1. ...	
13	Inspection of Excavation as per Format: F13E	Locations: 1. ...	



POWER SECTOR

Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 3

SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
14	Job Safety Analysis as per Format F32B	Activities: 1. ...	
15	Regular Job Specific Training (Re-training) for workers involved in hazardous activities	Topics/ Hazards & No. of workers 1. ...	
16	Mass housekeeping (HK) drive in work areas	Areas 1. ...	
17	Vertigo Test of Height workers	Minimum No. of workers:	
18	Deployment of qualified HSE Officers as per contract	Location(s) & Nos. 1. ...	
19	Deployment of qualified HSE Stewards as per contract	Location(s) & Nos. 1. ...	
20	Deployment of Safety tools & Equipment (Safety Nets, Lifelines, Fall arrestors, Man-cages, flashback arrestors, scaffolding etc.)	Tool/ Equipment & Location 1. ...	
21	Safety Walks by site in charge of agency (4 -Weekly once)	Dates:	
22	Safety walks by departmental head (8-Weekly twice)	Dates:	
23	Availability/ deployment of Safety posters/ placards/ signage at strategic locations	Locations: Nos. 1. ...	
24	Provision of clean drinking water sources for workers	Locations: Nos. 1. ...	
25	Provision of toilets for workers (separate for male & female workers)	Locations: Nos. 1. ...	
26	Rest sheds for workers during lunchtime, rain, dust storm etc.	Locations: Nos. 1. ...	
27	Availability of following in Labor colony	1. Clean drinking water 2. Toilets 3. Cleanliness & Hygiene 4. Grass cutting, 5. Fogging 6. Electrical Inspection ...	

	POWER SECTOR		FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30 REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 03 OF 3
	Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review		
SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
28	Availability of dust/ waste bins at various locations	Locations: 1. ...	
29	Availability of Ambulance (individual/ joint) in each shift	Ambulance No.	
30	Availability of emergency vehicle in each shift	Emergency vehicle	
31	Deployment/ Availability of tested Fire Extinguishers	Locations & Nos. 1. ...	
32	Tree plantation	Locations & Nos. 1. ...	
33	Waste disposal & Scrap Bins	Locations 1. ...	
34	Illumination checks	Locations 1. ...	
35	Safety award function: 1. Display of good practices Award presentation	Minimum 1 per month	
36	Submission of Daily Reports as per Format No.F31A	Daily Reports (Night & Day Shifts)	

<u>PLAN</u>		<u>REVIEW</u>	
<u>Agency</u> Name: Sign: Date:	<u>BHEL</u> Name: Sign: Date:	<u>Agency</u> Name: Sign: Date:	<u>BHEL</u> Name: Sign: Date:



	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F31 A REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
	Format for Daily HSE Reporting	

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F31 A REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
	Format for Daily HSE Reporting	

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F31 A REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
	Format for Daily HSE Reporting	

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F31 A REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
	Format for Daily HSE Reporting	

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F31 A REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
	Format for Daily HSE Reporting	

	POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F31 A REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
	Format for Daily HSE Reporting	

Night		Day	SHIFT	Year	Site
			Submitted By		
			Work Area(s)		
			Staff		
			Man-Power		
			Safety Officers		
			Safety Stewards		
			Tool Box (Topics and No. of Participants)		
			Induction Training (No. of Participants)		
			Vertigo Test (Numbers Tested)		
			On-the-Job Training (Topic & participants)		
			Work Permits		
			Job Safety Analyses conducted		
			Height Work Inspection		
			Other Hazardous Activities Inspection		
NA			T&P Inspection (Names & Nos. Inspected)		
			Safety Walk (Designation, Areas)		
NA			HSE Meeting		
NA			Safety Reward (Details)		
NA			Housekeeping/ Dust Suppression/ Tree Plantation Activities (Locations/Details)		
			Lost time Accident		
			Restricted Work Case		
			Medical Treatment Case		
			First Aid Case		
			Near miss		
			Property Damage/ Fire		
			Non-Compliances Submitted by BHEL		
			Complied by Agency		
			Any other Remarks/ Inputs		



POWER SECTOR

Job Safety Analysis Format

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F32B

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of the Site	
Name of the Subcontractor	
Activity, Area	

HAZARDS				PRECAUTIONS	

(Name)	Submitted By (Agency HSE)		Reviewed By (BHEL Execution)		Approved By (BHEL HSE)	
(Sign)						
(Date)						

**POWER SECTOR- HQ**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F33

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 3

Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance

SL	Parameter for Measurement	M/ O	Wt	Supporting Documents
1a	Induction training for new workers conducted through audio-visual medium & documented ?	M	1	Induction Training Records
1b	Tool box talk conducted regularly as per plan, and documented?	M	1	Toolbox Talk Records
1c	Contractor in charge and safety in charge attended safety meetings?	M	2	Minutes of Meeting
1d	Whether observations in safety meetings are complied before next meeting?	M	2	-do-
1e	Preparation and submission of Monthly HSE report within stipulated time	M	1	Report submission date
1f	Preparation and submission of Incident/near-miss report and RCA Report (as applicable) within stipulated time	M	1	Incident/ Near Miss Records
1g	Carrying out Inspections and submission of Inspection reports within stipulated time	M	1	Inspection Records
1h	Regular Job Specific Training ensured for High Risk Workers (through audio-visual medium) as per plan	M	1	Training & Attendance Records
2a	Whether the contractor is registered under BOCW	M	2	BOCW Registration Certificate
2b	Availability of Qualified safety officer (1 for every 500 labour)	M	2	Safety Officer qualification & experience records
2c	Availability of Qualified safety supervisor (1 for every 100 labour)	M	2	Safety Officer qualification & experience records
2d	All the workers are provided and using safety helmets and safety shoes/gum boots	M	2	PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2e	Housekeeping done on regular basis and scrap removal at site	M	1	Housekeeping records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2f	Usage of Goggles/Face shields and Hand gloves for gas cutter and grinders		1	PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2g	Wall openings & floor openings are guarded?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2h	Adequate illumination provided in all working area?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2i	Safety posters, sign boards and emergency contact numbers in all prominent location are displayed?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2j	Availability of automatic reverse horns, Main horn, hook latches for Vehicles, mobile cranes, Hydras		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2k	Ban of carrying mobile phones to work place is implemented for workers		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2l	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Cranes of all capacities		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.2	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Winches of all capacities		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.3	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, color coding for Chain pulley blocks		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.4	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Vehicles - Trailers, Dozers, Dumpers, Excavators. Mixers etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.5	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Welding machines, grinders, Drilling machines, etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.6	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Wire rope slings etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2l.7	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Batching plants		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details

**POWER SECTOR- HQ**

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F33

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 02 OF 3

Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance

SL	Parameter for Measurement	M/ O	Wt	Supporting Documents
2m.1	Use of Lifting Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.2	Use of Height Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.3	Use of Hot Work Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.4	Use of Excavation permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.5	Use of Confined space work permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.6	Use of Grating removal and safety net removal permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.7	Use of Lockout-Tag out permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.8	Use of Radiography permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.9	Use of Night/ Holiday Work Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.10	Use of Any other Applicable Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
3a	Material safety data sheet(MSDS) available for all chemicals and displayed in usage and storage area?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
3b	Spillages of oil/concrete and other chemical is controlled and cleaned by proper method in case of spill?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
3c	Availability of adequate number of urinals in workplace and in elevations and maintained	M	1	
3d	Availability of rest rooms for workers at site	M	1	
3e	Availability of Drinking water facility at work spot		1	
3f	Hygienic Labour colony is provided for workers.		1	
4a	Is heavy/complex critical lifting permit obtained for heavy, complex materials before handling/erection activity?		1	Work Permit records
4b	Whether area below lifting activities barricaded		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
4c	Availability of experienced rigging foreman		1	Experience details of rigging foreman
4d	Is agency is following proper storage and handling procedure as per manufacturer standard for all hazardous material?		1	Procedure for storage & handling
4e	Are oxygen and acetylene cylinders are transported to work place from storage area in trolleys		1	
5a	Whether all deep excavation has been protected by barrier		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
5b	Sloping/benching & shoring provided for excavation as per requirement?		1	-do-
5c	Proper access and egress provided for excavations?		1	-do-
5d	Blasting is done in controlled manner?		2	-do-
6a	Whether Electrical booth is equipped with Co ₂ fire extinguishers and fire buckets filled with sand?		2	Inspection/ non-conformity records
6b	Availability of Illumination lamp in electric booth?		1	-do-
6c	whether Caution Boards have been displayed?		1	-do-
6d	Usage of Metal Plug top for all hand power tools ?		1	-do-
6e	Usage of Insulated welding cables.		1	-do-
6f	Electrical Booth/Distribution Board to be covered by proper Canopy.		1	-do-
6g	Availability of functional & individual 30mA ELCB / RCCB and MCB for protection and conducting periodical check-up?		1	-do-
6h	Double earthing for panel boards and all machinery & proper earth pit with regular inspection available?		1	-do-
6i	Whether Electrician is qualified and experienced		1	Qualification & Experience records of electrician
6j	Availability and usage of Rubber hand gloves by electrician?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records

	POWER SECTOR- HQ	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F33
	Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance	REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 03 OF 3

SL	Parameter for Measurement	M/ O	Wt	Supporting Documents
7a	Whether Scaffolding pipes made with steel or aluminum, are being used and checked periodically by experienced/ certified scaffolder?		2	Inspection/ non-conformity records
7b	8mm Stainless Steel wire rope with plastic cladding is provided for life line (Vertical / Horizontal) during height work?		2	-do-
7c	Availability of emergency lighting in case of power failure		1	-do-
7d	Whether all the openings are covered with Safety Nets made of fire proof Nylon?		1	-do-
7e	Whether MS pipe rails around staircases & platforms in usage are provided with top, middle rails and toe guard ?		1	-do-
7f	Whether Ladder with vertical life line /Fall arrestor is available to climb?		1	-do-
7g	Whether all workers deployed for working at height have been issued height pass after undergoing vertigo test?		1	Height Pass records
7h	Whether all workers deployed for height work / climbing ladder are provided and using Double lanyard safety belt?		1	PPE Issue records, inspection/ non-conformity reports
7i	Is all hand tools/Small material used by height workers is tied firmly to prevent fall?		1	-do-
8a	Flash back arrestors for all gas cutting sets is available on Torch side and cylinder side		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
8b	Oxygen/Acetylene/LPG cylinders not in use have caps in place and stored separately?		1	-do-
8c	Availability of Face screen, Hand gloves, and Apron, for welders		1	-do-
8d	Protection from falling hot molten metal during metal cutting / welding at height by providing GI sheet below the cutting area especially in fire prone areas		1	-do-
9a	Pre-employment medical check-up done for all workers and submitted?		1	Medical check records
9b	Availability of first aid center, with MBBS doctor(Own or Sharing basis)	M	2	Attendance records
9c	Availability of Ambulance facility 24 hours (Own or sharing basis)	M	2	-do-
9d	Is First aid trained personnel's are available and their names are displayed at site?	M	1	-do-
9e	Availability of Emergency vehicle at site		1	
9f	Periodical medical check-up is conducted for all the workers and submitted?		1	Medical check records
9g	Availability of sufficient number of first aid box as per standard list and maintaining record		1	Inspection records
10a	Availability of Fire extinguishers, buckets at all vulnerable points		2	Fire extinguisher records
10b	Periodic fire mock drill conducted?		1	Fire, Mock drill records
10c	Are all flammable materials are stored separately?		1	
10d	Periodic grass cutting is done in material storage area?		1	
10e	Availability of 24V DC lighting in confined space work area		1	
10f	Availability of exhaust fan in confined space work area		1	

Note:

- **M: Mandatory; O: Optional.** Points other than mandatory can be excluded with appropriate justification (scope etc.) by BHEL
- Additionally: 30 Marks for each Fatal Accident and 10 mark for each major accident shall be deducted.



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

BURNING/WELDING /HOT WORK PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____

Name of Work Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	Proper Access/Exit available		
2.	Proper ventilation and /or lighting provided.		
3.	Proper and safe scaffolding, platform, ladder provided.		
4.	Welding machine located in a clean and dry area.		
5.	Welding machine grounded at the equipment and proper leakage current protection device (ELCB) provided for welding machine.		
6.	Emergency STOP buttons are in working condition. Welder /Helper knows how to operate it.		
7.	Welding machine input/output cables, welding holder and weld return clamp (Holder) are insulated and in good condition.		
8.	Welder & Fitter trained to connect ground/work return clamps (Holder) to work place prior to energization of welding machine.		
9.	Gas cylinders are stacked vertically and not below the welding / cutting area. Regulator key is available with cylinder.		
10.	Pressure gauges/Flash back arrestor provided and in working condition.		
11.	Personal Protective equipment Minimum applicable: safety helmet, safety goggles, welding helmet, safety shoes, leather gloves, long sleeve and nose mask -provided		
12.	In case of pits, water removed from the pit and wood/rubber insulation provided.		
13.	Safety signboards are in place.		
14.	Adequate and Suitable nos. of fire fighting extinguisher provided.		
15.	Nearby combustible material removed. Housekeeping done.		
16.	Other		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ **Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____**Permit Cancellation:**

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site

Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY

Third Copy : Contractor

**SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE**

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

LIFTING ACTIVITY PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Name of Work

Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	Crane used for lifting activity tested, certified and approved for rated lifting		
2.	All lifting tackles, gears/appliances are tested and certified for lifting works.		
3.	Crane operator is trained and competent for lifting operation.		
4.	Lifting sling/ belt is protected against sharp edge of the jobs to be lifted.		
5.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
6.	Lifting arrangement adequate.		
7.	Unwanted rubbish material removed from work platform.		
8.	Minimum 2 guidelines have been provided for balancing and guiding jobs to be lifted.		
9.	Periphery area of crane booms as well as lifting job is barricaded and unauthorized/no-entry sign board posted.		
10.	Rigger and signal man is trained and competent for lifting work.		
11.	No lifting activity to be carried out during lightening, heavy wind/rain.		
12.	If scaffolding to be used during lift, scaffolding with valid tag available for use.		
13.	Double lanyards safety harness/belt checked and in working condition.		
14.	Safety shoes (non-slip), helmet with chin strap available with employees.		
15.	Others.		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Permit Cancellation:

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site

Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY

Third Copy : Contractor



SAFETY WORK CLEARANCE

Permit no. _____

Project: _____

Emergency Contact Nos: _____

Subcontractor: _____

WORKING AT HEIGHT PERMIT

Area : _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Name of Work

Performing Contractor: _____

Name of Package In charge: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____

Description of Work: _____

Work Execution Date: _____ Time Valid from: _____ to _____

The above signing person(s) will be responsible to ensure that the above described work will be done under all the safety precautions mentioned on the permit to work.

The following precautions are to be taken:

No.	Item	Yes	Not required
1.	All workers on job are medically fit for working at height (Person should not have vertigo)		
2.	Scaffolding with valid tag available for use		
3.	Safety harness with life line support/ fall arrester are checked and in working condition		
4.	Safety shoes (non-slip), Helmet with chin strip available with employees		
5.	Safety nets are provided as per design and provided 25 ft. below working area & extending 8 ft beyond.		
6.	Horizontal life lines are provided to cater to design specification of 2300kg per person.		
7.	Ladders have been inspected and provided as per BHEL standard/contract.		
8.	All lifting / tightening tools, hand tools/equipment checked and in good condition		
9.	Access and exit marked and without obstruction.		
10.	Lighting arrangement adequate.		
11.	Unwanted and rubbish material removed from working platform.		
12.	Electrical cable, welding Hose/Compressed air hose properly secured and lay down without obstruction.		
13.	Signboards provided on working platforms		
14.	Hazards in the vicinity are identified and communicated to the worker.		
15.	Other		

Name of Contractor Safety Officer: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Reviewed and approved by BHEL Site Engineer (Permit Issuing Authority):

Name: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Safety Representative: _____ Sign: _____

I understand the precaution to be taken as described above and as per project requirement and hereby confirm that work will be executed under my supervision by following all precaution and Safety Rules.

Name of Work Performing Authority: _____ **Sign:** _____ **Date:** _____ **Time:** _____**Permit Cancellation:**

I hereby declare that the work is complete, all workers under my control have been withdrawn and the site restored to safe tidy condition.

Name of Work performing Authority: _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of Site Engr. (Permit Requesting Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

Name of BHEL Site Engr. (Permit Issuing Authority): _____ Sign: _____ Date: _____ Time: _____

(This permit is valid only for the date it is issued)

Original at BHEL site**Second Copy – BHEL SAFETY****Third Copy : Contractor**